A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

MARCH 3, 1988

EDN®

Part 1 of EDN's Decade 90 Series

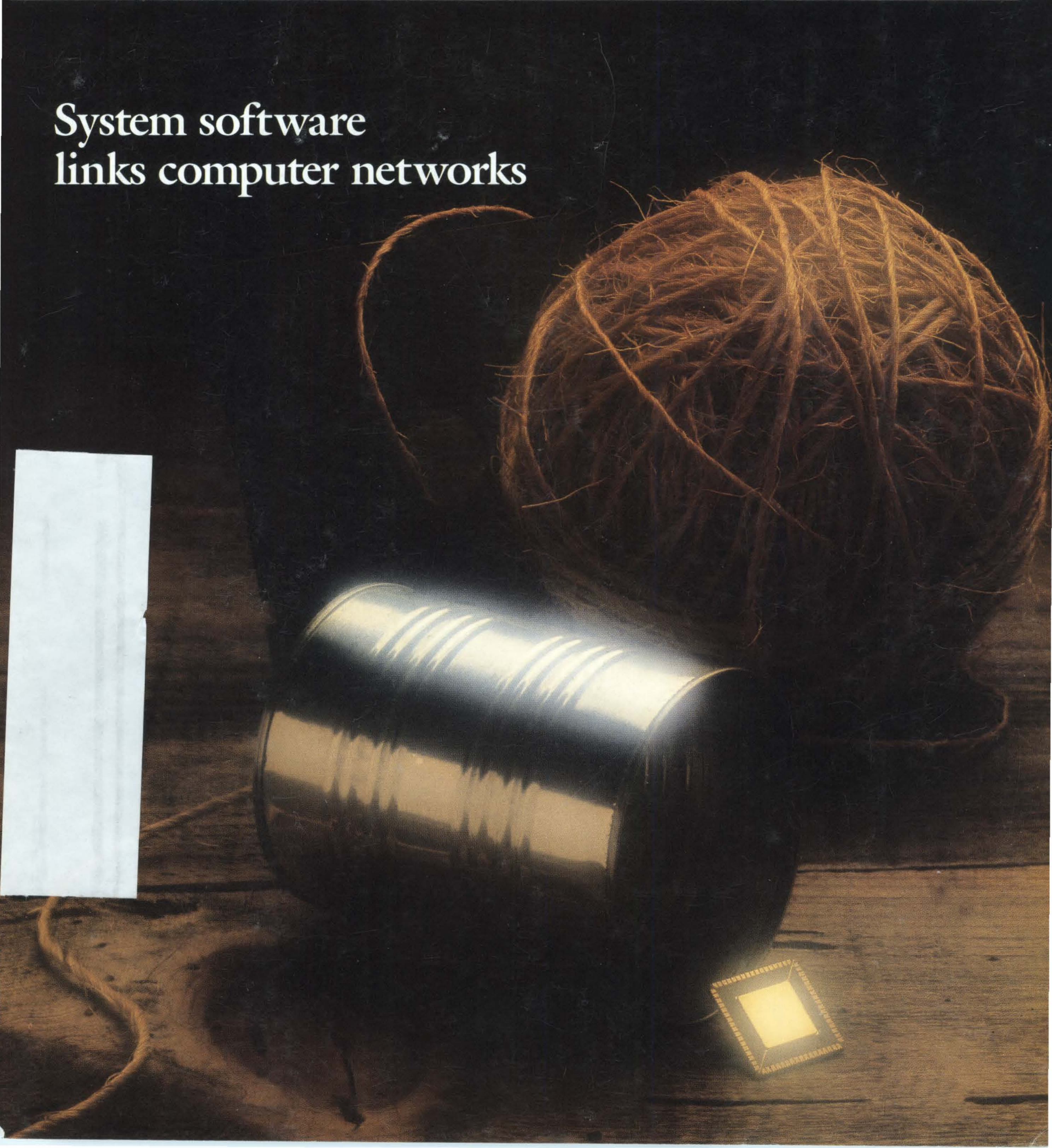
The magic of Modula-2

Data acquisition and control for the Macintosh II

Circuits for pattern generation

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

System software links computer networks



If you think HP board testers aren't affordable, think again.

If you want a complete board tester that meets your needs at a price you'll like, consider the new HP 3065ST.

It's surprisingly affordable, with many standard features not found on other board testers under $100,000.

You get multi-user capability without the headaches of foreground/background systems. Automatically generated 6-wire analog measurement. Analog functional testing. A vector application rate of 2.5 MHz. A high-speed digital library with more than 4,500 devices. 81 megabytes of mass storage. And more. *All standard.*

There's also complete software and fixture compatibility across the HP 3065 family. So you can start small and easily expand as you grow.

And like all HP board testers, the HP 3065ST is available with HP's exclusive 99% Guaranteed Uptime program.*

Call HP today!

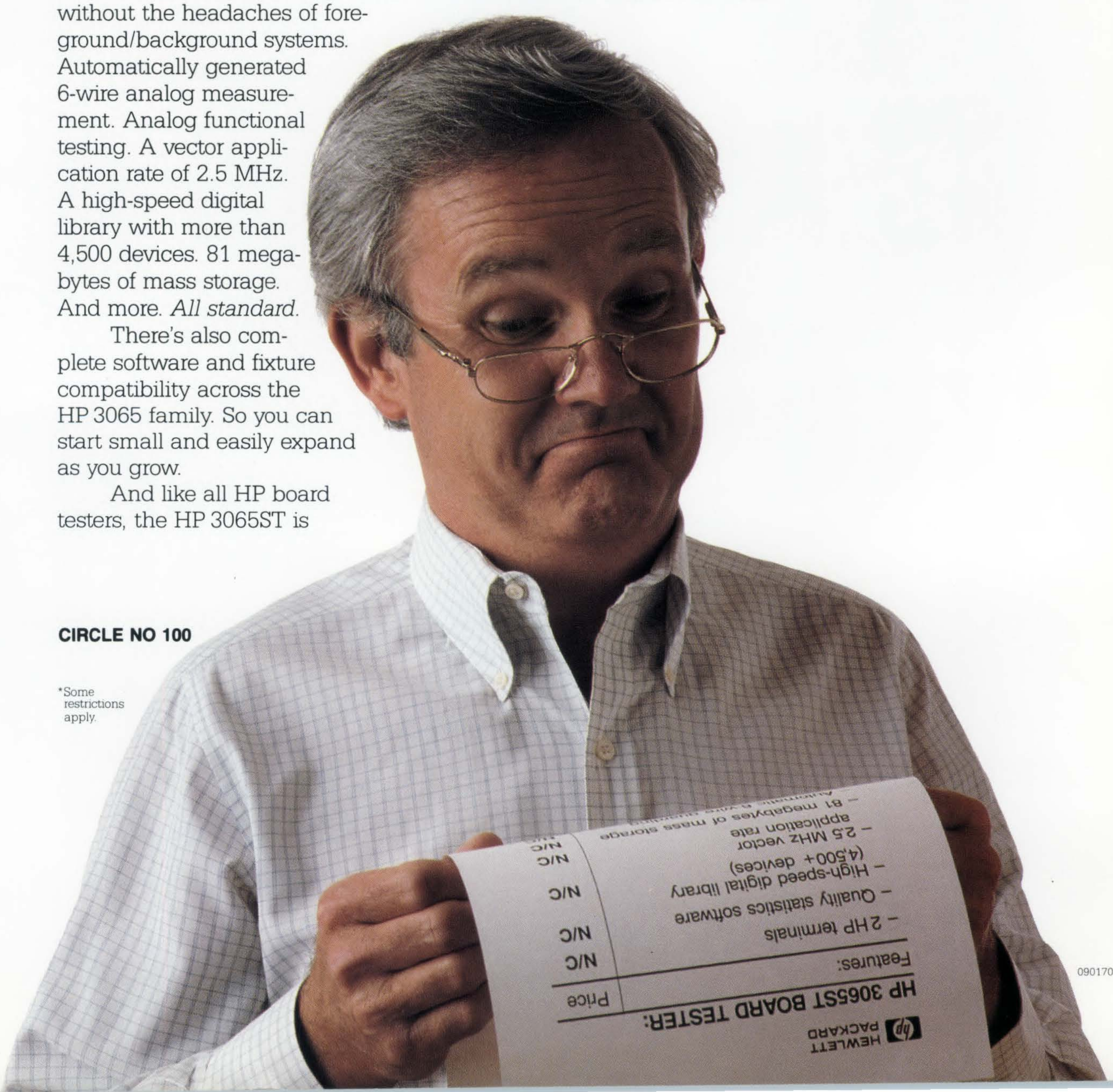
Get into affordable board test now. For more information, call 1-800-634-TEST. In Colorado, call collect: 303-669-9325.

HEWLETT PACKARD

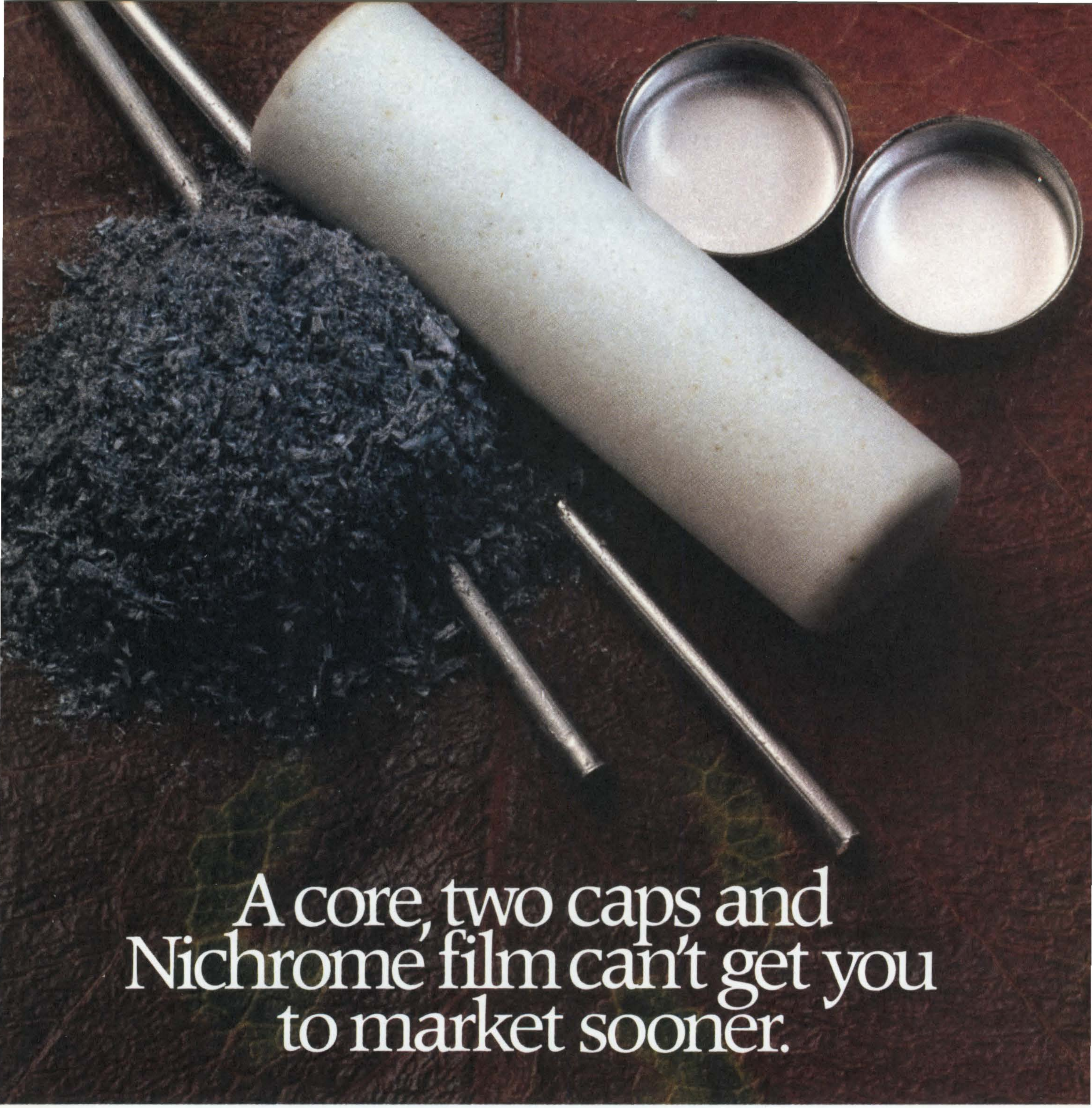
we never stop asking "What if..."

CIRCLE NO 100

*Some restrictions apply.



0901701


A core, two caps and Nichrome film can't get you to market sooner.

tiny SPDT switches

absorptive... reflective

dc to 4.6 GHz *from* $32.95 (1-24)

Tough enough to pass stringent MIL-STD-202 tests, useable from dc to 6GHz and smaller than most RF switches, Mini-Circuits' hermetically-sealed (reflective) KSW-2-46 and (absorptive) KSWA-2-46 offer a new, unexplored horizon of applications. Unlike pin diode switches that become ineffective below 1MHz, these GaAs switches can operate down to dc with control voltage as low as -5V, at a blinding 2ns switching speed.

Despite its extremely tiny size, only 0.185 by 0.185 by 0.06 in., these switches provide 50dB isolation (considerably higher than many larger units) and insertion loss of only 1dB. The absorptive model KSWA-2-46 exhibits a typical VSWR of 1.5 in its "OFF" state over the entire frequency range. These surface-mount units can be soldered to pc boards using conventional assembly techniques. The KSW-2-46, priced at only $32.95, and the KSWA-2-46, at $48.95, are the latest examples of components from Mini-Circuits with unbeatable price/performance.

Connector versions, packaged in a 1.25 x 1.25 x 0.75 in. metal case, contain five SMA connectors, including one at each control port to maintain 3n sec switching speed.

Switch fast... to Mini-Circuits' GaAs switches.

SPECIFICATIONS

PIN MODEL	**KSW-2-46**		**KSWA-2-46**	
CONNECTOR MODEL	**ZFSW-2-46**		**ZFSWA-2-46**	
FREQ. RANGE	dc-4.6 GHz		dc-4.6 GHz	
INSERT. LOSS (db)	typ	max	typ	max
dc-200MHz	0.9	1.1	0.8	1.1
200-1000MHz	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.3
1-4.6GHz	1.3	1.7	1.5	2.6
ISOLATION (dB)	typ	min	typ	min
dc-200MHz	60	50	60	50
200-1000MHz	45	40	50	40
1-4.6GHz	30	23	30	25
VSWR (typ) ON	1.3:1		1.3	
OFF	—		1.4	
SW. SPEED (nsec) rise or fall time	2(typ)		3(typ)	
MAX RF INPUT (bBm)				
up to 500MHz	+17		+17	
above 500MHz	+27		+27	
CONTROL VOLT.	−5V on, OV off		−5V on, OV off	
OPER/STOR TEMP.	-55° to +125°C		-55° to +125°C	
PRICE (1-24)	**$32.95**		**$48.95**	
	$72.95		**$88.95**	

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO 106

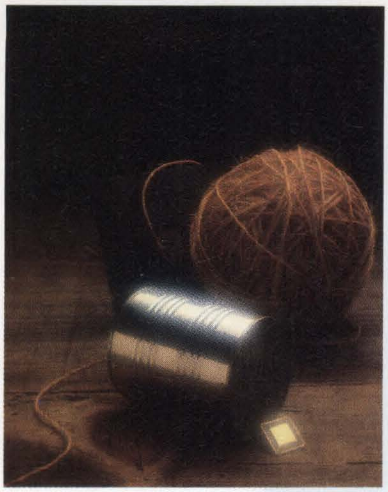
C117REV.C

Volume 33, Number 5

EDN

March 3, 1988

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



On the cover: Networking software can unravel the problems associated with linking heterogeneous networks. See pg 102. (Photo courtesy Western Digital)

DESIGN FEATURES

Continued on page 7

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515) is published 38 times a year (biweekly with 1 additional issue a month) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President; Frank Sibley, Electronics/Computer Group Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J Dellamaria, Vice President/Production and Manufacturing. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5191. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5191 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN® at the Denver address. EDN® copyright 1988 by Reed Publishing USA; Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, Executive Vice President; William M Platt, Senior Vice President. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, $95/year; Canada/Mexico, $110/year; Europe air mail, $135/year; all other nations, $135/year for surface mail and $200/year for air mail. Except for special issues where price changes are indicated, single copies of regular issues are available for $6, $8, and $10 (USA, Canada/Mexico, and foreign). Please address all subscription mail to Eric Schmierer, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5191.

BPA ABP

The first hermetic optocouplers certified to MIL-STD-1772 are from HP.

When you need hermetic optocouplers, consider HP your primary source. We are the first company to get U.S. Government approval for our hybrid optocoupler manufacturing line. Our entire family of 8- and 16-pin hermetic optocouplers has been line certified to meet the new tough DESC requirements (MIL-STD-1772) for hybrid devices.

But that's only half of it.

We deliver high reliability performance with carefully engineered features that make your products stand out from the competition: high speed logic gates with data rates up to 13 MBd; Darlington amplifier detector circuits with a current transfer ratio of up to 1,500%; a unique logic interface with either AC or DC input for voltage or current sensing.

If you would like to know more about how to get HP hermetic optocouplers, date-coded to reflect their line certification, just circle the reader service number on the reply card in this magazine.

To order, contact your nearest HP distributor. In the U.S.: Almac Electronics, Hall-Mark, Hamilton/Avnet, or Schweber. In Canada: Hamilton/Avnet or Zentronics Ltd.

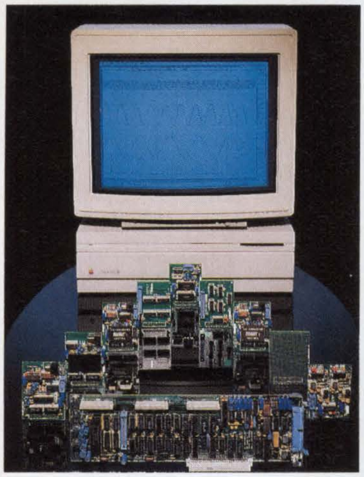
CG08710

HEWLETT PACKARD

Continued from page 5

EDN

March 3, 1988



***You can choose from a variety** of data-acquisition and -control boards for your Macintosh II, but you must know your requirements thoroughly to make an intelligent choice (pg 57).*

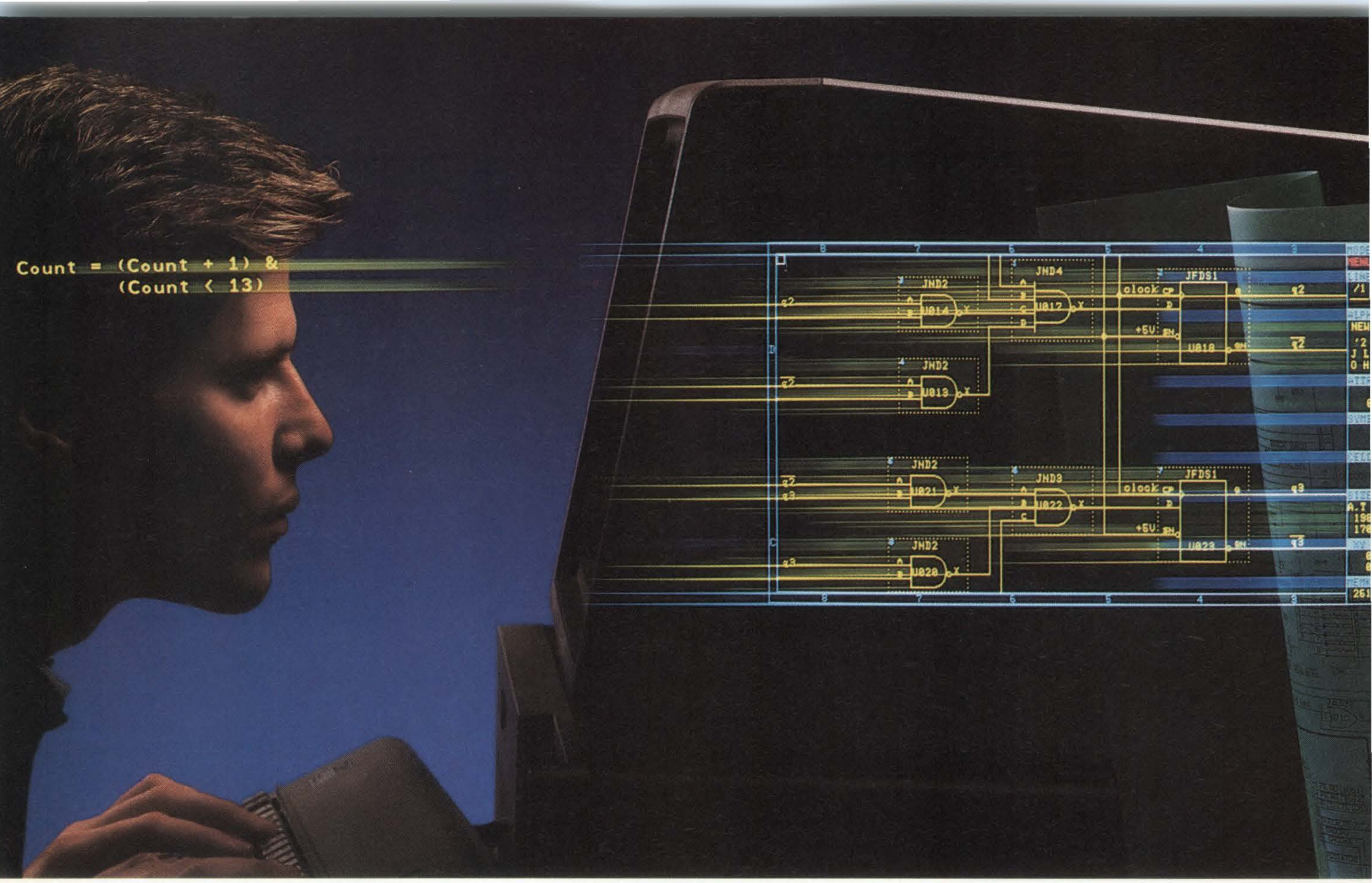
TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

PRODUCT UPDATE

DESIGN IDEAS

Continued on page 9

Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA □ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction □ Manufacturing □ Foodservice & Lodging □ Electronics & Computers □ Interior Design □ Printing □ Publishing □ Industrial Research & Technology □ Health Care □ and Entertainment. Specialized Consumer Magazines: □ American Baby □ and Modern Bride.



AUTOMATIC SCHEMATIC.

FUTUREDESIGNER: DRAW LESS. DESIGN MORE. Introducing FutureDesigner™ — the only advanced design entry workstation that lets you describe your circuit in compact, high-level terms and create more complex designs faster. FutureDesigner's flexible, new techniques encourage creativity and experimentation, helping you produce innovative products quickly and more accurately.

MULTIPLE DESIGN ENTRY MODES FOR SPEED AND FLEXIBILITY. Describe your circuit with any combination of structural and behavioral representations. Use schematics to enter the structural portions of the design, such as data paths in a memory array. For portions easier to describe behaviorally, like sequencers or decoders, simply enter equations, truth tables or state diagrams using on-screen input forms.

ADVANCED DESIGN VERIFICATION HELPS YOU GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME. For the behavioral portions of your design, use FutureDesigner as a "what if" tool to try different design approaches. Immediately verify that your circuit works as you intended. For the structural portions, design check tools detect and help you correct connectivity and other common design errors. Together these features significantly shorten the design iteration cycle.

LOGIC SYNTHESIS CONVERTS YOUR EQUATIONS INTO SCHEMATICS. Once you've entered equations, state diagrams or truth tables, FutureDesigner's logic synthesizer eliminates redundant circuitry and optimizes your design for size/speed trade-offs. FutureDesigner is the only design entry workstation that will then automatically produce the correct schematics and integrate them with the total structural design.

MORE CHOICES IN TECHNOLOGIES, VENDORS AND SYSTEMS. FutureDesigner is technology independent. Choose the most convenient mix of TTL, PLDs, gate arrays or other ASICs from a wide range of semiconductor manufacturers. You can easily migrate from one technology to another without redesign.

FutureDesigner output is an industry standard, widely accepted by engineering service bureaus and semiconductor vendors. You'll also have access to both FutureNet® and other CAD systems for simulation and PCB layout.

Call us today and learn how a FutureDesigner workstation gives you the flexibility and accuracy to design innovative products faster.

1-800-247-5700
Dept. 112

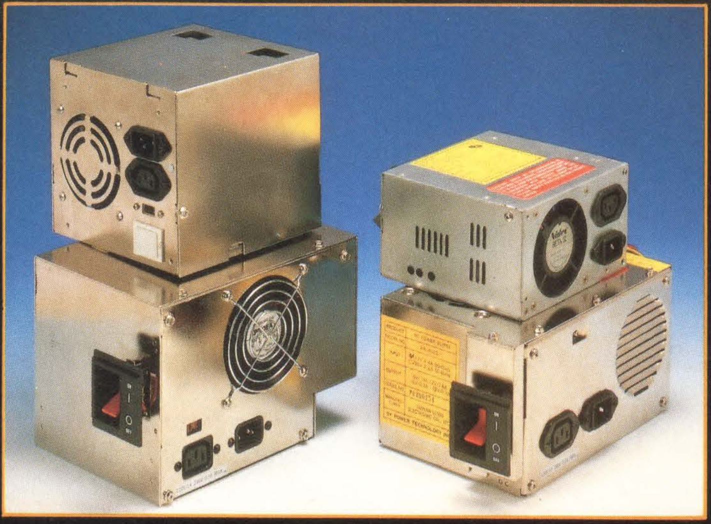
FutureNet
A Data I/O Company

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 881-6444/Telex 15-2167
FutureNet 9310 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Chatsworth, CA 91311-7528 (818) 700-0691/Telex 910-494-2681
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761/06968133
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands (20) 622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Higashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
(03) 432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

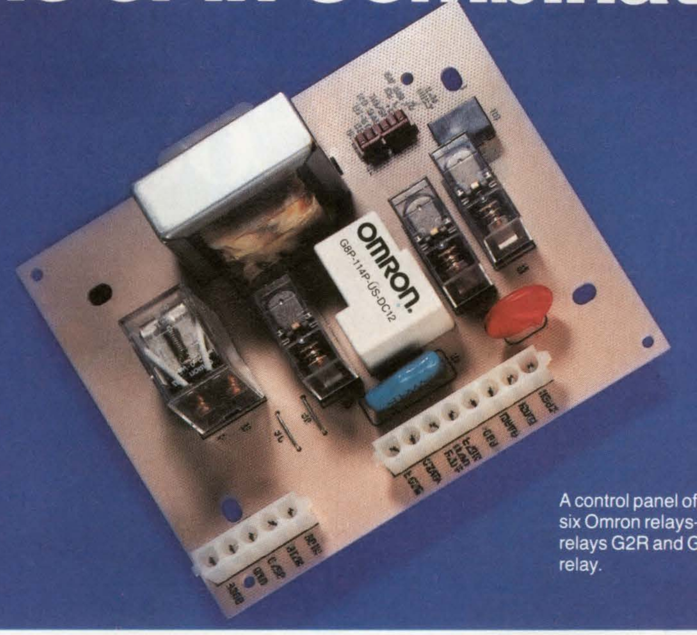
CIRCLE NO 101

Continued from page 7

CIRCLE NO 122



Omron Relays Respond-
Alone or in Combination



A control panel of a major appliance manufacturer shows six Omron relays—a general purpose LY2, power PCB relays G2R and G8P, as well as a G6E signal control relay.

Omron Has Your Relay

From industry standard general purpose relays to power PC board relays, Omron relays provide low power consumption, high speed operation and high reliability to meet your application needs. In addition to your standard relay requirements, Omron relays offer a wide variety of options, including LED indicators, push-to-test buttons, high switching capacity, and more.

Designed To Meet Customer Needs

Because there are as many application requirements as there are design engineers, Omron backs up its extensive relay line with a commitment to product innovation. Many of our best-selling standard relays were initially developed to meet specific customer requirements in a wide variety of industry applications.

In Stock Where You Need Them

Count on your local Omron stocking distributor for assistance and off-the-shelf delivery of Omron switches and relays. Our commitment to customer service has forged one of the strongest distributor networks in the industry. But don't just take our word for it. Contact Omron for more information and a distributor list today.

1-800-62-OMRON

Omron General Purpose Relays include our MY, MK, LY and MJ models.

Shown here are key specifications for some of Omron's most popular power and general purpose relays.

Power Relays

Model	G2R		G4W		G4B	G5D		G8P		
Contact Form	1A, 1C	2A, 2C	1A	2A	1A, 1B, 1C	1X	2X	1A	1B	1C
Rated Load	10A, 250VAC/ 30VDC High Capacity Type 16A, 250VAC/ 30VDC	5A, 250VAC/ 30VDC	15A, 230VAC/ 24VDC	10A, 220VAC/ 24VDC	25A, 220VAC/ 24VDC	30A, 250VAC	20A, 250VAC	30A, 250VAC 20A, 28VDC	15A, 250VAC 10A, 28VDC	20A/ 10A*, 250VAC/ 28VDC
Terminal Types	PCB, QC, Solder		PCB, QC, Solder, QC and PCB		QC, QC and PCB (coil)	QC		PCB		
Coil Types	AC/DC		DC		AC/DC	AC/DC		DC		
Coil Power	AC: 0.9 VA DC: 0.53 W		0.8 W		AC: 1.3 VA DC: 1.2 W	AC: 3.0 VA DC: 1.9 W		0.9 W		
Approved Standards	UL, CSA, TUV, VDE, SEV, SEMKO		UL, CSA, VDE, SEV, SEMKO		UL, CSA	UL, CSA, VDE, TUV		UL, CSA		

General Purpose Relays

Model	MK			MY			LY				MJ		
Contact Form	1C	2C	3C	2C	3C	4C	1C	2C	3C	4C	1C	2C	3C
Rated Load	5A/220 VAC 3A/24 VDC		3A/ 220 VAC 2A/ 24 VDC	5A/220 VAC 5A/24 VDC		3A/ 220 VAC 3A/ 24 VDC	15A/ 110 VAC 15A/ 24 VDC	10A/110VAC 10A/24VDC			10A/110VAC 10A/24VDC		
	High Capacity Type 10A/230 VAC 10A/28 VDC			High Capacity Type 5A/240 VAC 5A/28 VDC									
Terminal Types	Octal Pin			PCB or Solder/ Plug-in			PCB or Solder/Plug-in				QC or Plug-in		
Coil Types	AC/DC			AC/DC			AC/DC				AC/DC		
Coil Power	2.1 VA 1.2 W			1.2 VA 0.9 W			1.2 VA 0.9 W		2.0 VA 1.4 W	2.5 VA 1.5 W	2.1 VA 1.2 W		2.5 VA 1.2 W
Approved Standards	UL, CSA, LR			UL, CSA, SEV, LR			UL, CSA, VDE, SEV, LR				UL, CSA		

*No/NC contacts

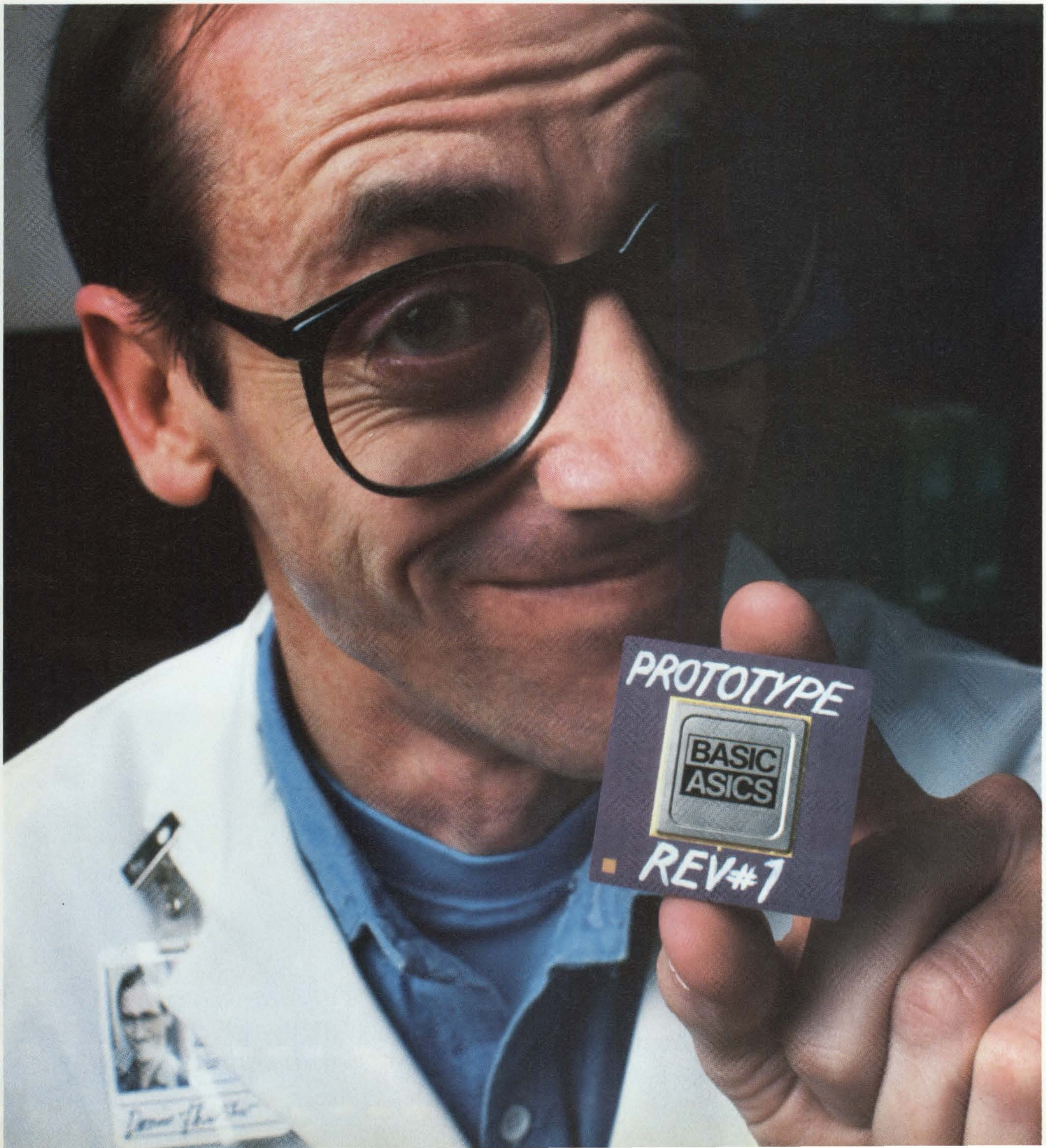
OMRON®

Responsive Innovation

OMRON ELECTRONICS, INC.
One East Commerce Drive
Schaumburg, IL 60173
TWX 910-291-0426

CIRCLE NO 87

JUST BECAUSE YOU'VE MADE IT...



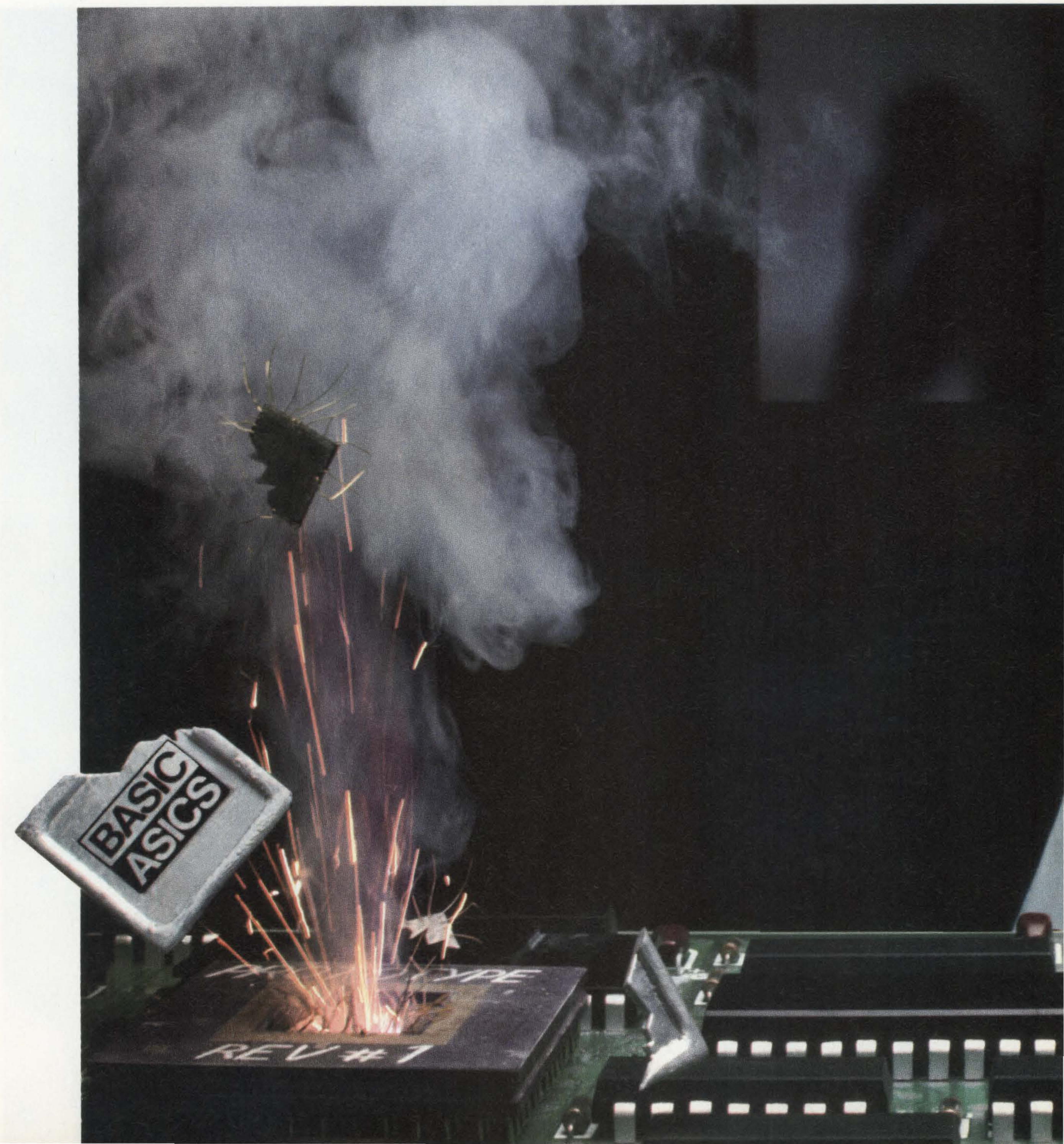
...DOESN'T MEAN YOU'VE GOT IT MADE.

With a lot of ASIC vendors, your first prototype is just the beginning of a long journey into design revisions. And after the arduous task of making the thing work, you're still not sure the device can be mass produced.

Unless you're working with Fujitsu.

Because when we produce your prototypes, you can bet they'll meet your performance specs. And you can be absolutely certain you'll be able to produce the device in quantity. And on schedule.

Here's why. We've taken over 8,000 designs from concept through mass-production. And over 99% of them have worked the first time. That's right. Prototype number one worked as specified.



You see, we've been refining our design tools for the past fifteen years. And because they verify your input to worst case specs, as well as scrutinize every detail from spike analysis to bus contention, all the guesswork is eliminated. Our simulations are closely correlated to silicon (with a 99% hit rate). Plus, all prototypes and wafers are tested exactly like production units. So you know what you'll get. Before you get it.

Mass production. Guaranteed.

Once you've accepted a prototype from Fujitsu, you can put all your production worries aside. Our design system drives devices to match the production process. That's guaranteed by 100% AC testing at frequency, in addition to the standard DC and functional testing. What's more, all wafer fabrication, assembly and testing are done in-house. All this means that you can count on production units that work uniformly.

Combine these failsafe methodologies with our unprecedented quality assurance record, and you've got mass production with the highest quality available. Anywhere.

The right technology.

Finally, consider our experience. We can deliver the precise technology you need to fit your application. Leading edge technology from CMOS to ECL. With more packaging options than you can imagine.

So don't listen to promises. The proof is in our performance. Simulations that match silicon 99.9% of the time. Prototypes that perform to spec the first time. And devices that work uniformly when they're mass produced.

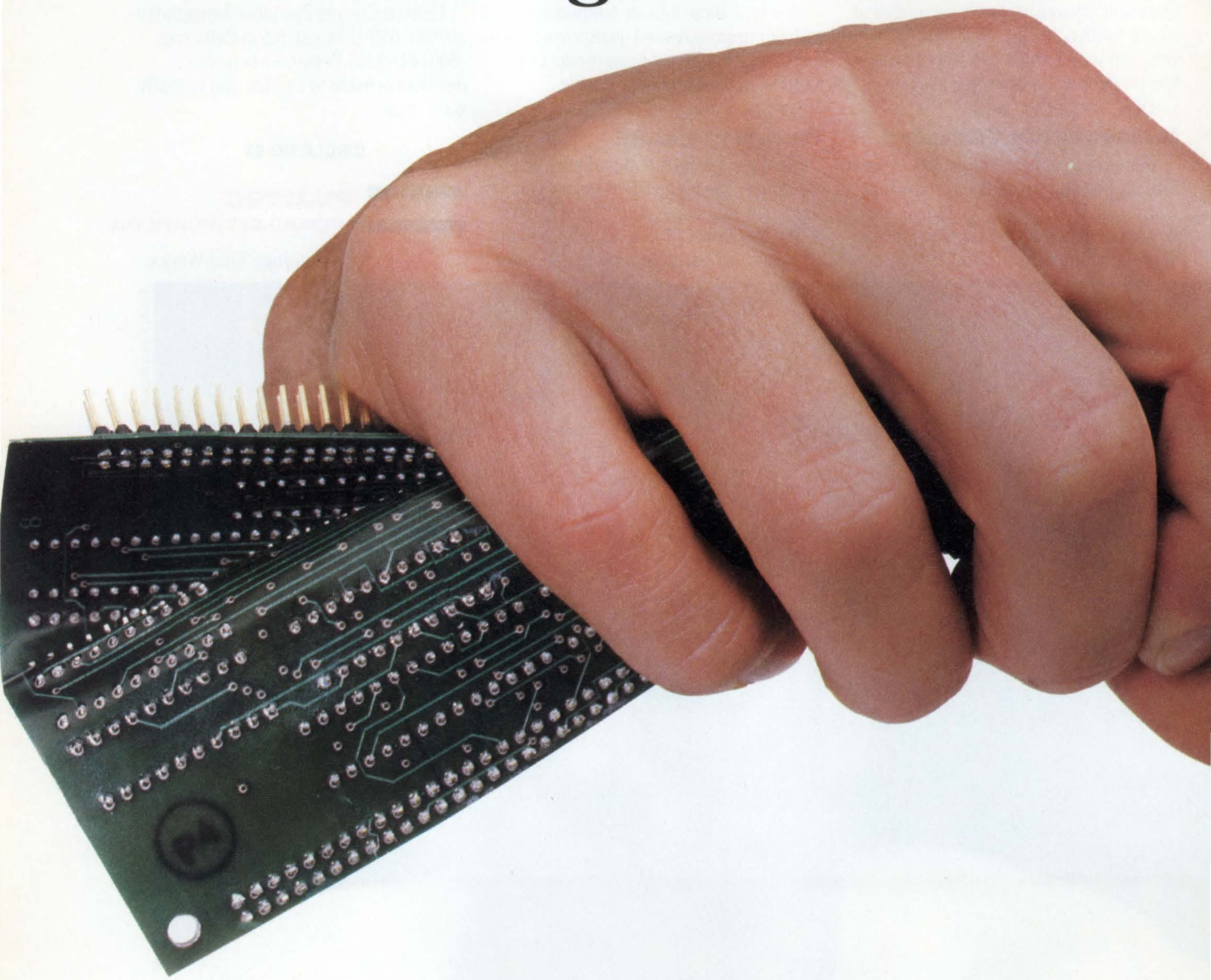
Call our Custom Products Group today at (800) 556-1234, ext. 82; in California (800) 441-2345. Because when your devices are made by Fujitsu, you've really got it made.

CIRCLE NO 93

FUJITSU
FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS, INC.

Technology That Works.

How To Wring Workstation-Leve

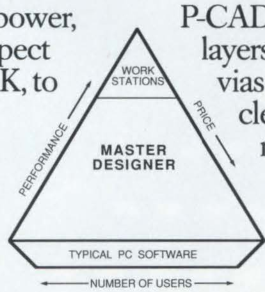


P-CAD's new Master Designer turns an ordinary PC into a full-fledged PCB workstation.

When you need to wring every drop of performance out of your next PCB design, you need Master Designer™ software.

Master Designer provides all the horsepower, features and bells and whistles you'd expect only from workstations priced from \$50K, to as much as \$200K.

P-CAD®'s price? A tiny fraction of the cost of a workstation for the same performance. All on a PC!

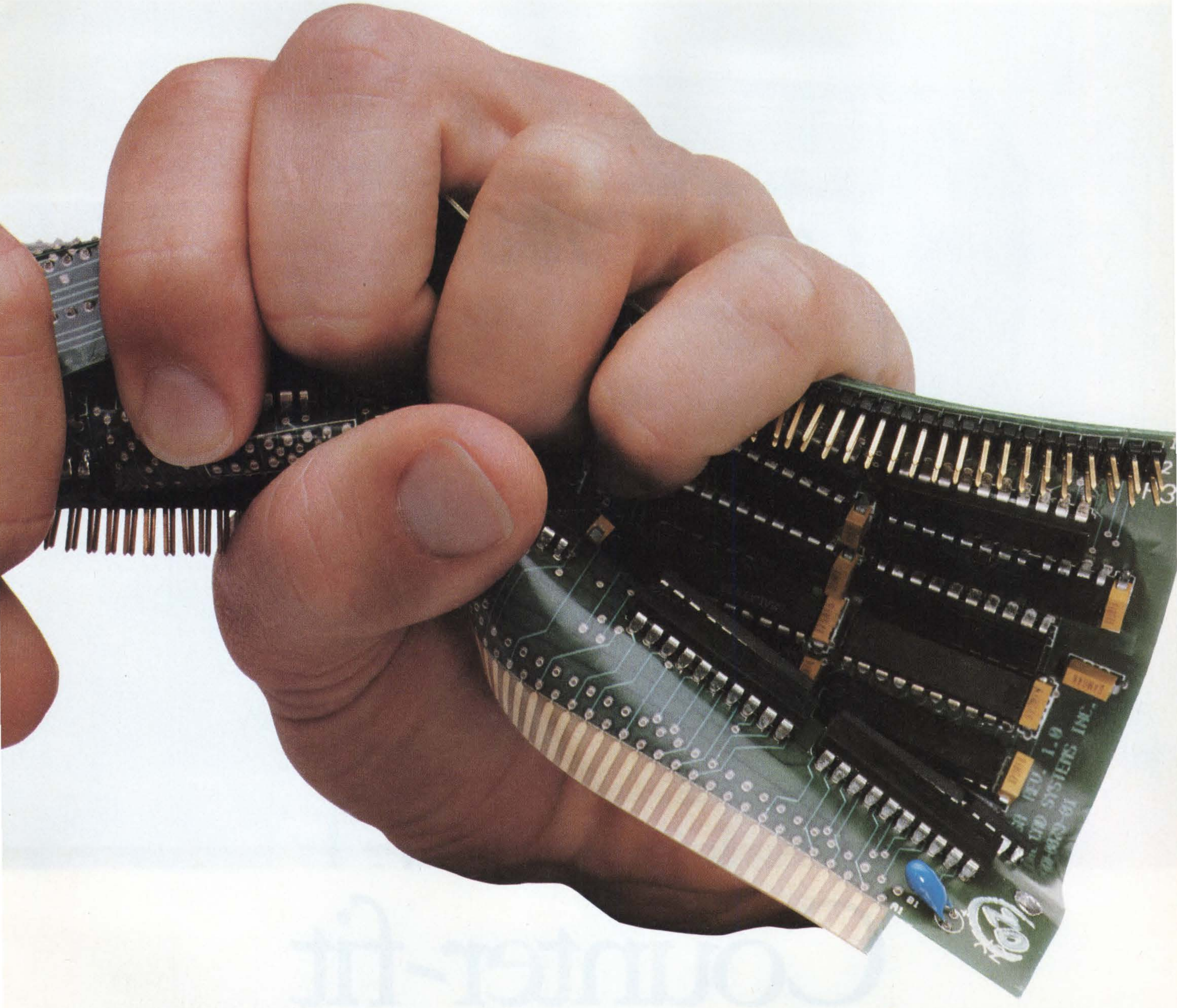


With Master Designer you can tackle the really big jobs. Board designs with 500 EICs, 32,000 pins and 2,500 nets are just the beginning.

P-CAD's Master Designer routes multiple layers simultaneously cutting the number of vias and subnets in half. So you'll wring out cleaner designs and higher completion rates (up to 100%).

For forward annotation of logic changes and "history independent"

PCB Designs Out Of Your PC.



back annotation, Master Designer also has an ECO processing option.

And Master Designer supports all PCB design technologies. Including SMT, with a library of over 3,300 symbols and 4,600 parts.

Still not convinced?

If you're interested in wringing every penny out of your PCB design station instead of wringing your hands, ring P-CAD. Let P-CAD show you how to turn a PC into a high-powered workstation overnight.

P-CAD
1290 Parkmoor Avenue
San Jose, California 95126 USA
Telex: 371-7199
FAX: 408-279-3752

800-523-5207 U.S.
800-628-8748 CA
408-971-1300 Hdqtrs.

P-CAD is a registered trademark of Personal CAD Systems, Inc. Master Designer is a trademark of Personal CAD Systems, Inc.

p-cad®
PERSONAL CAD SYSTEMS INC.

CIRCLE NO 129

FLUKE®

PHILIPS

Counter-fit

If you think all low-cost frequency counters are inferior imitations of precision lab instruments, guess again. Fluke has a new 120 MHz counter that's a perfect fit for test systems, bench tops and budgets.

Honest performance at only $995.

The Philips PM 6666 counter delivers seven full digits of resolution at gate times of one second. More than 20 measurement functions. Automatic trigger-level setting. And first-rate input protection to 350V. All packaged in a rugged, shielded metal case.

Add full programmability with the GPIB/IEEE-488 option. A 1.1 GHz input. Or Philips' unique mathematically-controlled crystal oscillator timebase for precise measurements with no warm-up time.

All this performance is backed up by one of the most trusted names in instrumentation: Fluke, with service and support that's never more than a phone call away.

So don't take chances. For genuine solutions to fit your test and measurement needs, come to Fluke. For more information and complete specifications, phone **1-800-44-FLUKE ext.77.**

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206.
U.S.: (206) 356-5400 CANADA: (416) 890-7600.
OTHER COUNTRIES: (206) 356-5500.

FLUKE®

CIRCLE NO 139

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JOANNE CLAY

INSTRUMENT COMBINES DIGITAL SCOPE WITH LOGIC ANALYZER

The Omnilab 9240 from Orion Instruments (Redwood City, CA, (415) 361-8883) combines a 100-MHz digital storage oscilloscope with a 48-channel logic analyzer. As a digital scope, the instrument samples at rates as high as 204M samples/sec with 8-bit vertical resolution. For repetitive waveforms, the digital scope has an equivalent-time-sampling rate of 680M samples/sec on two channels.

As a logic analyzer, the instrument can support 48 state or timing channels at a 34-MHz clock rate. You can use eight logic-analyzer channels at asynchronous clock rates reaching 204 MHz. The instrument can trigger on state, range, sequential events, and timing or event counters. It permits you to operate 32 logic-analyzer channels and two digital scope channels simultaneously. The Omnilab 9240 uses an IBM PC/AT or compatible computer for control and display. It sells for $8900.—Doug Conner

SOFTWARE TRANSLATES DSP DATA INTO ASCII, HEX, AND BINARY

If you've been looking for a menu-driven PC-based program that can translate and transfer data acquired from digital instruments or incompatible data-acquisition programs, the Universal Translator from HEM (Southfield, MI, (313) 559-5607) may be the program you need. This software package translates data to and from digital-signal formats such as ASCII floating-point, hexadecimal, condensed hexadecimal, and binary formats. According to the manufacturer, the program will work with virtually all data-acquisition and -analysis packages for either input or output data. Its menu-driven format lets you establish input and output parameters. You can store your menu selections to automate repetitive translation tasks. The Universal Translator costs $195.—J D Mosley

FAMILY OF 3½-IN. WINCHESTERS STORES 40M TO 170M BYTES

The Prodrive family of 3½-in. hard-disk drives from Quantum Corp (Milpitas, CA (408), 432-1100) offers 40M- to 170M-byte capacities. You can specify the drives with SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface), ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface), or IBM PC/AT-bus interfaces. The SCSI models include a 64k-byte read-ahead disk cache, and the IBM PC/AT models have a 16k-byte cache. The drives all have 19-msec average seek times. The vendor is shipping the 40M-byte (Model 40S) and 80M-byte (Model 80S) SCSI drives now; they cost $520 and $845 (2000), respectively. The models with the other interfaces and capacities will be available this summer.—Maury Wright

LCD-DRIVER IC HANDLES AS MUCH AS 100V

Designed for dichroic LCDs, the MIC8031 38-bit LCD-driver IC from Micrel (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 245-2500) can accommodate as much as 100V on the drive circuits while providing a TTL-compatible CMOS interface to your logic circuits. The driver accepts serial data, which is loaded into a latch register on command. The IC's chip-select inputs allow you to use microprocessor control. You can use the on-chip oscillator to provide the backplane signal, or you can cascade multiple devices by employing a master frequency. The device detects the mode you're using and switches its internal dividers accordingly. The MIC8031 comes in a 44-position leadless chip carrier (LCC) specified over the military or industrial temperature range, or in a 48-pin DIP. Prices range from $54.50 (100) for the military-temperature LCC (MIC8031AQ) to $27.90 (100) for the 48-pin DIP (MIC8031CN).—Richard A Quinnell

NEWS BREAKS

VLSI MEMORY-TEST SYSTEM SPECS 100- AND 200-MHz TEST SPEEDS

The first commercially available 100-MHz VLSI memory-test system has been introduced by Advantest America (Lincolnshire, IL, (312) 634-2552). The T5381 Memory Test System performs both lab and production testing of ASICs and dual-port memory devices. With a general-purpose (AG) head in place, the unit provides 100-MHz testing. With an ECL (AE) head, it lets you perform 200-MHz multiplexed testing. The AG head offers 2-nsec output-transition times at 3V p-p; the AE head specs 0.5-nsec output-transition times at 0.8V p-p.

The unit comes with a dual timing generator. The main timing generator provides 24 timing edges, the other generator (the Sub-TG) provides 16. You can, therefore, assign as many as 40 independently programmable timing edges to any pin. The timing accuracy is ±700 psec. The T5381 includes a variety of output waveforms, including multiplexed RZ, NRZ, and XOR. By using two test heads, you can simultaneously test as many as 16 devices; each test head has 160 pins, and you can fit the heads with as many as 12 power supplies and four dc parametric test units. The ATE system costs $3 million to $6 million, depending on the number of heads.—J D Mosley

SYSTEM AUTOMATES FAILURE ANALYSIS FOR ICs

The 370 Failure-Analysis System from Tektronix (Beaverton, OR, (800) 835-9433) automates failure analysis for multipin semiconductor devices. The vendor claims this is the first automated failure-analysis system available for packaged devices with as many as 192 pins. In comparison with manual methods, the vendor says, this failure-analysis system can reduce test times from hours to minutes. The system comprises a Tektronix 370 curve tracer, a TSI 8150 test-system interface, a personal computer, application software, and a test fixture. You select setups from computer-driven screen menus. A 140-pin system, including the personal computer, costs $39,250; delivery is 12 weeks.—Doug Conner

SINGLE-OUTPUT 3000W SUPPLY MEASURES 5×8×13½ IN.

Bonar Powertec (Chatsworth, CA, (818) 882-0004) offers its Model 9R power supplies in 2, 5, 12, 15, 24, 28, 36, and 48V models. Each of these current-mode switchers generates 3000W and fits into a 5×8×13½-in. package, which has the same height and width as the industry-standard 1500W package and is only 4 in. longer. To achieve the 3000W rating, the vendor employs four inverters that operate in parallel. The multiple-inverter design also provides a level of fault tolerance for the systems the supplies are used in. If one of the four inverters fails, the supply can still operate at a reduced power level. For example, a 5V, 600A model can produce 500A with only three inverters operating. The company is shipping samples of the 9R series now; the single-piece price is $1800.—Maury Wright

RESISTIVE-OVERLAY TOUCHSCREEN FITS PS/2 COLOR MONITORS

If you have an IBM PS/2 computer with a Model 8513 analog color display, you can simplify data entry by adding a resistive-overlay touchscreen from Carroll Touch (Round Rock, TX, (512) 244-3500). Each add-on touchscreen unit has an antiglare overlay sensor, a cable, and a controller. Using analog resistive technology, the controller sends the host computer an X/Y-coordinate pair that identifies the exact contact location. The touchscreens cost $360 (100).—J D Mosley

NEWS BREAKS: INTERNATIONAL

ETHERNET ANALYZER DETECTS GRADUAL NETWORK DEGRADATION

By allowing you to pinpoint and repair faults on Ethernet (IEEE-802.3) LANs before they cause the network to crash, the NQA network-quality analyzer from Logic Replacement Technology Ltd (Reading, UK, TLX 847395) helps minimize system down time. The analyzer measures the physical (layer 1) and data-link (layer 2) characteristics of the LAN without disturbing normal network traffic. It can also perform in-service time-domain-reflectometer tests.

By correlating the results of protocol analysis and physical-layer testing, the analyzer can pinpoint faults on particular network nodes. Unless you install a software option, the analyzer doesn't decode an Ethernet packet's data, so network security isn't at risk. However, the standard protocol analysis does allow you to build up a source/destination matrix of network activity, monitor individual station characteristics, or obtain general network statistics. The instrument has a touch-sensitive screen, soft-key control menus, and a 360k-byte, MS-DOS-compatible floppy-disk drive for program or data storage. You can choose an optional 40M- or 100M-byte hard-disk drive. The NQA costs approximately $25,000.—Peter Harold

ANGLO-AMERICAN AGREEMENT DEVELOPS HIGH-SPEED ECL GATE ARRAYS

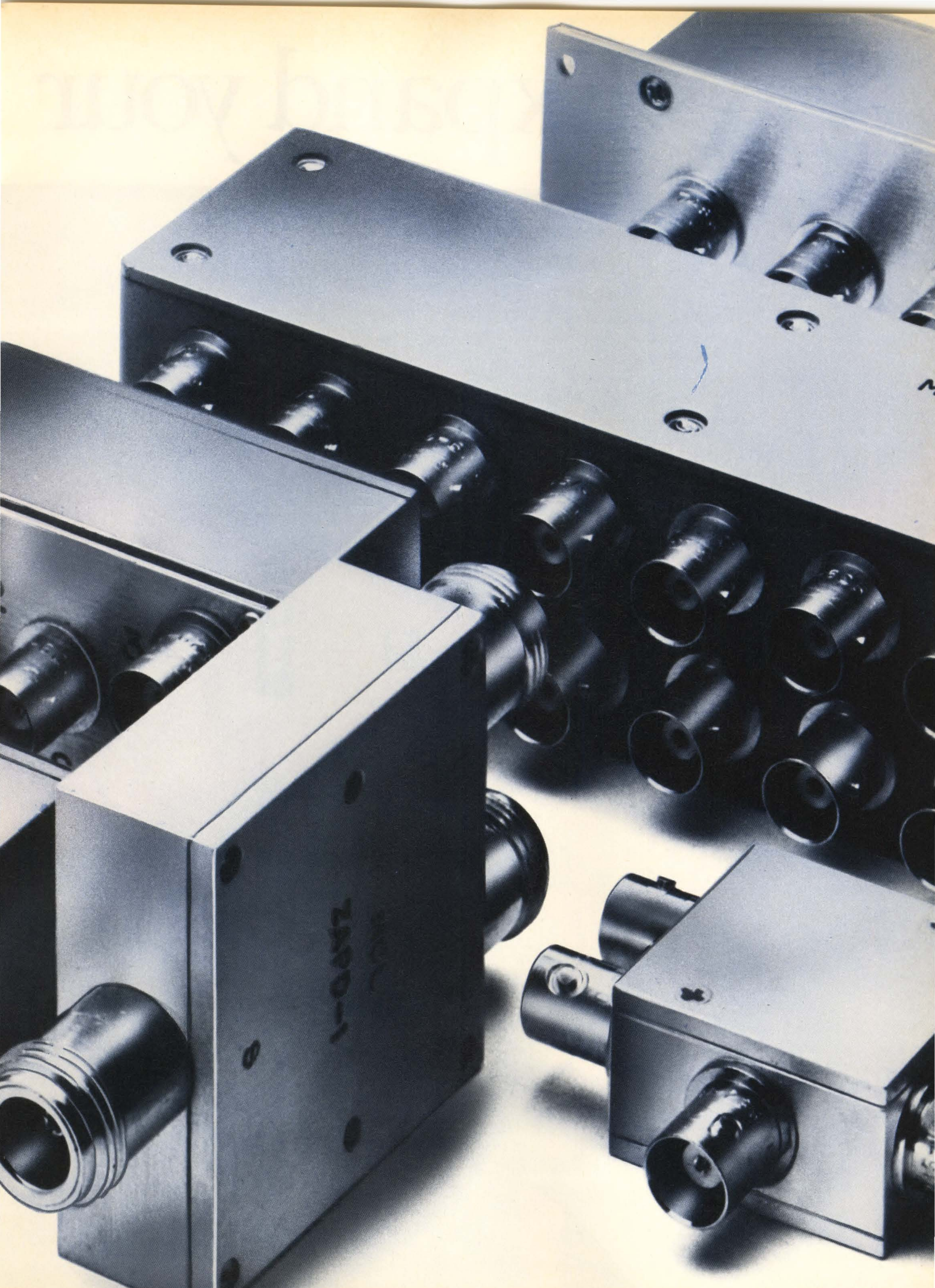
Plessey Semiconductors Ltd (Swindon, UK, TLX 449637; in the US: Irvine, CA, (714) 472-0303) and Applied Micro Circuits Corp (San Diego, CA, (619) 450-9333) have joined forces to develop a new range of high-performance ECL gate arrays. Providing gate counts as high as 14,000 gates, these devices are expected to operate at power levels lower than any currently available ECL arrays. The arrays will be available as military-grade parts qualified to MIL-STD-883C and BS9000. Using Applied Micro Circuits' design and development expertise and Plessey's 1-μm triple-layer-metal HE1 bipolar manufacturing process, the initial parts will incorporate transistors with cutoff frequencies (F-T) in excess of 14 GHz. When manufacture is transferred to Plessey's submicron HE2 process, the transistor-cutoff frequencies will increase to 20 GHz. The first samples of the gate arrays are expected to be available during the fourth quarter of 1988.—Peter Harold

LASER PRINTERS FOR JAPANESE PCs START AT $1538

Japan's Mitsui Corp will introduce two laser-beam printers for personal-computer systems before the end of 1988. The first model, the LaserMate, can print 11 pages/minute. It costs $3615 and is intended for use with NEC's PC98 Series, Fujitsu's FMR Series, and Toshiba's J-3100 Series computers, as well as with the AX-format computers (IBM PC/AT-compatible, Japanese-language computers). The company plans to introduce the LaserMate in April. The low-end model will cost only $1538 (¥200,000) and will be available later this year.—Joanne Clay

TWO CCD IMAGE SENSORS EACH OFFER 2 MILLION PIXELS

NEC and Toshiba Corp have separately announced the development of high-density CCD (charge-coupled device) image sensors having a resolution of 2 million pixels. (The highest grade CCD image sensors that are currently available offer 400,000-pixel resolution.) NEC's sensor uses a conventional silicon substrate; the 16.5×10-mm chip incorporates 1035 vertical and 1920 horizontal effective pixels. The image sensor has a 63-dB dynamic range and a 74.25-MHz readout speed. Toshiba's device, which employs a photoelectric converter layer fabricated from amorphous silicon, has 1920 vertical and 1036 horizontal pixels. Its dynamic range is 72 dB; its readout speed is 74.25 MHz. Both companies plan to have the devices on the market in two years.—Joanne Clay



Expand your

design vision.

Enhance your design at any stage with RCA CMOS 6805 micros and SPI peripherals.

Your challenge is to increase system performance and capability while reducing board size.

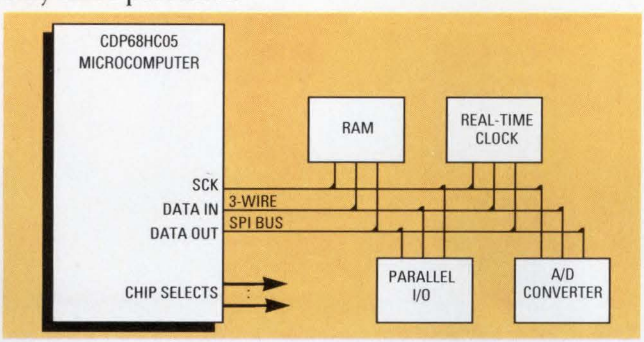
Not an easy job. But certainly easier when you use our 6805 and 68HC05 micros and serial peripheral interface devices.

Extend your micro's power.

Many microcomputers rely on parallel I/O ports to communicate with peripheral devices. An inefficient method at best.

That all changes with the serial peripheral interface incorporated into our 68HC05 microcomputers.

This three-wire (plus device select) synchronous, full-duplex, serial communication system contains separate lines for input and output data, serial clock and device select. You don't have to sacrifice I/O ports to communicate off-chip: our 68HC05 micros can communicate with our own serial peripherals, the serial peripherals of other manufacturers, and even with other microcomputers via only three port lines.



True design versatility.

The real beauty of the SPI is that it eliminates limitations imposed by microcomputers.

For example, you can easily extend the amount of I/O or memory with SPI RAMs, I/O chips or shift registers. And the modular SPI bus gives you the ability to expand without losing lots of PC-board space. Reduced package sizes and minimized interconnect wiring lead to reduced board size.

And since you don't need complex software to operate the bus, you save ROM space.

Right now, we can offer you a versatile family of peripheral devices, including 128-byte and 256-byte static RAMs, a real-time clock with RAM, an 8-bit programmable I/O port, and a 10-bit 8-channel A/D converter. And more parts are coming soon, including a digital pulse-width modulator and a serial bus interface chip for networking microcomputers. These serial peripherals are also compatible with other microcomputer types.

Powerful family of micros.

We can provide 6805 microprocessors for external memory address, but the heart of our SPI system is the 6805 Series high-speed CMOS microcomputers:

68HC05 Microcomputers

Features	68HC05C4	68HC05C8	68HC05D2	68HC05D2A
Pins	40	40	40	28
On-Chip RAM (bytes)	176	176	96	96
On-Chip User ROM (bytes)	4160	7744	2176	2176
Bidirectional I/O Lines	24	24	28	16
Unidirectional I/O Lines	7 inputs	7 inputs	3 inputs	3 inputs
Timer size (bits)	16	16	16	16
Prescaler size (bits)	*	*	*	*
External timer oscillator	no	no	yes	yes
Serial peripheral interface	yes	yes	yes	no
Serial communications interface	yes	yes	no	no

*prescaler fixed as ÷4

Easy to prototype, too.

If you need another reason to choose our 6805 family, here it is: they're so easy to prototype with our Piggyback! We have the 68EM05C4 and 68EM05D2 Emulators, custom 40-pin packages that contain the C4/C8 or D2 micros with a Piggyback EPROM socket.

When installed with a 27C64 EPROM, these devices together become functionally identical to a CDP68HC05C4, CDP68HC05C8 or CDP68HC05D2.

Two final points: we'll give you fast turnaround, and a wide variety of packages.

For more information, call toll-free 800-443-7364, extension 22. Or contact your local GE Solid State sales office or distributor.

In Europe, call: Brussels, (02) 246-21-11; Paris, (1) 39-46-57-99; London, (276) 68-59-11; Milano, (2) 82-291; Munich, (089) 63813-0; Stockholm, (08) 793-9500.

GE Solid State

GE/RCA/Intersil Semiconductors
Three great brands. One leading-edge company.

VME/PLUS™ gives view of your

*H*old on to your seat. You're about to discover an entirely new level of VME performance.

Meet VME/PLUS. Our new family of VMEbus products with a host of sophisticated features that will give

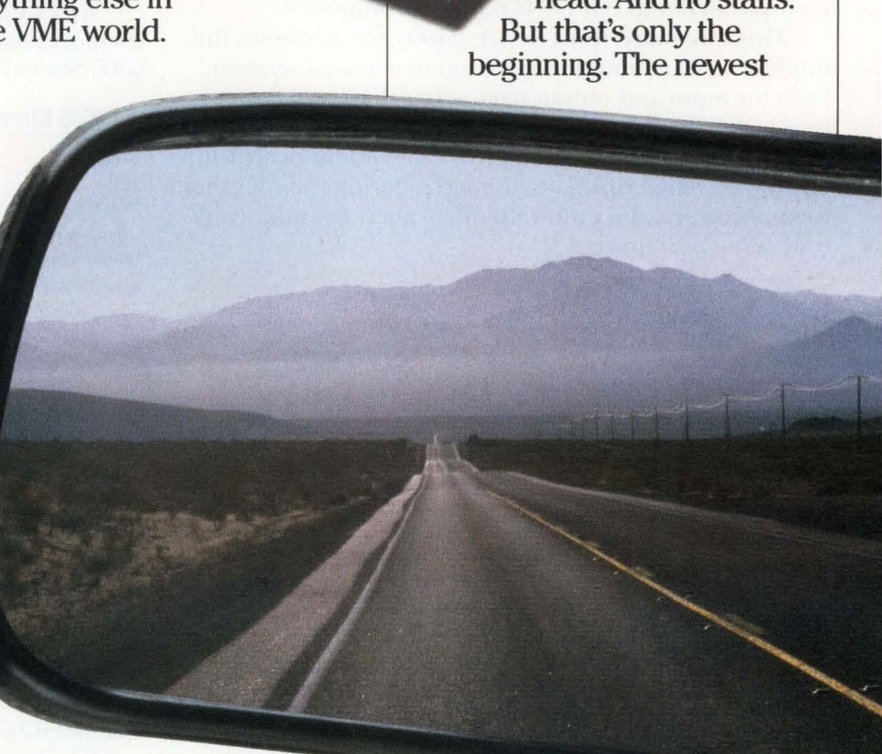
your project the kind of performance you've only dreamed about.

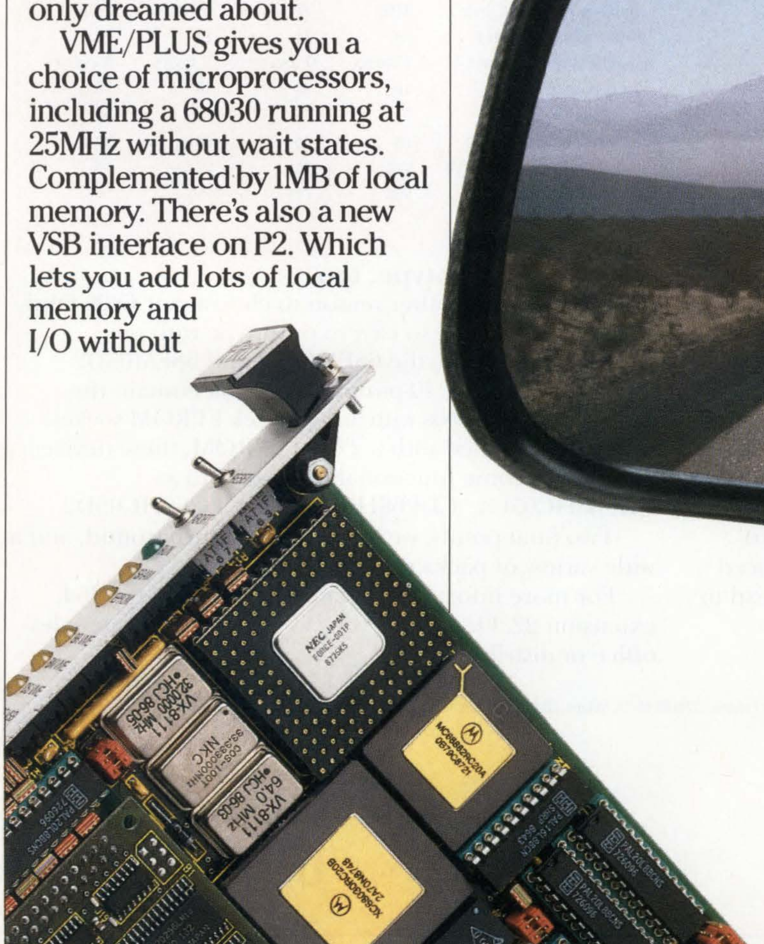
VME/PLUS gives you a choice of microprocessors, including a 68030 running at 25MHz without wait states. Complemented by 1MB of local memory. There's also a new VSB interface on P2. Which lets you add lots of local memory and I/O without increasing bus overhead. You also get two serial ports and up to 4MB of EPROM.

The result is system throughput that's way ahead of anything else in the VME world.

Think about the possibilities for real-time applications. For the first time, you can squeeze every ounce of performance from every processor. With no wasted overhead. And no stalls.

But that's only the beginning. The newest





you a different competition.

member of the VME/PLUS family, CPU-32, comes with a powerful new real-time, multitasking monitor called VMEPROM. It's resident in EPROM, so there's no license required and no extra charge.

CPU-32 also includes full support for real-time operating systems and UNIX 5.3.

What this new technology means for you is unprecedented levels of speed and system throughput, exceptional reliability and – here's the best part – lower total system cost.

CPU-32 CHARACTERISTICS	
PROCESSOR	68030/16.7 TO 25 MHz
CO-PROCESSOR	68882/16.7 TO 25 MHz
ZERO-WAIT-STATE SRAM	1MB
VMEPROM	REAL-TIME, MULTITASKING MONITOR
EPROM	UP TO 4MB @ 1 WAIT-STATE
SERIAL I/O	2 RS-232 CHANNELS
SECONDARY BUS SUPPORT	VSB

And if that's not enough, we also offer a full set of off-the-shelf peripheral boards and software. All VMEbus compatible. And guaranteed to cut the wait states out of your design cycle.

So if you're looking for the best way to stay ahead of your competition and your deadline, take a close look at VME/PLUS.

Call us today at 1 (800) BEST VME, and ask for our new 550-page, 1988 data book. You'll get such a great view of VME performance, you'll never look back.

FORCE COMPUTERS®

VME at its best.

FORCE COMPUTERS, INC.
3165 Winchester Blvd., Campbell, CA 95008
Telephone (408) 370-6300
Telefax (408) 374-1146

FORCE COMPUTERS, GmbH
Daimlerstrasse 9 D-8012 Ottobrunn
Telefon (089) 60091-0 Telex 524190 forc-d
Telefax (089) 6 097793

SIGNALS & NOISE

Behind the scenes of the standards process

The January 7 editorial ("Standards aren't always standard," pg 47) brought out some interesting points about standards and cautions on their use. I'm involved in standards development within my company and the IEEE. The process is fascinating but not without its problems.

Good standards are necessary but tough to produce. Producing a good standard requires knowledge of the environment in which it's to be used and limitations on its complexity. Keeping these guidelines in mind, systems of standards can be built to complement each other and to specify more complex functionality as it's needed. With this approach, individual documents remain tractable, and worldwide consensus is achievable in a reasonable length of time.

Good examples of this process are the ISO (International Organization for Standardization) OSI (Open Systems Interconnection) 7-layer model and the various ISO protocol standards built around it. Another example, and one that I've been involved with, is the IEEE-488.2 protocol standard that builds on the IEEE-488.1 bus standard. Yet another emerging standard with a lot of industry interest is the VXI Bus specification, building on the VME and Eurocard standards.

Another important aspect of workable standards is testability. Testing doesn't necessarily imply that a standard is deficient. It merely means that the standard has defined a required functionality but not a specific implementation. This procedure is necessary in order to give the standard stability and a lifetime that will allow the underlying technology to change.

It's difficult, if not impossible, to completely test a given implementation against a standard. But comprehensive testing can, and does, assure a higher probability of successful interoperation in the intended environment. Testing is a necessary function in the implementation of standards and has to be kept in mind as standard development proceeds so that clear, reasonable, and testable parameters are called out.

Bob Cram
Tektronix Inc
Beaverton, OR

Omission

MetaLink Corp was omitted from the company listing at the end of the article, "HLL cross compilers speed 1-chip software development" (December 24, pg 126).

For more information, contact:
Dave Yeskey
MetaLink Corp
Box 1329
Chandler, AZ 85244
(800) 638-2423;
in AZ, (602) 926-0797
TLX 4998050

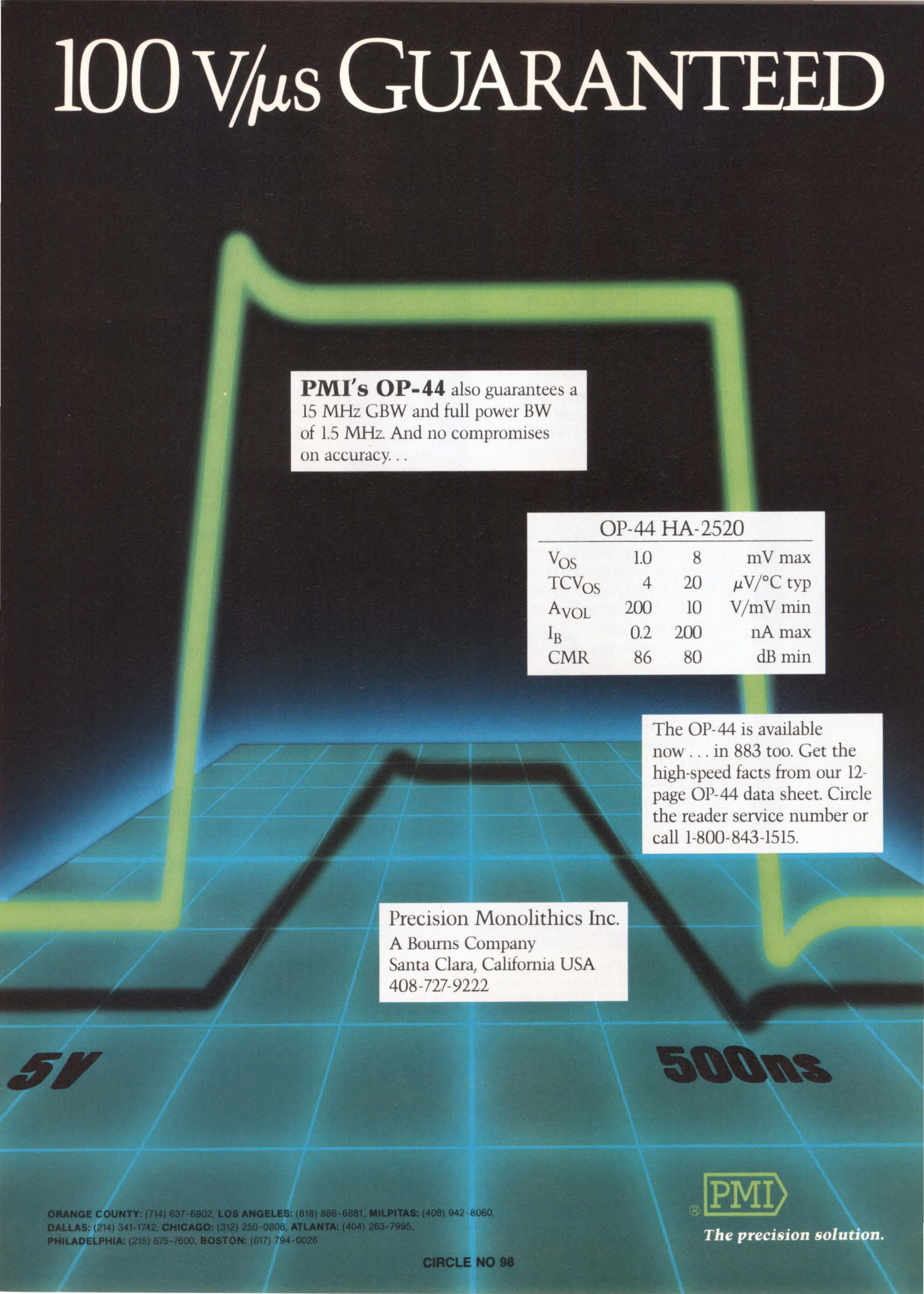
Right product, wrong company

The January 7 Special Report on real-time operating systems incorrectly identified on page 123 the manufacturer of the FlexOS family of operating systems. Digital Research makes the FlexOS system.

The correct address is:
Digital Research Inc
4401 Great America Parkway,
Suite 200
SantaClara, CA 95054
(408) 982-0700

Digital Equipment Corp overlooked

I read with great interest the Special Report on real-time operating systems by Charles Small (January 7, pg 114). I could not help but notice his truly well-written and up-to-date treatment of the subject, and his omission of Digital Equip-



100 V/μs GUARANTEED
PMI's OP-44 also guarantees a 15 MHz GBW and full power BW of 1.5 MHz. And no compromises on accuracy. . .
OP-44 HA-2520
V_OS 1.0 8 mV max
TCV_OS 4 20 μV/°C typ
A_VOL 200 10 V/mV min
I_B 0.2 200 nA max
CMR 86 80 dB min
The OP-44 is available now . . . in 883 too. Get the high-speed facts from our 12-page OP-44 data sheet. Circle the reader service number or call 1-800-843-1515.
Precision Monolithics Inc.
A Bourns Company
Santa Clara, California USA
408-727-9222
5V
500ns
ORANGE COUNTY: (714) 637-6902, LOS ANGELES: (818) 886-6881, MILPITAS: (408) 942-8060,
DALLAS: (214) 341-1742, CHICAGO: (312) 250-0808, ATLANTA: (404) 263-7995,
PHILADELPHIA: (215) 675-7600, BOSTON: (617) 794-0026
PMI
The precision solution.
CIRCLE NO 98

SIGNALS & NOISE

ment Corp as a vendor of real-time operating systems.

Digital has been a leading provider of real-time operating systems for 15 years. RTS/8, an object-based kernel executive for the venerable PDP-8 was introduced in 1973 and utilized a self-scheduling mechanism quite similar to that of PolyForth. RT-11, for the 16-bit PDP-11, was also introduced in 1973 and provided a single-user, general-purpose real-time operating system. MicroPower/Pascal, released in 1981, combines the ease of high-level language programming with a subsettable, object-based, real-time kernel for board-level, ROMable, PDP-11-based applications.

Today VAXELN is Digital's real-time development tool kit and operating environment for dedicated real-time applications for the 32-bit VAX family—including the KA620, MicroVAX II-based single-board computer.

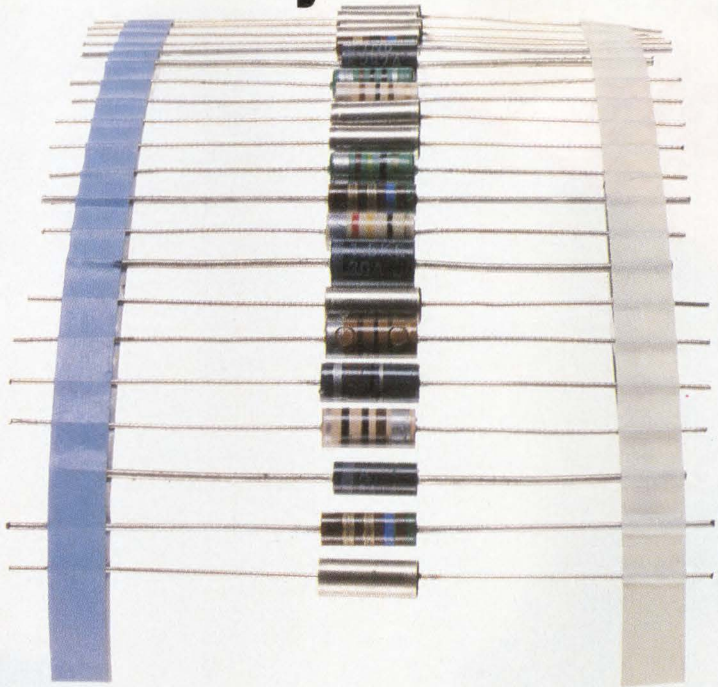
All that being said, I must still applaud Mr Small for giving your readers a well-written and timely article on one of the more difficult-to-understand aspects of real-time computing.

Leslie C Parent
Principal Software Engineer
Digital Equipment Corp
Maynard, MA

YOUR TURN

EDN's Signals and Noise column provides a forum for readers to express their opinions on issues raised in the magazine's articles or on any topic that affects the engineering industry. Send your letters to the Signals and Noise Editor, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. We welcome all comments, pro or con. All letters must be signed, but we will withhold your name upon request. We reserve the right to edit letters for space and clarity.

Now your CMOS backup battery can be what you've always wanted it to be.



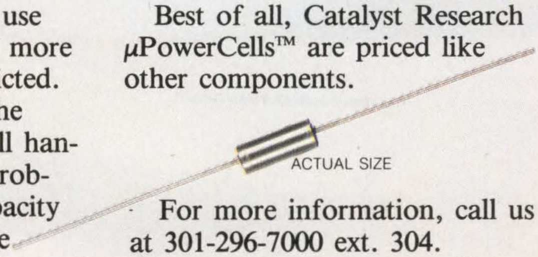
Just another component.

Forget those labor intensive methods normally required for printed circuit board mounting of batteries. Our new axial lead μPowerCells™ (Lithium Iodine 2.8V Solid CMOS Backup Cells) look like a resistor or capacitor. They're about the same size and they don't need special handling. You can put them on a sequenced tape reel for automatic printed circuit board insertion. And like most other components, μPowerCells™ can be wave soldered, cleaned and dried using normal procedures.

Once they're in place, μPowerCells™ are dependable. Their Lithium Iodine chemistry is the number one choice for powering cardiac pacemakers. And a performance study of over 1 million batteries in use shows that a useful life of more than 20 years can be predicted.

At 35 milliamp-hours, the axial lead μPowerCell™ will handle most CMOS backup problems. However, higher capacity versions to 1 amp hour are available in a new space-saving rectilinear package. The Catalyst Research line includes modules for sensing power loss and transferring to battery backup as well as clock modules with battery built in.

Best of all, Catalyst Research μPowerCells™ are priced like other components.



For more information, call us at 301-296-7000 ext. 304.

CATALYST RESEARCH
A DIVISION OF MINE SAFETY APPLIANCES COMPANY

1421 Clarkview Road Baltimore, MD 21209-9987, USA Telephone (301) 296-7000 ext 304 Telex 898095 CATALYST

CIRCLE NO 71

CMOS LOGIC FROM THE MANUFACTURER OF

WORLD'S LARGEST CMOS. TOSHIBA.

But if you don't have our CMOS LOGIC data book, how could you know we're that strong?

Toshiba is a CMOS logic pioneer, and in the 16 years since we first developed our CMOS logic line, we've become the world's largest supplier.

Toshiba offers the most comprehensive CMOS logic line available. From the standard 4000/4500 series up to our new highest speed TC74AC series—tomorrow's standard logic family.

With its high noise margin, high speed and low power consumption, the TC74HC series creates efficient device opportunities for designers of high speed portable instruments, telecommunications equipment, or any digital system.

WE WROTE THE BOOK

It's all in our Book. Detailed specifications on our complete line. Our Book is the definitive source for the newest and best in CMOS logic. If you don't have a current copy, get one today.

And remember, you can order Toshiba logic with confidence. Confidence that Toshiba can ship higher volumes of CMOS logic than anyone else. And ship it on time at competitive prices. Confidence, too, that Toshiba ships only quality assured products.

So when you select logic, talk to the people with the power. Talk with Toshiba.

Characteristics/ Logic Families	New HS-C^2MOS (74AC Series)	HS-C^2MOS (74HC Series)	LSTTL	*Std. C^2MOS (4000/4500 Series)
Prop. Delay Time (typ) GATE (C_L = 15pF)	3.5ns	8ns	9ns	125ns
Max. Clock Freq. (typ)J/K F•F (C_L = 15pF)	150MHz	60MHz	45MHz	2MHz
Quiescent Power Diss. (typ) (GATE)	0.01μW	0.01μW	8mW	0.01μW
Noise Margin $V_{IH(min)}/V_{IL(max)}$	3.5V/1.5V	3.5V/1.5V	2.0V/0.8V	3.5V/1.5V
Output Current $I_{OH}I(min)/I_{OL}$ (min)	24mA/24mA	4mA/4mA	0.4mA/4mA	0.12mA/ 0.36mA
Op. Volt. Range	2-6V	2-6V	4.75-5.25V	3-18V
Op. Temp. Range	−40–85°C	−40–85°C	0-70°C	−40–85°C

*Data believed to be accurate and representative of each logic family.

TOSHIBA. THE POWER IN LOGIC.

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

Logic Marketing Manager
2692 Dow Avenue
Tustin, CA 92680

EDN030388

Send me your data book detailing the newest and best in CMOS Logic.

Name __________

Title __________

Company __________

Address __________

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Marshall Electronics Group, (913) 492-3121, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 236-5589; **NEVADA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (916) 635-9700, (602) 496-0290, Sterling Electronics, (602) 268-2121, Western Microtechnology, (408) 725-1660; **NEW HAMPSHIRE,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **NEW JERSEY,** General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (201) 882-0320, (609) 234-9100, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (516) 420-9800, (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111, SAI, Inc., (516) 293-2710, Sterling Electronics-So. Plainfield, (201) 769-7000; **NEW MEXICO,** Marshall Electronics Group, (602) 496-0290, Sterling Electronics-Albuquerque, (505) 884-1900; **NEW YORK,** Marshall Electronics Group, (516) 273-2424, (607) 798-1611, (716) 235-7620, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (516) 420-9800, (716) 235-0830, Rome Electronics, (315) 337-5400, Semispecialists of America, (516) 293-2710; **NORTH/SOUTH CAROLINA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (919) 878-9882, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Resco Raleigh, (704) 588-1530, (919) 781-5700; **NORTH/SOUTH DAKOTA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (612) 559-2211, Reptron Electronics, (612) 938-0000; **OHIO,** Marshall Electronics Group, (513) 898-4480, (216) 248-1788, (614) 891-7580, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Reptron Electronics, (614) 436-6675, (216) 349-1415; **OKLAHOMA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Tulsa, (918) 663-2410; **OREGON,** Marshall Electronics Group, (503) 644-5050, Western Microtechnology, (503) 629-2082; **PENNSYLVANIA,** General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (609) 234-9100, (412) 963-0441, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Milgray/Delaware Valley, Inc., (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111; **RHODE ISLAND,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **TENNESSEE,** Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 881-9235, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Resco Raleigh, (919) 781-5700; **TEXAS,** Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, (915) 593-0706, (713) 895-9200, (512) 837-1991, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics, (713) 623-6600, (512) 836-1341, (214) 243-1600; **UTAH,** Marshall Electronics Group, (801) 485-1551, Sterling Electronics-Denver, (303) 796-7338; **VERMONT,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **VIRGINIA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Milgray/Washington, Inc., (301) 621-8169, (800) 638-6656, Resco Raleigh, (919) 781-5700, Sterling Electronics, (703) 450-2373, (804) 226-2190; **WASHINGTON,** Marshall Electronics Group, (206) 747-9100, Western Microtechnology, (206) 881-6737; **WISCONSIN,** GBL Goold Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Marshall Electronics Group, (414) 797-8400, Milgray/Chicago, Inc., (312) 350-0490, Reptron Electronics, (612) 938-0000; **CANADA,** Carsten Electronics, Ltd., (613) 726-9250, (416) 495-9999, (416) 495-7705, (514) 334-8321, Space Electronics Sales Corp., (514) 697-8676, (416) 636-8814, (613) 596-5340, (604) 294-1166.

CIRCLE NO 63

CALENDAR

8th Capacitor and Resistor Technology Symposium and Seminar, San Diego, CA. CARTS, 904 Bob Wallace Ave, Suite 117, Huntsville, AL 35801. (205) 536-1304. March 7 to 10.

Southcon, Orlando, FL. Electronic Conventions Management, 8110 Airport Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 722-2965. March 8 to 10.

Personal Computer Interfacing for Scientific Instrumentation Automation (short course), Blacksburg, VA. Linda Leffel, CEC, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA 24061. (703) 961-4848. March 10 to 12.

Modern Electronic Packaging (seminar), San Diego, CA. Technology Seminars, Box 487, Lutherville, MD 21093. (301) 269-4102. March 15 to 17.

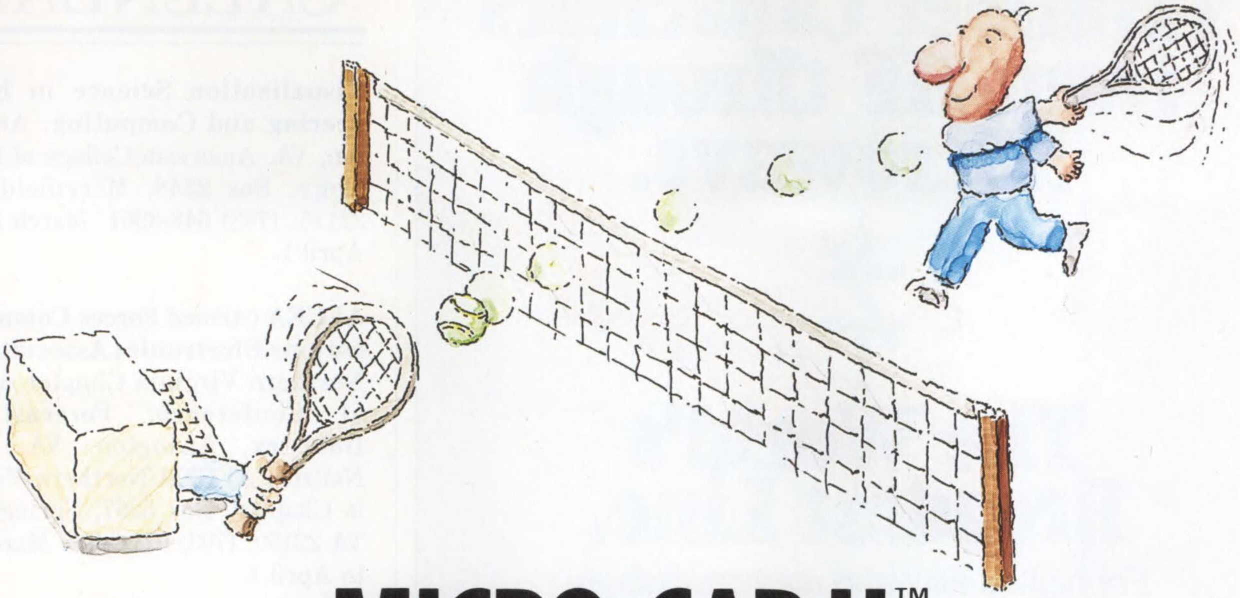
Microelectronic Packaging and Surface Mounting (seminar), Fullerton, CA. California State University, Office of Extended Education, Fullerton, CA 92634. (714) 773-3080. March 18.

10th Annual Conference for Inventors and Entrepreneurs, Denver, CO. Rocky Mountain Inventors Congress, Box 4365, Denver, CO 80204. (303) 443-3818. March 18 to 19.

Compstan '88 (Computer Standards Conference), Arlington, VA. James Hall, National Bureau of Standards, Technology Building, Rm B266, Gaithersburg, MD 20899. (301) 975-3273. March 21 to 23.

Neural Networks for Artificial Intelligence, Arlington, VA. Technology Transfer Institute, 741 10th St, Santa Monica, CA 90402. (213) 394-8305. March 21 to 23.

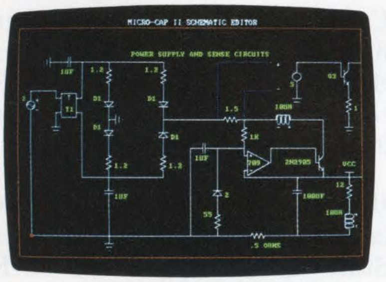
NCGA Computer Graphics '88, Anaheim, CA. NCGA, 2722 Merrilee Dr, Suite 200, Fairfax, VA 22031. (703) 698-9600. March 21 to 24.



MICRO-CAP II.™
The CAE tool with fully interactive analog simulation for your PC.

Spectrum Software's MICRO-CAP II® is fast, powerful, and feature rich. This fully interactive, advanced electronic circuit analysis program helps engineers speed through analog problems right at their own PCs.

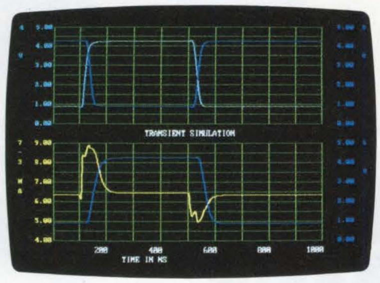
MICRO-CAP II, which is based on our original MICRO-CAP software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. But it's dramatically improved.



Schematic Editor

MICRO-CAP II has faster analysis routines. Better resolution and color. Larger libraries. All add up to a powerful, cost-effective CAE tool for your PC.

The program has a sophisticated integrated schematic editor with a pan capability. Just sketch and analyze. You can step



Transient Analysis

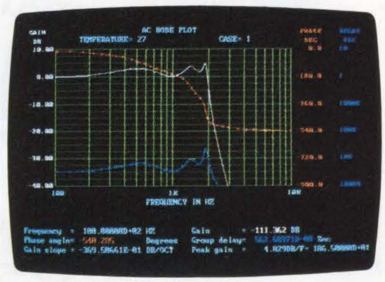
component values, and run worst-case scenarios—all interactively. And a 500-type* library of standard parts is at your fingertips for added flexiblity.

MICRO-CAP II is available for IBM® PCs and Macintosh.™ The IBM version is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to tell you more about analog solutions in the fast lane.

- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast analysis routines
- High-resolution graphic output
- Standard parts library of 500* types

*IBM versions only.

- Transient, AC, DC, and FFT routines
- Op-amp and switch models
- Spec-sheet-to model converter*
- Printer and plotter* hard copy



AC Analysis

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-CAP II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.
Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner.
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CALENDAR

Visualization Science in Engineering and Computing, Arlington, VA. American College of Radiology, Box 2348, Merrifield, VA 22116. (703) 648-8961. March 30 to April 1.

AFCEA (Armed Forces Communications Electronics Association)/Northern Virginia Chapter Annual Conference: Forecast to Industry, Arlington, VA. Gale Nellans, AFCEA/Northern Virginia Chapter, Box 5267, Springfield, VA 22150. (703) 971-9000. March 31 to April 1.

Digital Signal Microprocessor and Microcomputer Chips and Development Systems (seminar), Cambridge, MA. Amnon Aliphas, DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. April 4 to 6.

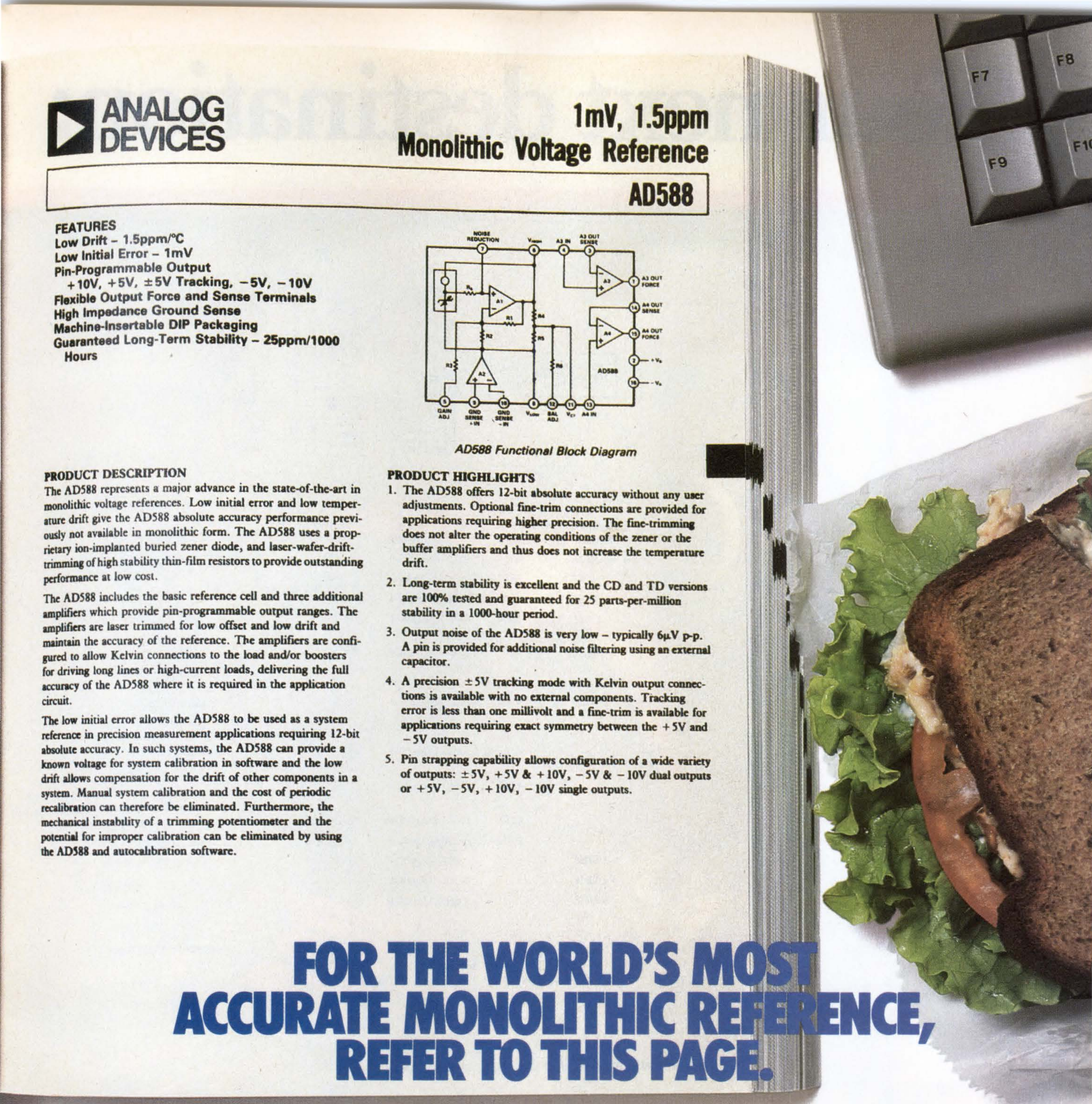
Worst-Case Circuit Analysis (seminar), Orlando, FL. Design and Evaluation, 1000 White Horse Rd, Suite 304, Voorhees, NJ 08043. (609) 770-0800. April 4 to 6.

Microcircuit Interconnections and Assembly Methods (seminar), Fullerton, CA. California State University, Office of Extended Education, Fullerton, CA 92634. (714) 773-3080. April 7.

Electrostatic Discharge (ESD): Concern or Over-concern? (seminar), Fullerton, CA. California State University, Office of Extended Education, Fullerton, CA 92634. (714) 773-3080. April 12.

Hybrid Microcircuit Technology (seminar), Fullerton, CA. California State University, Office of Extended Education, Fullerton, CA 92634. (714) 773-3080. April 18.

American Power Conference, Chicago, IL. Robert Porter, Chicago Institute of Technology, Chicago, IL 60618. (312) 567-3202. April 18 to 20.



ANALOG DEVICES

1mV, 1.5ppm Monolithic Voltage Reference

AD588

FEATURES
- Low Drift – 1.5ppm/°C
- Low Initial Error – 1mV
- Pin-Programmable Output
  +10V, +5V, ±5V Tracking, –5V, –10V
- Flexible Output Force and Sense Terminals
- High Impedance Ground Sense
- Machine-Insertable DIP Packaging
- Guaranteed Long-Term Stability – 25ppm/1000 Hours

AD588 Functional Block Diagram

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD588 represents a major advance in the state-of-the-art in monolithic voltage references. Low initial error and low temperature drift give the AD588 absolute accuracy performance previously not available in monolithic form. The AD588 uses a proprietary ion-implanted buried zener diode, and laser-wafer-drift-trimming of high stability thin-film resistors to provide outstanding performance at low cost.

The AD588 includes the basic reference cell and three additional amplifiers which provide pin-programmable output ranges. The amplifiers are laser trimmed for low offset and low drift and maintain the accuracy of the reference. The amplifiers are configured to allow Kelvin connections to the load and/or boosters for driving long lines or high-current loads, delivering the full accuracy of the AD588 where it is required in the application circuit.

The low initial error allows the AD588 to be used as a system reference in precision measurement applications requiring 12-bit absolute accuracy. In such systems, the AD588 can provide a known voltage for system calibration in software and the low drift allows compensation for the drift of other components in a system. Manual system calibration and the cost of periodic recalibration can therefore be eliminated. Furthermore, the mechanical instability of a trimming potentiometer and the potential for improper calibration can be eliminated by using the AD588 and autocalibration software.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD588 offers 12-bit absolute accuracy without any user adjustments. Optional fine-trim connections are provided for applications requiring higher precision. The fine-trimming does not alter the operating conditions of the zener or the buffer amplifiers and thus does not increase the temperature drift.
2. Long-term stability is excellent and the CD and TD versions are 100% tested and guaranteed for 25 parts-per-million stability in a 1000-hour period.
3. Output noise of the AD588 is very low – typically 6μV p-p. A pin is provided for additional noise filtering using an external capacitor.
4. A precision ±5V tracking mode with Kelvin output connections is available with no external components. Tracking error is less than one millivolt and a fine-trim is available for applications requiring exact symmetry between the +5V and –5V outputs.
5. Pin strapping capability allows configuration of a wide variety of outputs: ±5V, +5V & +10V, –5V & –10V dual outputs or +5V, –5V, +10V, –10V single outputs.

If the voltage references you've been using have forced you to choose between low initial error and low drift, we'd like to refer you to our new AD588. With only 1mV of initial offset and 1.5ppm/°C of drift over temperature, it offers the best absolute accuracy possible in a monolithic reference.

This exclusive combination provides a range of user-programmable voltage outputs. You can choose from single +10V, +5V, –10V, and –5V ranges, simultaneous outputs of +10V and +5V, or –10V and –5V, or even a ±5V tracking range.

All of this is available with typical long-term stability of 15ppm, with selected versions tested for 1,000 hours and certified to be less than 25ppm. And you can get the AD588 for about half the cost of similar hybrid or in-house designs. Prices start at $12.75 in 100s, to be exact.

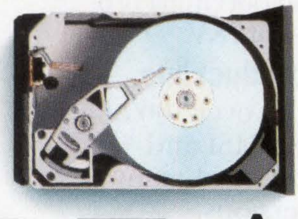
For the most accurate reference on the AD588, call Applications Engineering at (617) 935-5565, Ext. 2628 or 2629. Or write to Analog Devices, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106.

ANALOG DEVICES

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106; Headquarters: (617) 329-4700; California: (714) 641-9391, (619) 268-4621, (408) 559-2037; Colorado: (303) 590-9952; Maryland: (301) 992-1994; Ohio: (614) 764-8795; Pennsylvania: (215) 643-7790; Texas: (214) 231-5094; Washington: (206) 251-9550; Austria: (222) 885504; Belgium: (3) 237 1672; Denmark: (2) 845800; France: (1) 4687-34-11; Holland: (1620) 81500; Israel: (052) 28995; Italy: (2) 6883831, (2) 6883832, (2) 6883833; Japan: (3) 263-6826; Sweden: (8) 282740; Switzerland: (22) 31 57 60; United Kingdom: (932) 232222; West Germany: (89) 570050

Your next destination:

WHAT DRIVES



A LEADER?

You do.
We do.
On one hand, there's your drive to find new applications and new markets. On the other, there's our drive to meet your needs.

And as partners, we both end up in the lead.

You give us the impetus to stay a generation or more ahead of the competition. And we give you the products to do the same.

Like our high-performance, high-capacity Winchester drive families, from 85MB to 760MB. And our first high-capacity optical product, a 5¼-inch, 800MB WORM drive.

So keep pushing us.

Because the further you drive Maxtor, the further we'll drive you.

Maxtor Corporation, 211 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 432-1700, TELEX 171074.

Maxtor

Sales offices: Atlanta (404) 455-4226, Austin (512) 345-2742, Boston (617) 872-8556, New Jersey (201) 747-7337, Orange County (714) 472-2344, San Jose (408) 435-7884, Woking, England (44)/4862-29814, Tokyo, Japan 81-3-431-8940.

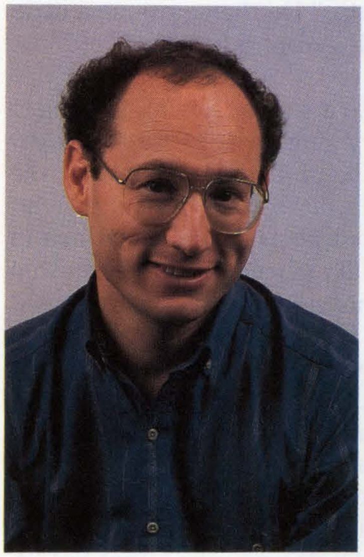
Distributed by Anthem Electronics, (714) 768-4444, (408) 295-4200, (617) 657-5170, Future Electronics, (514) 694-7710, Pioneer Standard Electronics, Inc., (216) 587-3600, (301) 921-0660, Quality Components, Inc., (214) 733-4300, Storex Corporation, (617) 769-3400.

CIRCLE NO 125

GUEST EDITORIAL

BY JIM WILLIAMS, STAFF SCIENTIST, LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP

Should Ohm's law be repealed?



When I was a kid, I lived near the Stearn family. They had a pool, shuffleboard and tennis courts, dogs, and a horse. They also had billiard tables, a pinball machine, and a darkroom. But what interested me most was what Dr Stearn had in the basement. There, sitting on a "scopemobile," next to his workbench, was a Tektronix 535 oscilloscope. To say that I loved that oscilloscope is an understatement.

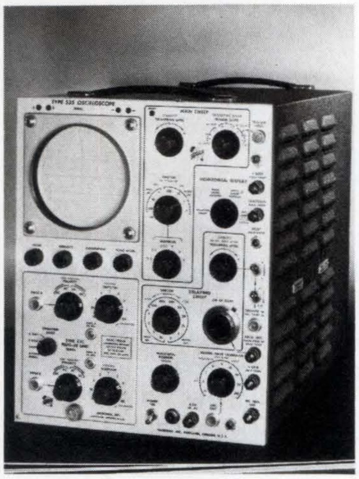
The pure, unbounded lust I spent towards this machine probably retarded the onset of my puberty, delaying sexual nascency by at least a year. It also destroyed my school performance. I read the mainframe manual instead of doing homework, and studied the small, easily hidden plug-in book in English class. I knew every 535 specification and all its operating modes. I lived for the 535, and I studied it. But, best of all, I used it.

Dr Stearn shared his electronics hobby—and his 535—with me. Oscillators, amplifiers, flip-flops, modulators, filters, RF stages—we circuit-hacked them all with ferocious intensity. And with the scope you could *see* what was going on. You shared the excitement Leeuwenhoek felt when he looked into his microscope.

The Tektronix 535 was a sublime masterpiece. In 1956, it was vastly superior to its competition. The triggered sweep worked unbelievably well, and the calibrated vertical and horizontal amplifiers really were calibrated. The scope had an astounding 15 megacycles (it was "cycles" then) of bandwidth, and it had something called "delayed sweep." The plug-in vertical preamplifiers greatly increased the measurement capability. Using that scope inspired confidence that bordered on arrogance. It would make my circuits work, or so I thought.

One afternoon I couldn't get a circuit to operate properly. The signals looked about right, but the performance was shaky, and odd effects abounded. I tested everything, but got nowhere. When Dr Stearn came by he listened, looked, and thought for a while. Then he moistened two fingers, and moved his hand around the circuit, lightly touching points as he watched the scope. He noticed effects and correlated them to his hand movements. When the scope's display looked good he soldered a small capacitor between the last two points his fingers touched. To my amazement, the circuit now worked properly. I was dumbfounded and, probably because of my frustration and embarrassment, even a little angry.

GUEST EDITORIAL



The Tektronix 535. Introduced in 1954, this vastly superior masterpiece made a mockery of competing oscilloscopes. I knew it would make my breadboard circuits work—or so I thought.

Dr Stearn explained that my circuit was oscillating at perhaps a hundred megacycles, and he suspected he'd damped it by loading the right points. His finger dance had surveyed suspect points; the capacitor was his equivalent of the finger-loading capacitance. "That's not fair!" I protested, "You can't see 100 megacycles on the scope." He looked right at me and spoke slowly. "The circuit doesn't care about 'fair,' and it doesn't know what the scope can't see. The scope doesn't lie, but it doesn't always tell the truth." He then gave me a little lecture that has served me well, except when I'm foolish or frustrated enough to ignore it:

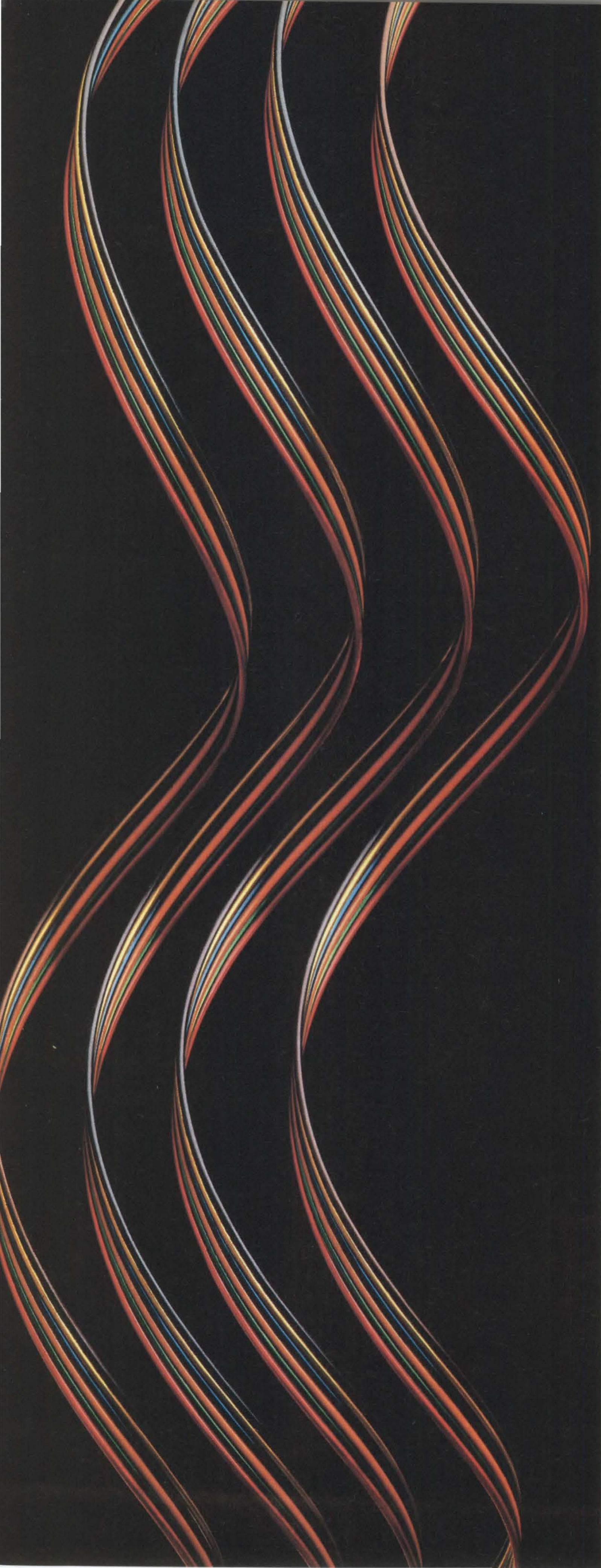
"Don't ever get too attached to a way of solving problems. Don't confuse a tool, even a very good one, with knowledge. Concentrate on understanding the problem, not applying the tool. Use any tool that will help move your thinking along, know how these tools work, and keep their limitations in mind—it's part of the responsibility of using them. If you stop thinking and stop asking questions and simply believe what the scope says, you're done for. When you do that, you're not listening to the problem, and you're no longer designing that circuit. When you substitute faith in an instrument, no matter how good it is, for your judgment, you're in trouble.

"It's a tricky trap; sometimes you don't even know you're falling into it. People are very clever at fooling themselves that way. We all want things to be simple and to go smoothly, but the circuit doesn't know that and it doesn't care." That lecture took place 32 years ago, and I'm still absorbing the advice.

Lately, I've been hearing a lot about CAD systems, computer-based workstations, and powerful software-modeling techniques. At Linear Technology, we have CAD systems, and they save tremendous amounts of time. They're very powerful tools, and we're learning to use them efficiently. It's a tough process, but the rewards are worth the effort.

Unfortunately, there are substantive and disturbing differences between what these tools are, and what some purport them to be. Promotional materials, which are admittedly suspect, boast of speed, ease of use, and the elimination of mundane and odious design tasks. Advertising explains the ease of generating ICs, ASICs, board functions, and entire systems in weeks, even hours. Reading further reveals the paths to this design nirvana—databases, expert systems, models, simulators, compilers, emulators, and a lot of other intellectual frou-frou.

Somewhere, such technological manna must coalesce to eliminate messy labs, pesky nuts and bolts, and, above all, those awful breadboards. Headaches vanish, fingers and the lab remain clean, the boss is thrilled, and you have time to go fishing. Well, such silliness is all part of the marketing game, and it's well known wherever money changes hands. Perhaps my acerbic musings are simply the fears of a bench hacker or a



***Advertising for CAD tools** assures you that you can achieve high productivity with a minimum amount of effort. Becoming the next Thomas Edison is only a keystroke away.*

cantankerous computer technopeasant who is confronting the Computer Age. But I don't think so, because what I see doesn't stop at fast-talking ad copy.

Some universities are enthusiastically emphasizing "software-based" design and "automatic-design" procedures. Students and professors have shown me circuits they designed on their computers. Some of the assumptions and simplifications the design software makes are unusual. Some of the circuits are unusual, too.

Such excessively spirited CAD advocacy is also found in industry trade journals that have become enamored of CAD methods to the point of being cavalier. Articles tell readers how easy it is to use CAD tools. At times, you can't distinguish editorial copy from advertising. For example, a recent editorial entitled "Electronic design is now computer design" informs me that:

> *"For the most part, the electronic details—the concerns of yesteryear about Ohm's law and Kirchhoff's law, transconductance or other device parameters—have been worked out by a very select few and embedded in the software of a CAE workstation or buried deep within the functionality of an IC. Today's mainstream designers, whether they're designing a complex board-level product or an IC, don't need to fuss with electronics. They're mostly logic and system designers—computer designers—not electronics designers" **(Ref 1).***

Those ideas pave the road to intellectual bankruptcy, and they display the kind of arrogance Dr Stearn warned me about. CAD is being oversold, and it shouldn't be, because it's one of the most powerful tools ever developed for solving problems. But if too many users are led astray and disappointed—as some already have been—CAD-system purchases, acceptance, and use will slow. Thus, the irresponsible, self-serving advisories of some CAD vendors and enthusiasts may be partially self-defeating.

The associations being made between CAD tools and the actual generation of *ideas* based on knowledge and thought are specious, arrogant, and dangerous. They're arrogant because in their determination to streamline technology they simplify it, and Mother Nature loves to throw a surprise party. Technologically driven arrogance can be hazardous, as any Titanic passenger would tell you. They're dangerous because it's easy to confuse faith in tools with the true thinking and simple sweat that are integral to design. In our rush to design

DESIGNED TO TAKE ON THE WORLD'S TOUGHEST ASSIGNMENTS.

Mallory designs and manufactures a broad line of high-reliability, wet tantalum capacitors to meet your specific design needs.

The CLR-79 and CLR-81 hermetically sealed, all tantalum wet slug capacitors meet MIL-39006 requirements with low DC leakage, low ESR, high ripple current ratings and 3 volts reverse voltage capability. These high and extended range capacitors maintain quality approval up to failure levels R (CLR-79) and P (CLR-81).

For your next assignment, go with the leader. Contact your local authorized Mallory distributor or Mallory today.

Mallory Capacitor.

Stronger Than Ever.

WET SLUG TANTALUMS

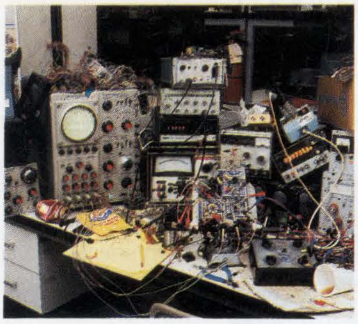
Style	Mil Spec (or description)	Mallory Type
CLR-79	M39006/22	TLT
CLR-81	M39006/25	W18
CLR-65	M39006/09	TLX
CLR-69	M39006/21	TXX
CLR-10/14/17	Mil-C-39006/18/19/20	XT
CRL-01/02	Mil-C-83500	W13
	Silver Tubular	MTPH
	All Tantalum Module	TMX

Mallory Capacitor Company
3029 E. Washington Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46201
Phone: (317) 636-5353

MALLORY
ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC GROUP

EMHART

CIRCLE NO 68



***The best circuits** result from a combination of traditional breadboard techniques, experience, and CAD.*

circuits and systems efficiently, we will cede the judgmental, inspirational, and even accidental processes that constitute much of engineering. At the same time, we'll eliminate excellence.

Most good designs are characterized by how the designer deals with the exceptions and imperfections. In my field, linear circuits, just about everything is an exception. You know about—or think you know about—a lot of the exceptions, but you're constantly learning about new ones. Unfortunately, you can get circuits to work properly without even realizing the exceptions and imperfections that are present. How sad it is that you could do better if only you knew what those exceptions and imperfections were. The linear-circuit designers I admire are those most adept at recognizing and negotiating with the exceptions and imperfections. Often they're not sure just what the specific design issues will be, but they have a marvelous sense of balance. They know when to be wary, when to use finesse, when to hack, and when to use computers. These people use CAD tools to produce superior work more efficiently, while others may be tricked into using CAD to produce mediocre designs efficiently.

CAD tools and techniques, although in their infancy, will indeed prove to be some of the most useful electrical-engineering tools ever developed. Although their usefulness in linear-circuit design is limited at present, they have had an impact on digital-IC and -system designs. For now, the best analog simulator we have is a breadboard. If you're listening, the answer, or at least the truth, is there.

I'm reasonably certain that breadboardless linear-circuit design is a long way off. I suspect the situation is similar for most engineering disciplines. The uncertainties, the surprises, and the accidents that yield fruitful results require sweat and laboratories. CAD saves time and eliminates drudgery. It can increase efficiency, but it does not eliminate the cold realities involved in making something work.

Where I work we bank on our ability to ship products that work properly. We believe in CAD as a tool, and we use it. We also use decade-resistor boxes, breadboards, oscilloscopes, pulse generators, alligator clips, screwdrivers, Ohm's law, and moistened fingertips. Like Dr Stearn back in 1956, we concentrate on solving the problem, not on simply using a tool.

Reference

1. Williams, Tom, "Electronic design is now computer design," *Editorial I/O* (a *Computer Design* newsletter), January 1988, pg 1.

Good as Gold

The 70 Series Multimeters: the shining standard by which others are measured.

These multimeters are produced through advanced technology that assures you a wealth of product features. Giving you solid value for your money.

Security of a 3-year warranty.

A 3-year warranty reduces your cost of ownership. So you don't have to pay the price over and over for lesser-quality multimeters.

More features for your money.

Choose from either the basic 73 or the feature-rich 75 and 77. You'll find the features you need at the price you can afford. Touch Hold™ for capturing and holding readings. Audible tones to signal you for continuity. Autoranging for simple operation. And a sleep mode for extending battery life up to 2000 hours.

Extra protection built in.

Features built into every 70 Series multimeter help ensure your safety and protect the meter, too. High-energy fuses on all current inputs, including the 10A range. Overload protection. An ABS plastic case, and a protective holster (77 only) that guards your meter against bumps and jolts.

Made in the U.S.A.

Like other Fluke products these multimeters offer you uncompromised quality at competitive prices. So get your hands on a 70 Series Multimeter at leading electronics distributors nationwide. Or, call toll free **1-800-44-FLUKE, ext. 33** for a free brochure.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.

FLUKE 73, 75, 77

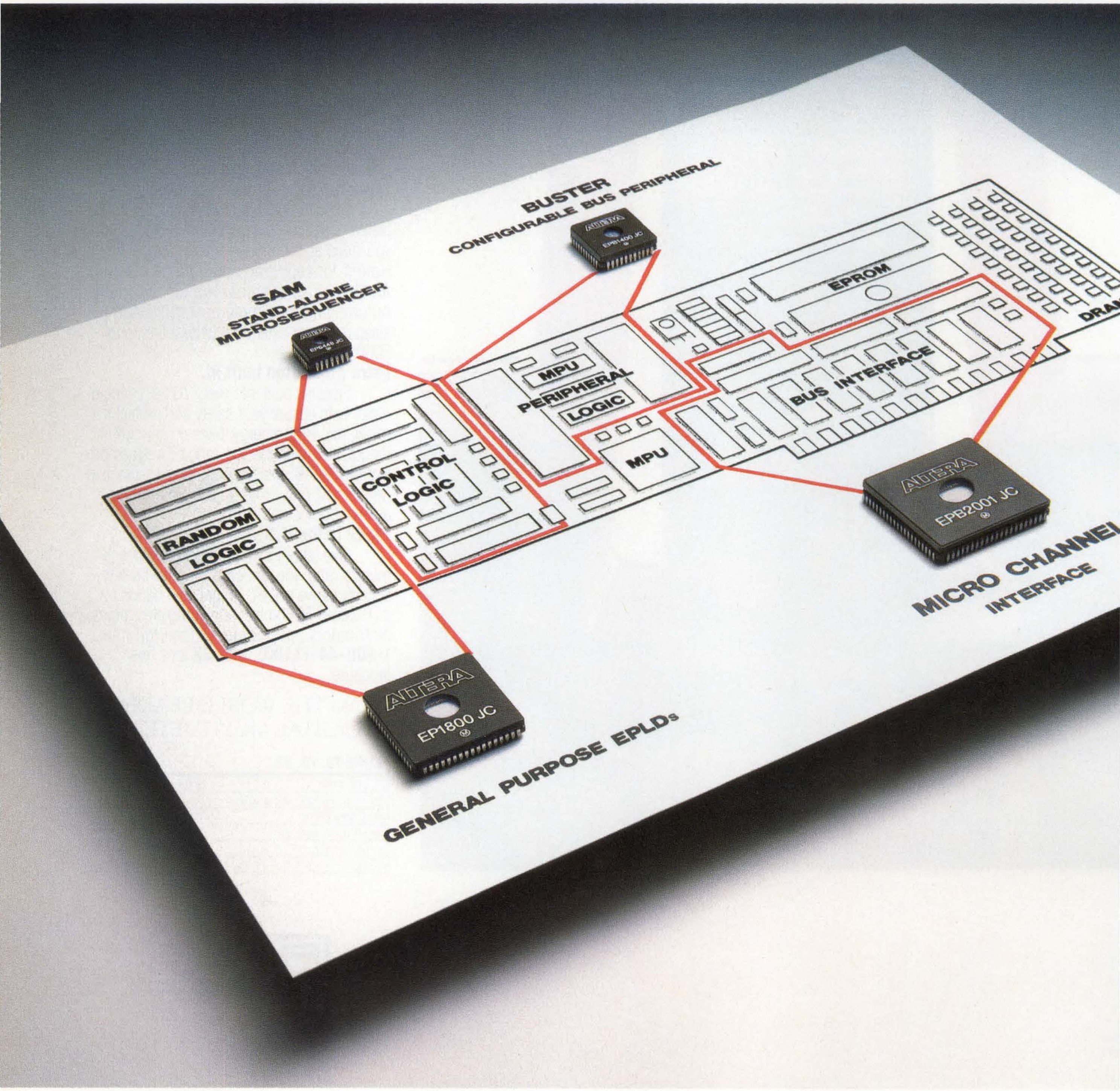
$79, $119, $149	2000+ hour battery life
0.7%, 0.5%, and 0.3% basic dc accuracy	3-year warranty
Analog/digital display	Audible continuity (75 & 77)
Volts, ohms, 10A, diode test	Range hold (75 & 77)
Fused current inputs	Touch Hold function (77)
Autorange	Multipurpose holster (77)

FLUKE®

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206. Sales: (206) 356-5400. Other: (206) 347-6100.
 Ad No. 1273-F70

CIRCLE NO 81

After 4 years of
we're announcing



rapid growth, major cutbacks.

In your costs.

If there's one idea that has driven all our products since the beginning, it's cutting costs without cutting corners.

And now that idea can drive all your design projects.

Because Altera has expanded its original EPLD concept into a complete family of inexpensive, off-the-shelf, user-configurable parts. Which lets you create high-density, custom logic without long design cycles, high tooling costs or dedicated inventory burdens.

With Altera, you get the broadest choice of EPLDs. Not just general purpose, but function-specific devices for control and peripheral logic; even a configurable bus interface for the IBM Micro Channel.™

All of them save you time, money and board space.

And all it takes to get going is your PC and a desktop.

And your deadlines.

Simply put, Altera is the fastest route from design to silicon.

Our CAE development system lets you enter your design using familiar TTL macrofunction as well as Boolean and state machine approaches.

And our new A+PLUS design processor delivers 20 times more throughput than any other PC-based software.

So you can automatically fit a typical 1000-gate design, not in 30 minutes, but in 90 seconds or less. And program your EPLD even faster.

That's why designers measure our products not just in microns or nanoseconds, but in something far more important.

Time-to-market.

In fact, across the board.

Board space may be the kindest cut of all.

Our EPLDs can integrate dozens of parts into a single device.

And Altera has more ways to develop more of your real estate.

Our new EP 610 and 910 devices, for example, give you 16 and 24 macrocell densities with access times as fast as 25 nanoseconds.

And our new EPB 2001 and 2002 interface chips are opening doors to the Micro Channel.

So call (408) 984-2800 to cut your costs, deadlines and space.

The more we cut back, the more you get ahead.

ALTERA

3525 Monroe Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051

CIRCLE NO 79

FUJITSU'S FAMILY OF STORAGE PRODUCTS

Memories that last.

Our data storage products seem to last forever.

They average 30,000 hours mean-time between failures. For years of trouble-free performance.

A record few others can match.

You Can Expect the Best.

We've been designing disk drives for over 20 years. And no one does more to guarantee quality.

For example, we spend millions in R&D, and manufacture our own components, with quality controls at every stage. And we're leading the industry with interface standards.

That's why you can count on Fujitsu America for the quality and reliability you demand.

So choose from our complete line of storage products. You'll find ½″ cartridge tape drives. Streaming and start/stop tape drives. 3½″ and 5¼″ flexible drives. Write-once optical disk drives. 3½″ to our famous "Eagle" 10½″ Winchesters. And parallel transfer disk drives.

No Other Company Does More.

We service here. Deliver from here. And our manufacturing complex in Oregon has been operating for a full year, matching the rigorous quality standards of Japan's disk drive operations.

So make a commitment to quality. Buy the most reliable storage products available. Call today. (800) 626-4686. Or write Fujitsu America, Computer Products Group, 3055 Orchard Drive, San Jose, CA. 95134-2017.

You'll find lasting memories.

A COMPANY WITH CHARACTER AND DRIVE

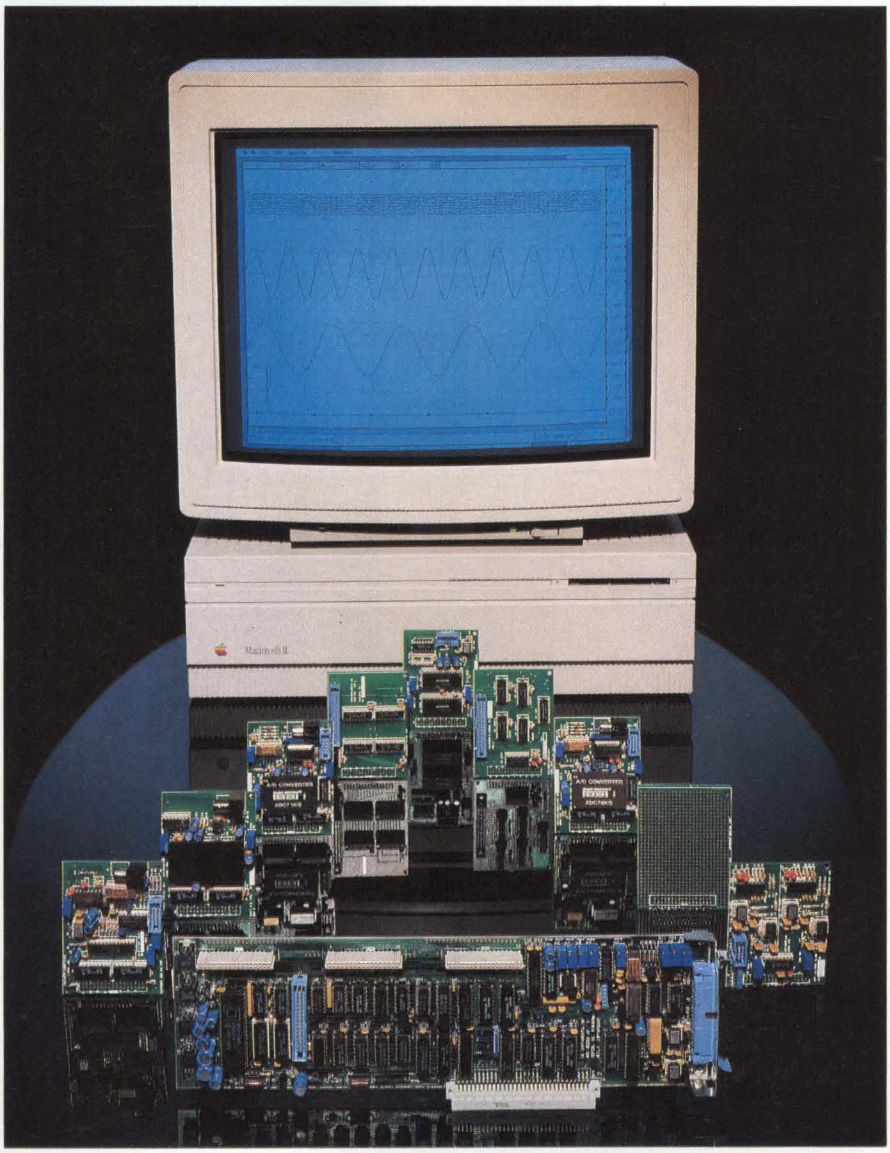
FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

Vendors offer a range of data-acquisition and -control boards for the Macintosh II

Doug Conner, *Regional Editor*

With the right data-acquisition and -control board plugged into one of its six Nubus expansion slots, the Apple Macintosh II can perform almost any data-acquisition and -control task you could expect of a desktop system. The 68020-based system, which comes with a 68881 floating-point coprocessor, can support fast data acquisition as well as perform rapid analysis of collected data. At least five manufacturers offer a variety of data-acquisition and -control boards and software for the Macintosh II. **Table 1** gives the key specs for a representative sample of these boards. To choose the right board for your application, you must know your data-acquisition and -control requirements thoroughly.



By plugging as many as three modules into *the MacAdios II data-acquisition and -control board from GW Instruments, you can add extra A/D converters, D/A converters, filters, and analog-input multiplexers.*

Sampling and throughput

One of your first considerations in choosing a data-acquisition board should be the sampling rate. If you require rates greater than 150k samples/sec, your choices are limited to just a few boards. Further, even if you do find a board that samples at a high enough rate for your purposes, your system's throughput might suffer if you try to maintain a high sample rate for millions of measurements.

The Macintosh II's Nubus allows any board to become a bus master, having direct access to the 1M to 8M bytes of memory resident on the mother board. This scheme lets the system maintain high throughput rates even without requiring large onboard data buffers, provided that the data-acquisition board is capable of performing the DMA transfers.

For high A/D-conversion speeds, consider Data Translation's Pegasus Series boards and GW Instruments' MacAdios II board. The Pegasus Series boards can provide sampling rates as high as 750k samples/sec. When you plug an optional high-speed module into the MacAdios II, the data-acquisition board can convert as many as 833k samples/sec. (Without the module, the MacAdios II converts 142k samples/sec.) Both the Pegasus Series and the MacAdios II have 12-bit resolution and can maintain their speeds while transferring data to system RAM, but they substantially tie up the Macintosh II's computing power because they lack DMA capability.

Make it friendly. Touch it.

Design a system that gives you a competitive edge. Make it simple to use. Easy to learn. Make it friendly. With a touch input system from Carroll Touch, the world's leading OEM supplier of touch products.

Discover the full line of solutions Carroll Touch offers. From infrared to overlay touch products. Select from a wide range of standard add-on units in a variety of sizes. Or from a line of fully integrated computer displays equipped with touch. Or specify your own unique requirements.

Once you've chosen the Carroll Touch product that's right for your system, you'll discover even more. Exceptional quality and ruggedness. High reliability. Low maintenance. Making touch more affordable and cost-effective than ever.

Whether it's sophisticated test equipment for automotive technicians. Or a medical diagnostic system for patient care. Make your next system friendly. Touch it. Begin by calling 512/244-3500.

Carroll Touch

a subsidiary of **AMP** Incorporated

P.O. Box 1309
Round Rock, Texas 78680
512/244-3500 Telex 881906

CIRCLE NO 118

To free up your computer while performing data acquisition, you can use National Instruments' real-time system-integration bus, which allows you to connect your National Instruments data-acquisition and -control boards to one of the company's DMA boards. The Nubus supports DMA transfers to 37.5M bytes/sec, freeing the Macintosh II's processor to perform foreground tasks, even data reduction, while data acquisition takes place in the background.

Applications in which you sample multiple channels may require that the channels be sampled simultaneously. In such applications, you'll not only need multiple S/H amplifiers; you'll need to be sure they can be synchronized. Some applications may also require the synchronization of digital or analog outputs as well as analog inputs. A number of the available boards can synchronize functions on a single board. National Instruments goes further —its real-time system-integration bus allows you to synchronize the A/D and D/A conversions across multiple boards in the Macintosh II.

Getting the accuracy you need

Once you've determined your sampling rate and synchronization needs, you'll need to determine the resolution and accuracy you require. Most data-acquisition and -control boards have A/D and D/A converters with 12- to 16-bit resolution, but you should examine the boards' accuracy specifications carefully. Just because a board uses a 12- or 16-bit D/A or A/D converter doesn't mean that the voltage readings or outputs are *accurate* to these values. For example, "16-bit accuracy" means that 1 LSB is equivalent to 153 μV on a 10V range. It takes careful design to achieve this kind of accuracy, and you'll have to exercise care to keep noise out of the input signal. Not every application will demand this much accuracy, but the incremental changes provided by 16-bit resolution can be useful in control and other applications.

Most boards require some type of calibration to achieve their specified accuracy. Ideally, a board should use an onboard reference to calibrate itself. Some boards allow you to check the calibration against an onboard reference voltage. In any case, the manufacturer should furnish you with a clear method of

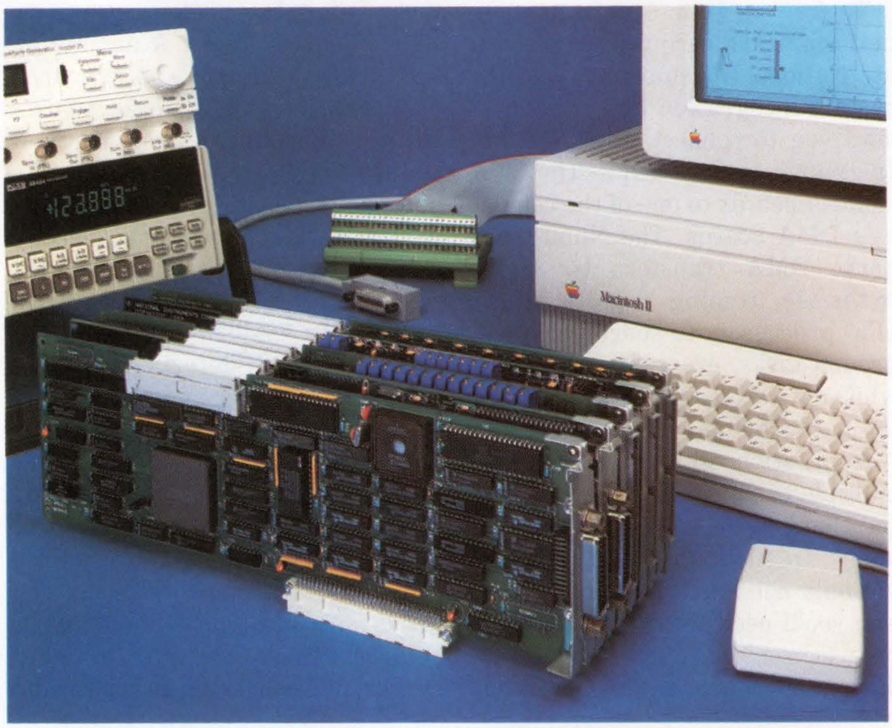
TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE DATA-ACQUISITION AND -CONTROL BOARDS FOR THE APPLE MACINTOSH II

	A/D CONVERSION					D/A CONVERSION					
MANUFACTURER AND MODEL	RESOLUTION (BITS)	MAX CONVERSION RATE (SAMPLES/SEC)	RANGES	INPUT CHANNELS	INPUT PROTECTION	RESOLUTION (BITS)	SETTLING TIME FOR A FULL-SCALE STEP (μSEC)	RANGES	OUTPUT CHANNELS	DIGITAL I/O LINES	PRICE
DATA TRANSLATION DT 2221-F	12	150k	JUMPER: 0 TO 10V, ±10V; SPG: 1, 2, 4, 8	16 SE, 8 DIFF	±35V OP, ±20V NON	12	5	JUMPER: 0 TO 5V, 0 TO 10V, ±2.5V, ±5V, ±10V,	2	16 I/O	$1995
GW INSTRUMENTS MACADIOS II	12	142k	JUMPER: 0 TO 10V, ±10V; SPG: 1, 10, 100	16 SE, 8 DIFF	±35V OP, ±20V NON	12	9	JUMPER: 0 TO 10V, ±10V	2	8 INPUT, 8 OUTPUT	$1290
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS NB-MIO-16H	12	91k	JUMPER: 0 TO 10V, ±5V, ±10V; SPG: 1, 2, 4, 8	16 SE, 8 DIFF	±35V OP, ±20V NON	12	40	JUMPER: 0 TO 10V, ±10V	2	8 I/O	$1495
SCIENTIFIC SOLUTIONS LAB MASTER II-100	12	125k	SPR: 0 TO 10V, ±10V	16 SE, 8 DIFF	±35V OP, ±10V NON	12	5	SPR: 0 TO 5V, 0 TO 10V, ±2.5V, ±5V, ±10V; JUMPER: 4 TO 20 mA	2	24 I/O	$1250
STRAWBERRY TREE COMPUTERS ACM 2-16-8A	16/12	225/2.5k	SPR: ±25 mV, 0 TO 50 mV, ±250 mV, 0 TO 500 mV, ±5V, 0 TO 10V	8 DIFF	±50V OP, ±50V NON, ±150V FOR 1 SEC	12	35	JUMPER: 0 TO 5V, 0 TO 10V, ±5V, 4 TO 20 mA	2	8 I/O	$1790

NOTES:
SPG=SOFTWARE-PROGRAMMABLE GAINS
SPR=SOFTWARE-PROGRAMMABLE RANGES
SE=SINGLE ENDED
DIFF=DIFFERENTIAL
OP=OPERATING
NON=NONOPERATING

determining whether a board meets its accuracy specification.

To get the maximum accuracy out of an A/D converter, you may need to scale—amplify or attenuate—the signal before conversion takes place. Data-acquisition boards normally have at least one unipolar and one bipolar range. These reference voltages are usually jumper selectable. In addition, a software-programmable gain stage typically provides gains of 1, 2, 4, and 8 or 1, 10, and 100. Unless you'll always be using one voltage range, it's a good idea to choose a board on which the ranges you'll use regularly are software programmable.



***A ribbon cable connects the real-time system-integration bus** on these data-acquisition and -control cards from National Instruments. The bus can link as many as five data-acquisition and -control cards, providing synchronization and DMA capability.*

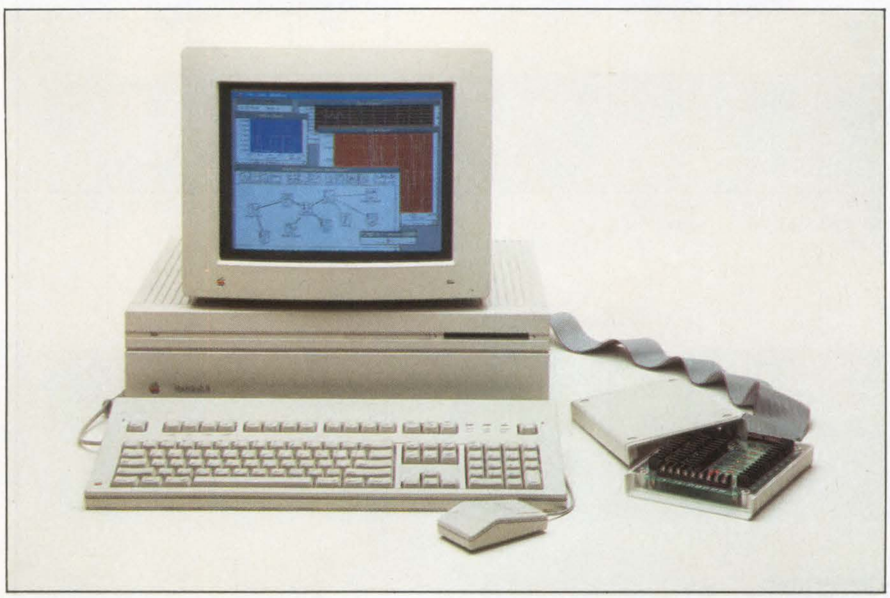
If your application requires you to change voltage ranges while measuring different channels, you may be interested in a channel-and-gain-list feature, which some of the boards available for the Macintosh II have. This feature allows you to program the hardware to step repetitively through a series of channels and gains. Because the channel and gain changes are taking place on the fly, you don't have to interrupt the data-acquisition process for channel or range-change instructions.

You may also have to scale the board's analog outputs to meet your requirements. In addition, you'll need to know what current your application requires and what current the board can deliver. Most boards furnish between 2 and 15 mA of output current. If you're using a voltage output, but require more current drive than the board can supply, you'll need to add an external power buffer.

Even if a board does meet your current-drive requirements, line resistance may cause an unacceptable drop in voltage. Some boards provide voltage-sense feedback, which lets you deliver the correct voltage at the load. The voltage-sense feedback also allows you to add an external power buffer without incurring additional voltage-offset errors.

Most data-acquisition boards provide multiplexers that allow one A/D converter to service eight or 16 inputs. Some vendors offer options that allow their boards to accommodate more inputs. GW Instruments' GWI-Mux plug-in modules, for example, allow the company's MacAdios II to accommodate as many as 112 single-ended or 66 differential inputs. Choosing a board that meets your needs will allow you to monitor a number of external lines without having to add external multiplexers.

Most input multiplexers accommodate differential inputs, which are useful for reducing noise pickup



***Providing general-purpose data-acquisition and -control functions** for any of the vendor's data-acquisition boards, the Analog Connection Workbench software from Strawberry Tree Computers lets you connect icons to build custom setups quickly.*

There Will Still Be a Few Uses for Conventional ECL ASICs.

Cold facts: now the highest-density ECL logic array runs at a cool 1/10 the gate power of competing devices.

Raytheon's ASIC design expertise and proprietary technology make conventional ECL arrays too hot to handle. The superior performance of the new CGA70E18 and CGA40E12: the ECL logic array family with the highest density and the lowest power requirement now available.

☐ **Superior performance:** 300 pS delay and 300 μW (typical gate) power dissipation deliver the industry's lowest speed-power product: <0.1 pJ. Toggle frequency 1.2 GHz (typical).

☐ **Highest density:**
CGA70E18 — 12540 equivalent gates
CGA40E12 — 8001 equivalent gates

☐ **Lowest power:** Industry's smallest bipolar transistors result in power dissipation that is a fraction of conventional ECL at comparable propagation delays. Typical chip power dissipation of 3W to 5W.

☐ **Et cetera:** Interface TTL, ECL (10K, 10KH, 100K), ETL. Customer access to proven, fully integrated CAD system. Commercial and military operating ranges.

Call Raytheon for access to the right ECL technology. We're not blowing any smoke, and neither should your system's performance.

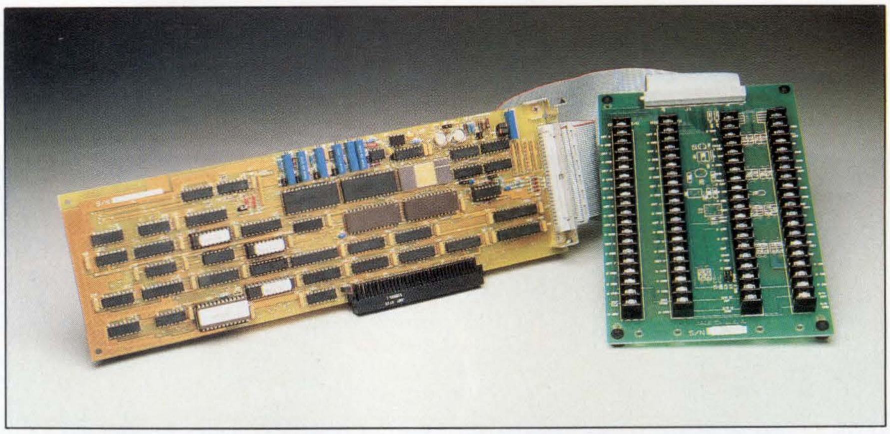
Raytheon Company
Semiconductor Division
350 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94039-7016
(415) 966-7716

Access to the right technology

Raytheon

CIRCLE NO 95

and ground-loop problems. When measuring signals over long lines or in noisy environments, you can use currents rather than voltages to transmit data. Currents are less sensitive than voltages to noise pickup and resistive drops in a line. A 4- to 20-mA current loop is the industry standard for this purpose, and many current-loop transducers are available. An added benefit is that the transducers are normally powered by the current loop, so the transducers require only two wires for signal and power. If you'll be using current-loop transducers, you should check whether your data-acquisition board will accommodate the current loop, or whether you'll need to use external circuitry to perform signal conditioning.



***At $795, the Forerunner data-acquisition board** from Data Translation includes two 12-bit D/A converters and a 12-bit A/D converter that samples at 40k samples/sec.*

The type of A/D converter that a data-acquisition board uses will also affect the noise-rejection characteristics of the board. If your application requires a conversion rate higher than about 10k samples/sec, you'll probably need to choose a board with a successive-approximation A/D converter. Boards that have lower conversion rates sometimes use integrating A/D converters.

If a board's A/D converter is a successive-approximation type, any change in the input during the conversion cycle will add directly to the conversion error. To avoid this error, the manufacturer normally places an S/H amplifier in front of the A/D converter. In contrast, integrating A/D converters can average voltage changes over the entire conversion cycle, so they provide excellent noise-filtering performance. For example, Strawberry Tree Computers' ACM 2-16 board has a 16-bit integrating A/D converter that lets you filter out 60-Hz line noise by converting the signal over one power-line cycle.

Even if the waveform you're sampling doesn't have an appreciable amount of noise, it may have frequency components that are too high for your sampling rate. Antialiasing filters can limit the bandwidth of the incoming signal to no more than half the board's sample rate. If your data-acquisition board doesn't supply an antialiasing filter, you may need to add an external one.

It's also a good idea to consider how you can protect your data-acquisition board from damaging voltages. For analog inputs, the safe voltage range is typically ±35V when the power is on and ±20V when the power is off. Most boards come with protection against voltages in that range. If your application is likely to involve voltages greater than those, it's probably worthwhile to invest in additional protection to avoid the risk of destroying the board. In extreme cases, you may need to provide optical isolation of inputs.

If your application calls for digital I/O in addition to analog signals, you might be able to find a board that also supports the digital signals. Some of the data-acquisition and -control boards for the Macintosh II have dedicated input or output digital lines; others have programmable I/O lines.

Some manufacturers configure their data-acquisition boards to make certain measurements easy, and some offer options that help you complete a measurement setup quickly. For example, Strawberry Tree Computers produces a number of data-acquisition boards that already have cold-junction compensation and linearization for 10 thermocouple types. In addition, the company offers an optional isothermal terminal block, which reduces

For more information . . .

For more information on the data-acquisition and -control boards discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Data Translation Inc
100 Locke Dr
Marlboro, MA 01752
(617) 481-3700
TLX 951646
Circle No 716

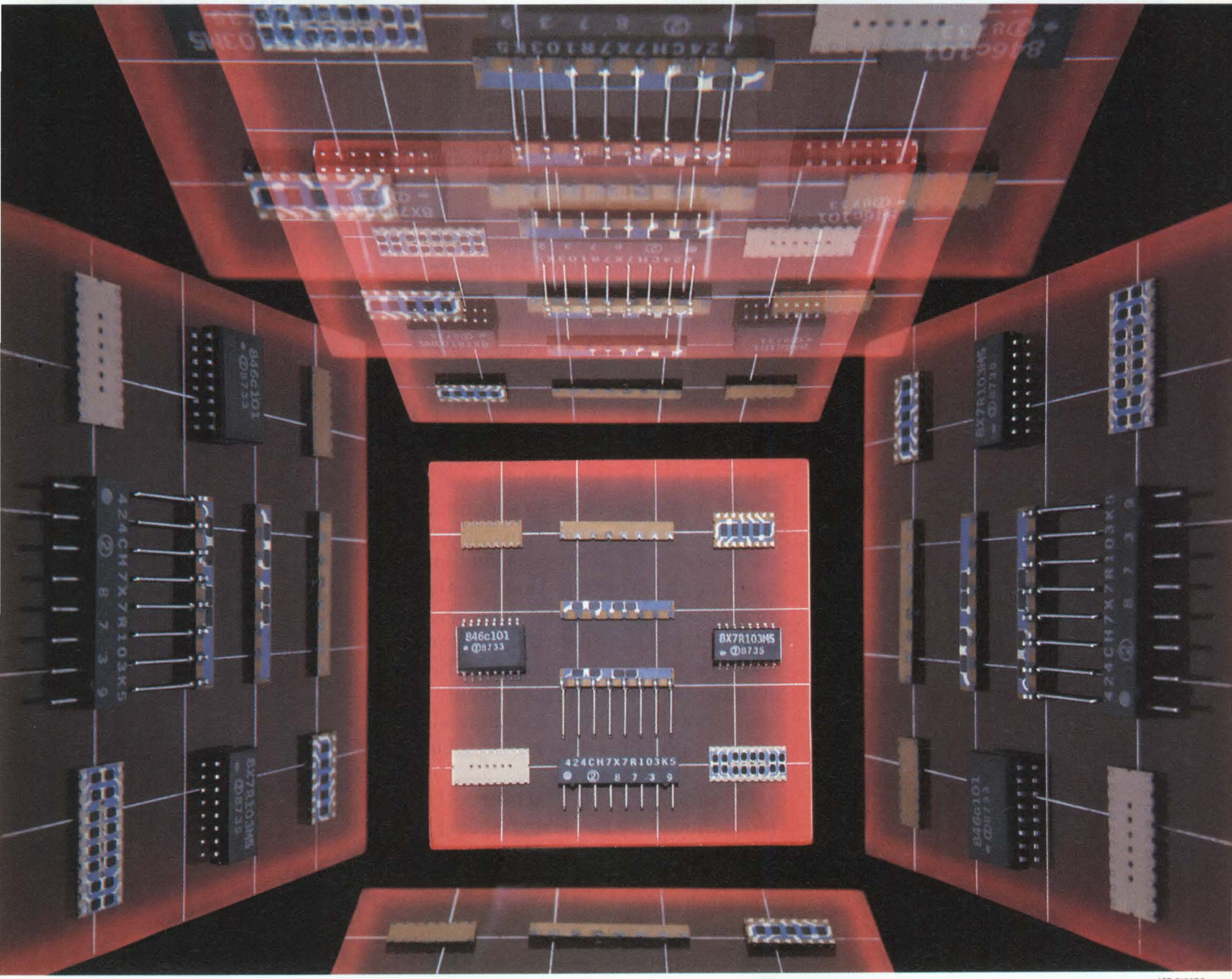
GW Instruments Inc
264 Monsignor O'Brien Hwy
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 625-4096
Circle No 717

National Instruments Corp
12109 Technology Blvd
Austin, TX 78727
(512) 250-9119
TLX 756737
Circle No 718

Scientific Solutions Inc
6225 Cochran Rd
Solon, OH 44139
(216) 349-4030
TLX 466692
Circle No 719

Strawberry Tree Computers Inc
150 N Wolfe Rd
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-3083
Circle No 720

NETWORKS MADE SMALLER.



4SR-7122R2

SPRAGUE MULTILYTHIC® CAP AND R-C NETWORKS CUT BOARD SPACE.

Sprague's MULTILYTHIC® advanced ceramics technology integrates capacitor arrays, interconnects and ground planes in monolithic ceramic substrates. Sprague uses these CAPSTRATE® substrates with or without trimmed thick-film resistors to manufacture low-profile molded SIP through-hole capacitors (Type 424C) and R-C networks (Type 429C), and surface-mount capacitor (Type 806C) and R-C networks (Type 846C) in standard SOM and SOL gull-wing packages. Sprague CAPSTRATE capacitor and R-C networks are smaller, faster, and more reliable than conventional networks using discrete components. Capacitors are available in temperature characteristics C0G or X7R. Capacitance values range from 22 pF to 0.1 μF. Resistor range is from 10 ohms to 1 MΩ. Both SIP and surface-mount packages are suitable for use with automatic insertion equipment. Sprague also offers custom CAPSTRATE networks at competitive prices. For complete information, write for Catalog RN-126A and Supplements, to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102. For applications assistance call our Networks Hotline at Nashua, NH (603) 883-9774.

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

CIRCLE NO 60

UPDATE

thermocouple errors where the leads connect.

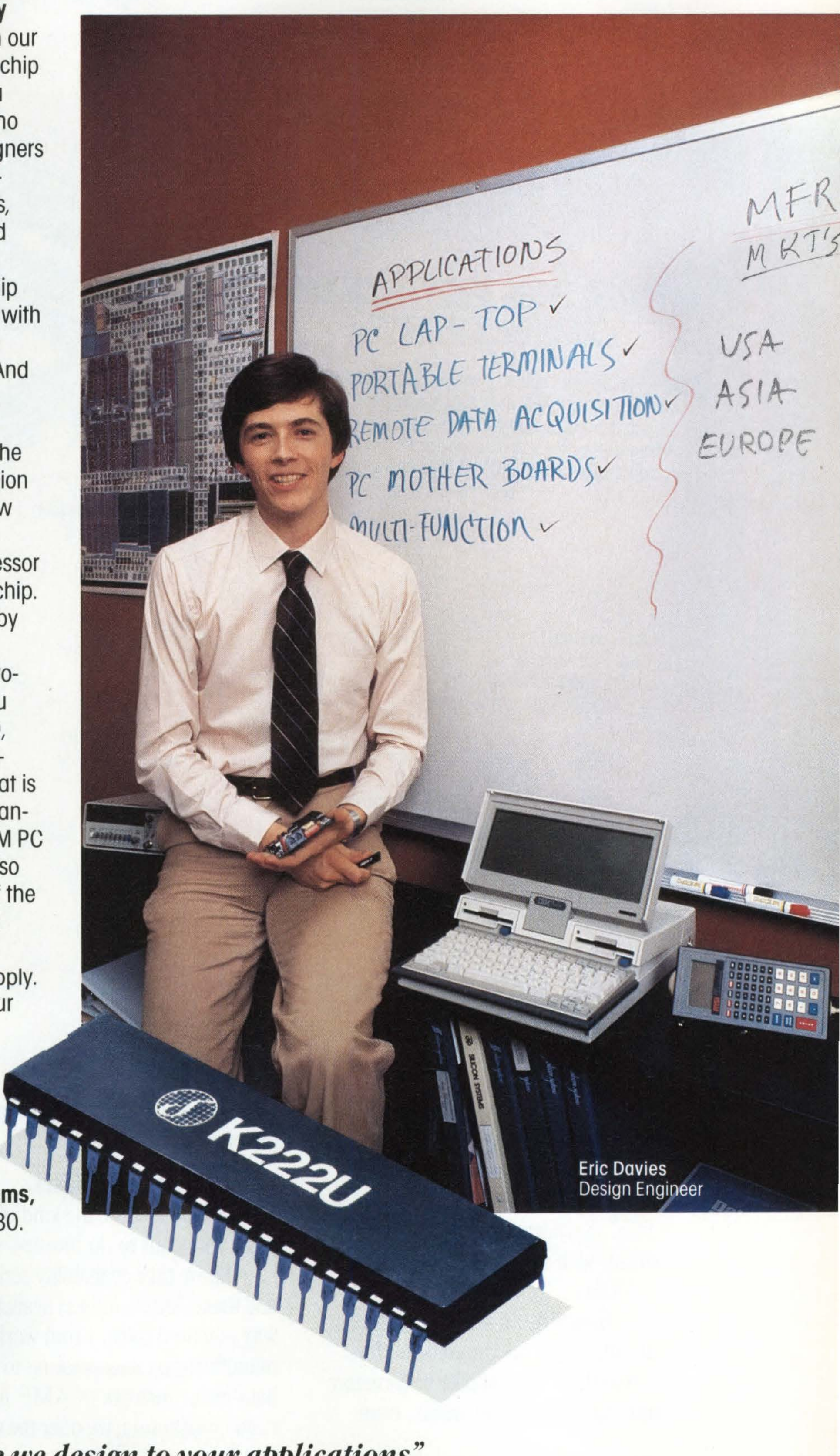
If you use a data-acquisition board that's made to work directly with the types of signals or transducers you'll be using, you'll not only avoid adding external circuitry but you may find that the board manufacturer has already developed the application software you need. For example, GW Instruments offers the MacSpeech Lab II software for the MacAdios II. The software lets you perform such operations as FFTs and spectrograms, and it provides other analysis tools tailored specifically for speech analysis.

When considering data-acquisition boards, don't forget to pay careful attention to the available software. You may end up spending more money on the software than on the board itself. If you can find an application program that meets your needs, you'll spend a lot less time getting your data-acquisition and -control task running. GW Instruments, National Instruments, and Strawberry Tree Computers all offer application software for their boards.

Fortunately, the Macintosh II forces anyone who writes application programs to conform to a number of standards in order to use Apple's Toolbox software-development tools. These standards mean that all application programs for the Macintosh II will have many similarities, so you won't need an inordinate amount of time to become familiar with them. If you can't find an application program that meets your needs, you'll have to write your own program, using I/O routines supplied by the manufacturer of the data-acquisition board. In that case, you must make sure that the manufacturer's I/O routines are compatible with the language you're using. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 509 Medium 510 Low 511

"WE DESIGNED THIS CHIP FOR YOU."



Eric Davies
Design Engineer

How Our Modem/UART Chip Can Simplify Your New Integral Modem Designs. "With our experience as the industry leader in single chip modem IC's, we knew we could integrate a UART with a modem, but we asked you 'who needed it?' Your answer was—all the designers wanting to put the modem inside their products—especially designers of lap-top PC's, portable terminals, and other bus-oriented products.

"You told us you wanted a modem chip that connects directly to the computer bus with no additional IC's—a chip compatible with popular bus standards but flexible in use. And you wanted it to run from a single +5 volt supply with the lowest possible operating power. So we developed the SSI K222U—the industry's most highly integrated combination modem and UART. And here's what our new chip does for you.

"It operates off the system microprocessor without the need for a separate controller chip. It frees up board space for other purposes by putting the modem, the UART, and system related functions all in one 40-pin DIP. It provides you with all the modem functions you need for world-wide operation at 300, 600, and 1200 bps rates for Bell and CCITT standards. And it gives you a UART interface that is completely compatible with the industry standard 8250A/16C450 devices used with IBM PC compatible products. Our unique design also allows you to use the UART independent of the modem function, giving you an additional serial port. All of this in a low-power CMOS device that operates from a single +5V supply. In short, it's a chip that we designed for your application."

Call Now!
(714) 731-7110, Ext. 575

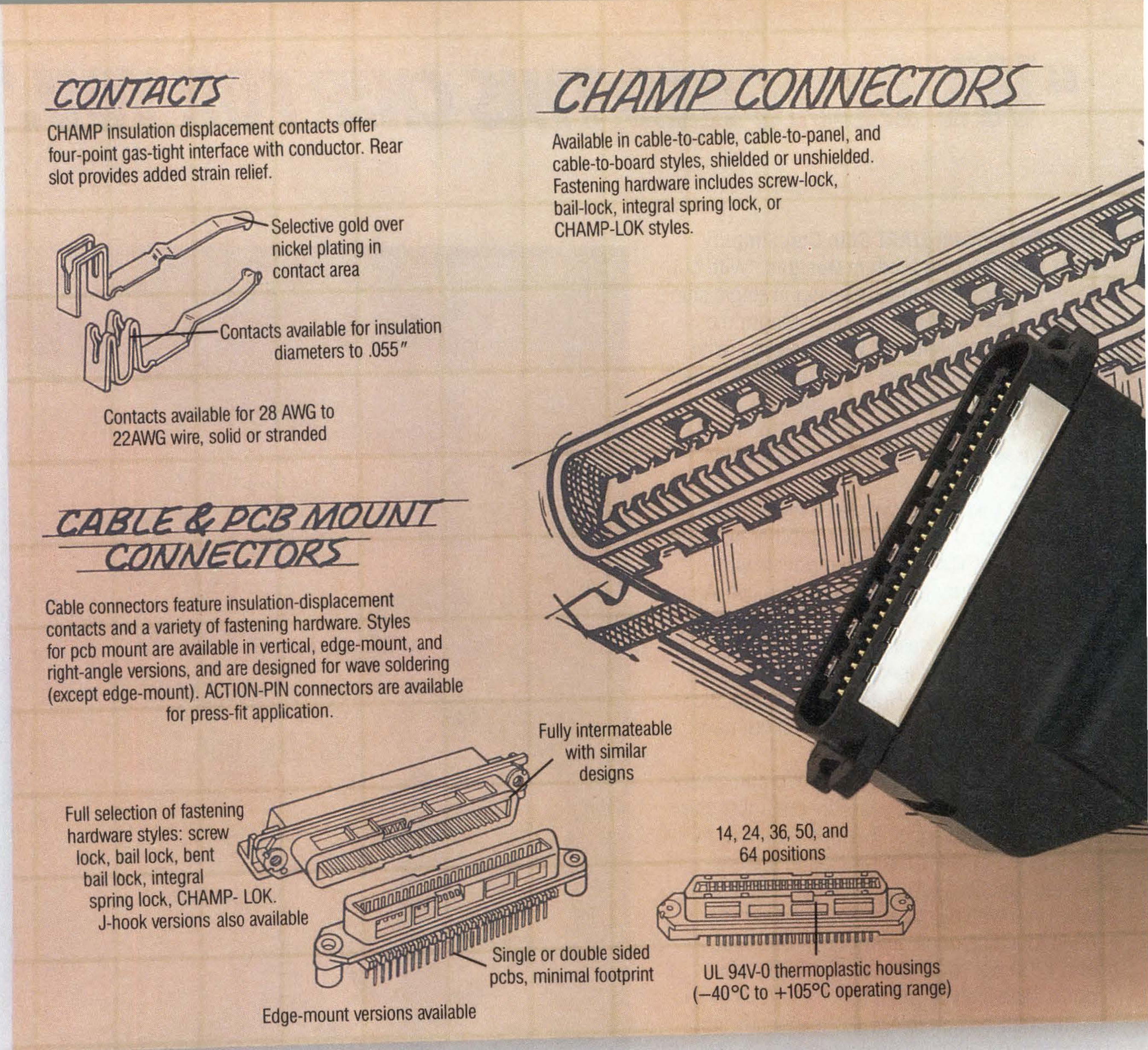
For more information on the SSI K222U, or the complete K-Series family of compatible modem IC's, contact: **Silicon Systems,** 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, California 92680.

silicon systems™
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION

"Where we design to your applications."

Circle 147 for Career Info.

Circle 108 for Product Info.



Buyer

Our offering starts with our CHAMP connector family.

IDC termination, 28 AWG to 22 AWG, insulation diameters to .055″. Shielded versions designed to shield, with solid characteristics out to 1 GHz.

Basically, an industry standard. But the proof of connector performance starts with supplier performance our response to your needs, from getting product to simply getting some answers.

Test our reflexes.

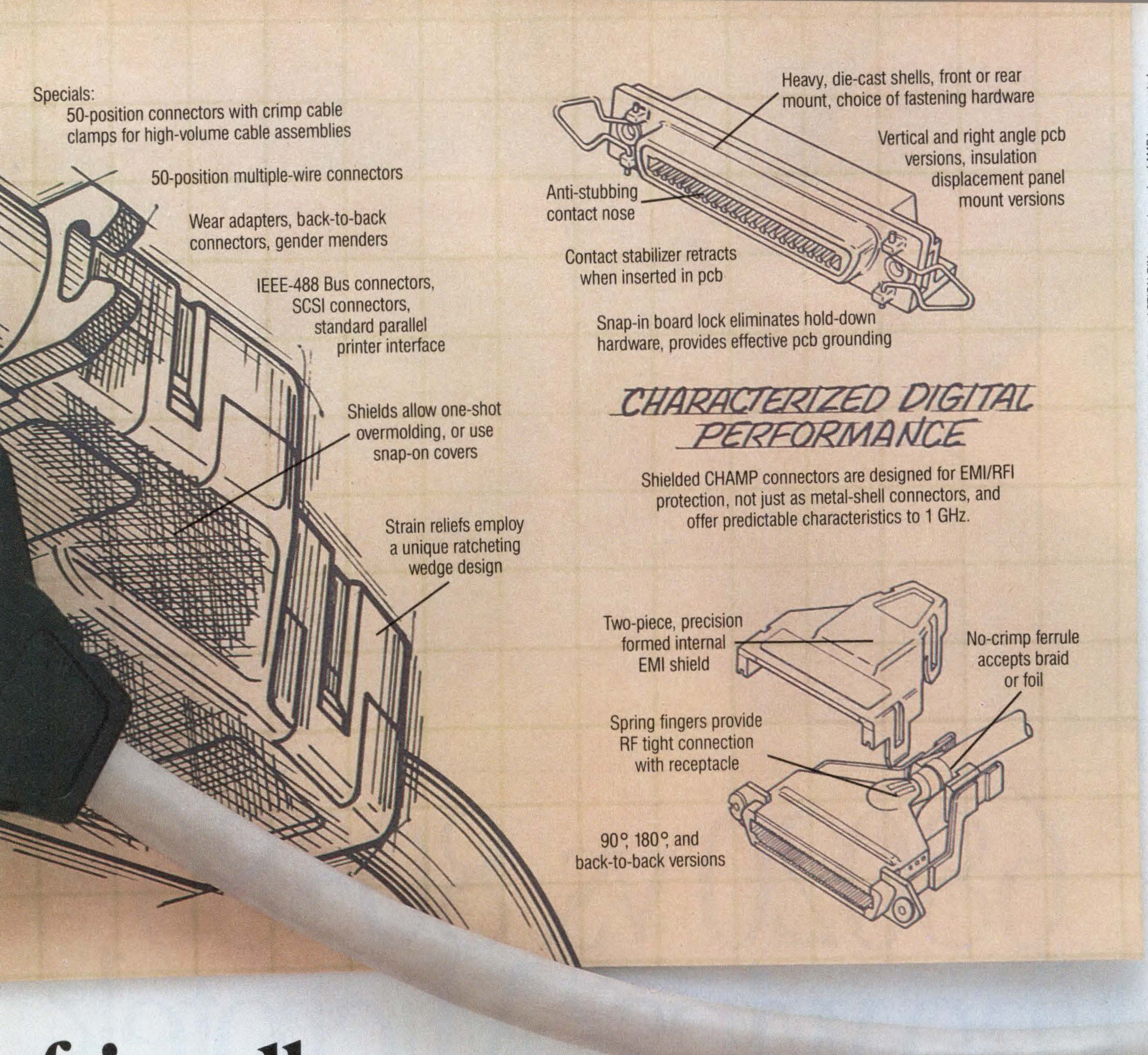
Our real job is to be the kind of company you want to do business with.

So we take availability seriously, and make AMP products available the way *you* need them. From worldwide manufacturing and stocking to our nationwide network of AMP Authorized Distributors, we offer the source that suits you.

You sometimes need parts in a rush. We've done something about that, too. We've taken our popular industry standard products—including CHAMP connectors—and stocked up, nationwide.

Your Immediate Shipment Catalog is ready.

For thousands of products from switches to sockets, terminals to coax, and more, our Industry Standard Products Catalog is almost as good as a warehouse around the corner.



friendly.

And you can get your copy just by calling our Information Center and asking for it.

One number to call.

We've consolidated our information systems into a single toll-free number, with hours to cover the business day, coast to coast.

Call us. We can supply product literature. Answer technical questions about any of our catalog products. Guide you to the closest AMP Authorized Distributor.

Any question we can't answer, any problem we can't solve on the spot, will get priority attention. It doesn't matter if your concern is a big one or a little one. Your business matters to us.

For the name and location of your nearest AMP Authorized Distributor, call the toll-free number.

We want to be your supplier.

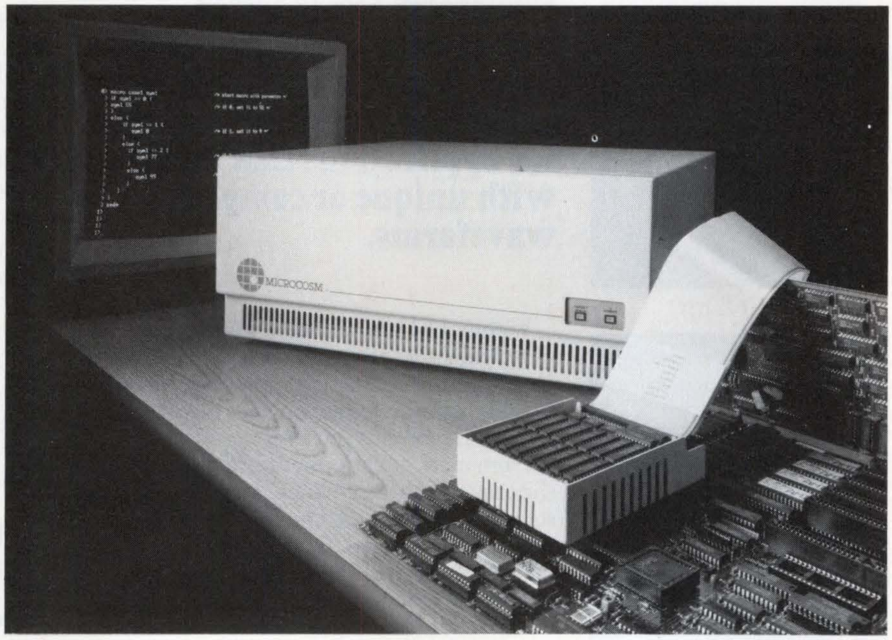
AMP Interconnecting ideas

1·800·522·6752

CIRCLE NO 75

In-circuit emulators ease development of hardware for 80386-based applications

Dan Strassberg, *Associate Editor*



This 80386 in-circuit emulator, *the HyperIce-386 from Microcosm, features a probe built with surface-mount technology to achieve low profile. Trigger circuits in the probe are realized with custom CMOS gate arrays.*

Brand new, or significantly improved, 80386 in-circuit emulators (ICEs) are giving designers more to consider when selecting high-performance μPs for their new designs. Hardware designers, in particular, use ICEs to debug the circuits and microcode in target systems that surround μPs. Until now, however, some manufacturers have felt that the capabilities of the available 80386 ICEs have compared unfavorably with those of ICEs used with the 68000 series. These vendors feel that the new, more capable 386 emulators, together with the pervasiveness of 80386-based personal computers (which, they claim, make ideal development platforms for 386-based products), will greatly increase the percentage of dedicated 32-bit applications using the 386.

If you use the number of sockets filled as the measurement of success, Intel Corp's 80386 is currently leading the pack of high-performance μP chips. The 386's lead is the result of its overwhelming popularity in high-end personal computers and low-end workstations. But, if you look at the number of design starts for dedicated systems where unit volumes are usually modest, Motorola's 68020—and now the 68030—are out in front.

Is it a 386 or a fast 8086?

Unless you just want to use it as a faster version of the 16-bit 8086, you need to take advantage of the 386's protected mode. This mode can allow you to address more than 1M byte of memory while avoiding segmentation of memory into 64k-byte chunks, and it even lets you tap the chip's full 32-bit power by utilizing all of the new instructions and built-in support for multitasking.

Until recently, Intel was alone in offering an 80386 in-circuit emulator with protected-mode support—the ICE-386. What was the only other 386 ICE, Microtek International's Mice-32/80386, has, until recently, supported only the 386's real mode. That mode allows the 386 to handle but a single task. (Microtek ICEs are distributed exclusively in the US by Northwest Instrument Systems (NWIS).

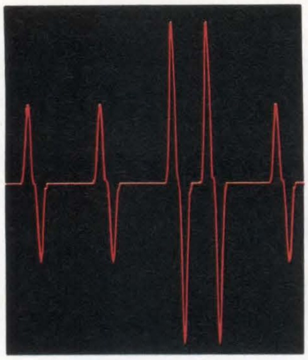
Designers of high-performance systems can now base their products on the 386 knowing that they can turn to several sources for development tools that support the full range of the μP's features. The short list of 80386 ICEs recently grew with the announcement of a new competitor, the HyperIce-386 from Microcosm, a company that has been building ICEs since 1982. Microcosm says that in June, the HyperIce-386 will support protected mode.

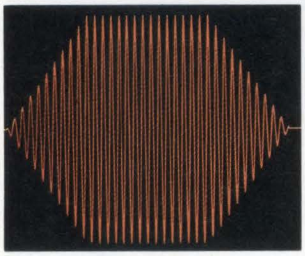
In addition, Microtek has announced that its 386 ICE now supports the chip's protected mode. The protected-mode upgrade, included in all units shipped since February, involves replacing two pc boards and retesting the emulator. Installation takes less than a week, and NWIS will perform it free for US customers who return older emulators.

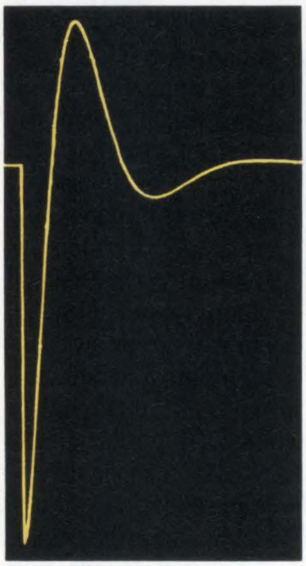
During 1988, other vendors of ICEs and development systems will announce products that support the 386. Because designers want to use more of the 80386's capabilities than they can in the chip's real mode, you can expect new 386 in-circuit emulators to support protected mode at their introduction, or very shortly afterward.

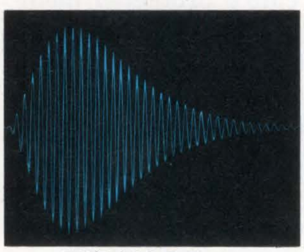
Intel offers 386 chips in versions

Analog Emulation for Real-World Problems


Disk Drive Read Signal


Sonar Burst


Neuron Impulse


LORAN-C Burst

The Data 2020 Polynomial Waveform Synthesizer emulates any real-world signal to provide unprecedented problem-solving capabilities for applications that deal with unique or complex waveforms.

Within the Data 2020 lies a world of impressive capabilities: the real world. It's there . . . at your fingertips . . . waiting for a simple formula to create the waveforms you need to solve the real-world problems you face.

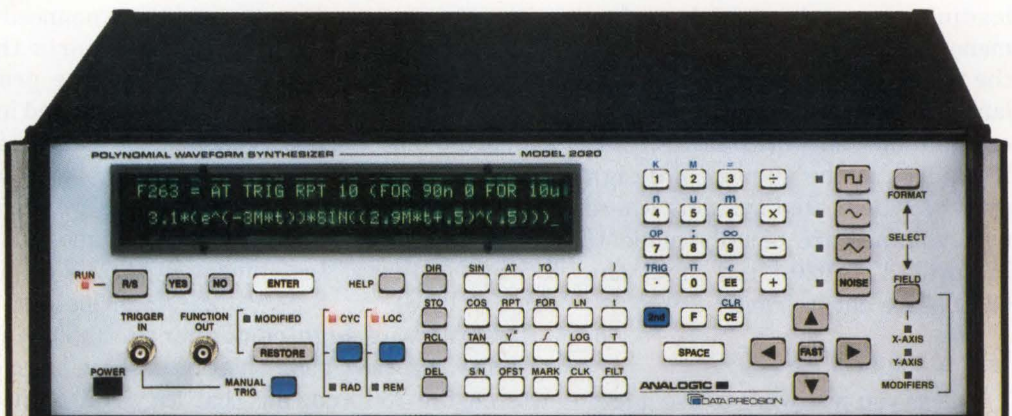
From math equations entered directly from the easy-to-use front panel or a remote source such as the Data 6100 Universal Waveform Analyzer, the Data 2020 can create any desired waveform. The instrument then allows you to modify ideal waveforms to add distortion, noise, or glitches. You can also simulate degraded rise times, phase shifts, and other real-world situations. Just as important, the Data 2020's impressive memory lets you store the waveforms you create for further work or analysis at your convenience.

Here's what makes the Data 2020 so good:

- High speed waveform generation—up to 25 or 100 megapoints per second at 12 bits, and optional 800 megapoints per second at 8 bits
- Large waveform output memory—up to 512k points, combined with non-volatile storage for hundreds of waveform equations
- Standard Functions—sine, square, triangle with variable symmetry, plus white noise which can be summed with any signal
- Arbitrary Mode including point entry, tablet draw, and downloading of a previously acquired waveform to deliver unprecedented flexibility
- Digital Pattern Output
- Full programmability for ATE via IEEE-488 or RS-232 interface
- Prices start at under $6000 with two week delivery

The Data 2020 has already proven its value in applications as diverse as vibration stimulus, voice recognition, semiconductor testing, radar signal simulation, disk drive testing and as a stimulus in the biomedical and telecommunications fields. We'd be happy to demonstrate how its capabilities and ease of use can make a real difference in your real world.

Find out how good the Data 2020 really is. Call us today for a demonstration at (617) 246-1600.



ANALOGIC®

DATA PRECISION®

The World Resource for Precision Signal Technology

DATA PRECISION, Division of Analogic Corporation, Electronics Avenue, Danvers, MA 01923. Tel: 617-246-1600. Telex: 6817144.
ANALOGIC, Ltd., The Center, Weybridge, Surrey, England KT138BN. Tel: 0932-56011. Telex: 928030 ANALOG G.
ANALOGIC GmbH, Daimlerring 2, 6200 Wiesbaden-Nordenstadt, W. Germany. Tel: 06122-70060. Telex: (17) 6122969 ANA D.

CIRCLE NO 70

spec'd for operation at three maximum clock frequencies—12.5, 16, and 20 MHz. There have been persistent rumors that Intel would announce a version spec'd for operation with a 24- or 25-MHz clock, but as of this writing, the only available chips in this range have been "manufactured" by performance-hungry users who have selected "hot" chips from lower-speed production lots.

Because of the unavailability of bona-fide faster-than-20-MHz chips, ICE manufacturers must use selected chips to prove that their products do indeed support clock rates above 20 MHz. Microtek and Microcosm, however, have taken different approaches to this verification question. Microcosm simply states that its emulator supports 25-MHz operation. Microtek claims that although it designed its units for 24 MHz, it won't guarantee 24-MHz performance until it can conduct tests using parts Intel specs to operate at the higher speed.

Who was that masked bit?

It's no mean feat to design an in-circuit emulator that can perform real-time monitoring of the memory and I/O transfers of a μP clocked at or near 25 MHz. (Real time—in ICEman parlance—means without inserting μP wait states.)

If, during debugging, a processor must drive a cable it doesn't normally drive, connecting an ICE can create its own set of problems. One such problem is "ground bounce." If a large number of processor I/O lines go low simultaneously, the sudden change in current flowing through the inductance of the probe cable's ground conductors can cause spikes with an amplitude of several volts on the μP's ground pin. If an emulator connects a μP to chips that do not also "see" the spikes, the system will probably misbehave, and device damage may occur.

To head off cable-related problems, vendors are using more active circuits in the probe, the part of an ICE that plugs into the target μP

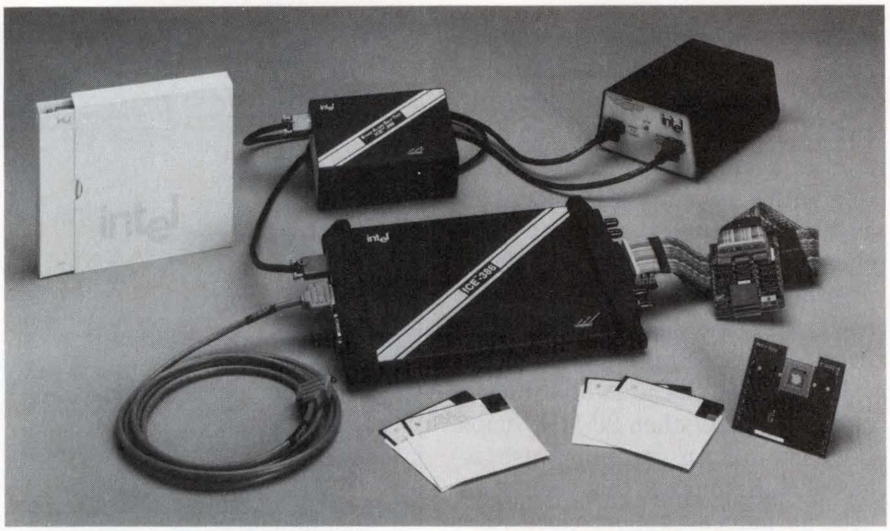
KEY SPECS FOR THREE IN-CIRCUIT EMULATORS FOR THE INTEL 80386 μP

	INTEL ICE-386	MICROTEK(1) MICE-32/80386	MICROCOSM HYPERICE-386
SPEED (MHz)			
MAX DESIGN	16 AND 20	24	25
MAX TESTED	16 AND 20	20	25 (2)
WAIT STATES (AT MAX TESTED SPEED)			
WITH TARGET MEMORY	0	0	0
WITH OVERLAY MEMORY	6	2	0
HARDWARE PIPELINE MODE	Y	Y	Y
μP RESOURCES USURPED	DEBUG REGISTERS	NONE	(3)
PROBE HEIGHT ABOVE TARGET SOCKET	1.2 IN.	1.375 IN.	1.05 IN.
HOST REQUIREMENTS	IBM PC/AT, 1M BYTE ABOVE BD	TERMINAL OR COMPUTER (4)	TERMINAL OR COMPUTER
OVERLAY OR EMULATION MEMORY (BYTES)			
BASIC	128k	256k	128k
MAX	128k	1M	1.6M
TRIGGERING			
HARDWARE BREAKPOINTS	4	6	16
SOFTWARE BREAKPOINTS	16	(5)	1024
NO OF COUNTERS	2	2	8
STATE MACHINE?	Y	Y	Y
NO OF LEVELS	4	3	4
ACTIVITY MONITORED			
ADDRESS (BITS)	32	32	32
DATA (BITS)	0	32	32
STATUS (BITS)	0	8	16
LOGIC PROBES (BITS)	0	8	16
REGISTER CONTENTS?	N	(6)	Y
TRACE			
WAIT STATES ADDED AT MAX TESTED SPEED	1/CODE BRANCH	0	0
BUFFER DEPTH (FRAMES)	2k	2k	8k
NONINTRUSIVE?	N	Y	Y
BUFFER WIDTH (BITS)	32	104	134
ITEMS RECORDED (BITS)			
ADDRESS	32	32	32
DATA	0	32	32
STATUS	0	8	16
LOGIC PROBES	0	8	16
TRACE CONTROL	(7)	NONE	6
TIME STAMP	(8)	24 (9)	32
PIPELINE DEQUEUE	Y	N	Y
LANGUAGES SUPPORTED	ASM, PLM, C	NONE (10)	ASM, PLM, C
US PRICE WITH PROBE	$16,000 (11)	$17,000	$17,500

NOTES:
1. NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS IS THE EXCLUSIVE US DISTRIBUTOR FOR MICROTEK EMULATORS.
2. 25-MHz VERSIONS OF THE 80386 ARE CURRENTLY OBTAINED BY CUSTOMER SELECTION. WHEN INTEL SHIPS 24- OR 25-MHz PARTS THEY MAY OR MAY NOT PERFORM IDENTICALLY WITH THE SELECTED DEVICES.
3. NONE AT 16 MHz. ABOVE 16 MHz, DEBUG REGISTERS.
4. RS-232C OR PARALLEL INTERFACE.
5. HARDWARE EXECUTION BREAKPOINTS PERFORM SAME FUNCTION BUT WORK IN ROM AS WELL AS RAM.
6. YOU CAN TRIGGER ON REGISTER CONTENTS BY WRITING A MACRO AND OPERATING THE EMULATOR IN SINGLE-STEP MODE.
7. VIA RECOGNIZABLE CONDITIONS (TRACK POINTS) IN SOFTWARE
8. 1 TO 65,536 CLOCK CYCLES. START/STOP WHEN BRANCH, JUMP, OR TASK SWITCH CHANGES PROGRAM FLOW.
9. CAN RESOLVE TIME INTERVALS FROM 10 μSEC TO 4.4 HOURS.
10. DOES NOT SUPPORT HIGH-LEVEL-LANGUAGE DEBUG DIRECTLY, BUT UNIVERSAL SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER SUPPLIED IS COMPATIBLE WITH OBJECT FILES CREATED FROM HIGH-LEVEL SOURCE.
11. OPTIONAL PROTECTIVE MODULE AVAILABLE.

socket. Placing a μP close to all of the devices it communicates with eliminates the effects of ground bounce by equalizing the ground potentials on all of the communicating chips.

In fact, Microcosm has placed overlay memory (also called emulation memory) in its probe and makes extensive use of surface-mount technology to limit the probe size. Microcosm points out that in most target systems, headroom above the board containing the μP is restricted by an adjacent board. Placing the processor board on an extender to gain room for a tall ICE probe can be impractical because high-speed logic boards are notoriously intolerant of the additional capacitance and inductance that extenders introduce.



***An in-circuit emulator** from Intel, the Ice-386, consists of a control unit with RS-232C cable, power supply, user cable assembly, signal-access board with removal tool, optional isolation board, and a stand-alone self-test unit.*

Arrays add flexibility

Another feature of the Microcosm probe is its custom, 8000-gate, high-speed CMOS arrays which implement the trigger logic. These devices permit considerable flexibility in qualifying trigger conditions. For example, among the things that Microcosm claims the HyperIce-386 can do is bypass the 386's internal debug registers. Programmers will frequently use these registers during normal system operation even though they are not supposed to do so. According to Microcosm, competitive emulators don't operate correctly if the target system program uses the debug registers, whereas the HyperIce-386 does.

At clock speeds as high as 16 MHz, the HyperIce-386 also allows you to set breakpoints and halt emulation on the contents of registers—an extremely handy capability during debugging.

Hardware spoken here

In their current state of development, 80386 in-circuit emulators appear to be best suited for use by designers with a good grasp of both the hardware and software disciplines. Though the symbolic debuggers that accompany the ICEs support object code compiled by several compilers from source code written in high-level languages, and although you can control the emulators with macros or procedures reminiscent of those in C, effective use of the debuggers requires an understanding of assembly language as well as an appreciation of what the hardware is supposed to be doing. If you program only in a high-level language and never concern yourself with the contents of specific memory locations, be prepared to work yourself up a steep learning curve when you first use an 80386 ICE.

Source-level debugging in high-level languages is on the way, though it is unclear when it will arrive or how complete a solution it will offer. Because the kind of debugging you do with an ICE is very dependent on the target-system hardware, it's hard to imagine debugging with tools that completely isolate you from the hardware.

It's a new ball game

To minimize the amount of memory consumed by their code and to maximize execution, designers of dedicated applications using older, less capable chips frequently integrated the operating-system and application-program functions. The designers of the 80386 clearly envisioned application programs run-

For more information . . .

For more information on the 80386 in-circuit emulators described in this article, contact the manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Intel Corp
3065 Bowers Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 987-8080
Circle No 700

Microcosm Inc
15275-E Koll Parkway
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 626-6100
TLX 759527
Circle No 701

Microtek International Inc
6 Industrial E Rd 3
Science-Based Industrial Park
Hsinchu, Taiwan 30077 ROC
(035) 772155
TLX 32169
Circle No 702

Northwest Instrument Systems Inc
Box 1309
Beaverton, OR 97075
(503) 690-1300
Circle No 703

Using an active probe, *Microtek's Mice-32/80386 permits operation of the target system with a 20-MHz clock. It operates in several modes, without inserting additional wait states.*

ning under an operating system (**Ref 1**). Already the number of multitasking operating systems for the 386 exceeds the number of 386 ICEs. Because of their generality, most 386 operating systems consume lots of memory, and if you use them the way their architects intended, you may not be able to realize all of the speed built into the 386.

Using a complex chip like the 386 in a dedicated application gives you unprecedented power. At the same time, it can complicate the design process by placing a bewildering array of features at your command and requiring you to make critical decisions in areas where there are few precedents. The new, more powerful 386 ICEs may help you meet your project deadlines, but they can't substitute for a lot of thoughtful preplanning, months before you start debugging. **EDN**

Reference

1. Small, Charles H, "Real-time operating systems," *EDN*, January 7, 1988, pg 114.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 518 Medium 519 Low 520

Launch your design with a 40MHz FIFO that can be accessed in 15ns.

Make waves with your design. Launch it with the MK4505 BiPORT™ FIFO from SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics, the Winning Team.

At 15ns, the MK4505 is one of the fastest single-chip FIFOs in the world.

The MK 4505 enables you to go full speed ahead now—without extra registers, extra buffers or extra costs.

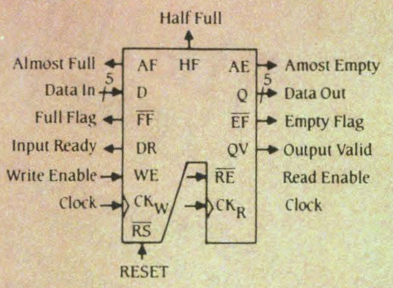
Our FIFO's blazing 15ns access speed and 25ns cycle time come from a unique combination of advancements including: 1.2μ full-CMOS technology, an eight-transistor BiPORT™ memory cell and 1K x 5 pipelined architecture.

Separate rising edge-triggered read and write clocks assure transfer of data between two totally asynchronous systems.

A full complement of status flags lets you know how much is—or isn't—available, before it's too late.

	MK4505-25
Cycle time	40 MHz
Access time	15ns
Almost full & Almost empty status flags	Yes
Free-running clock inputs	Yes
Separate read & write enable inputs	Yes
Depth	1024
Width	5-bit
Width & depth expandable with no support logic	Yes
Fully authorized second sourcing	Yes

Unrivalled speed and performance capabilities, coupled with ultrathin 300 mil DIP packaging make the MK4505 BiPORT FIFO the logical design-in choice for applications like digitized video and audio, image processing, high performance graphics, microwave and FDDI, RADAR return sampling and cache write buffering.

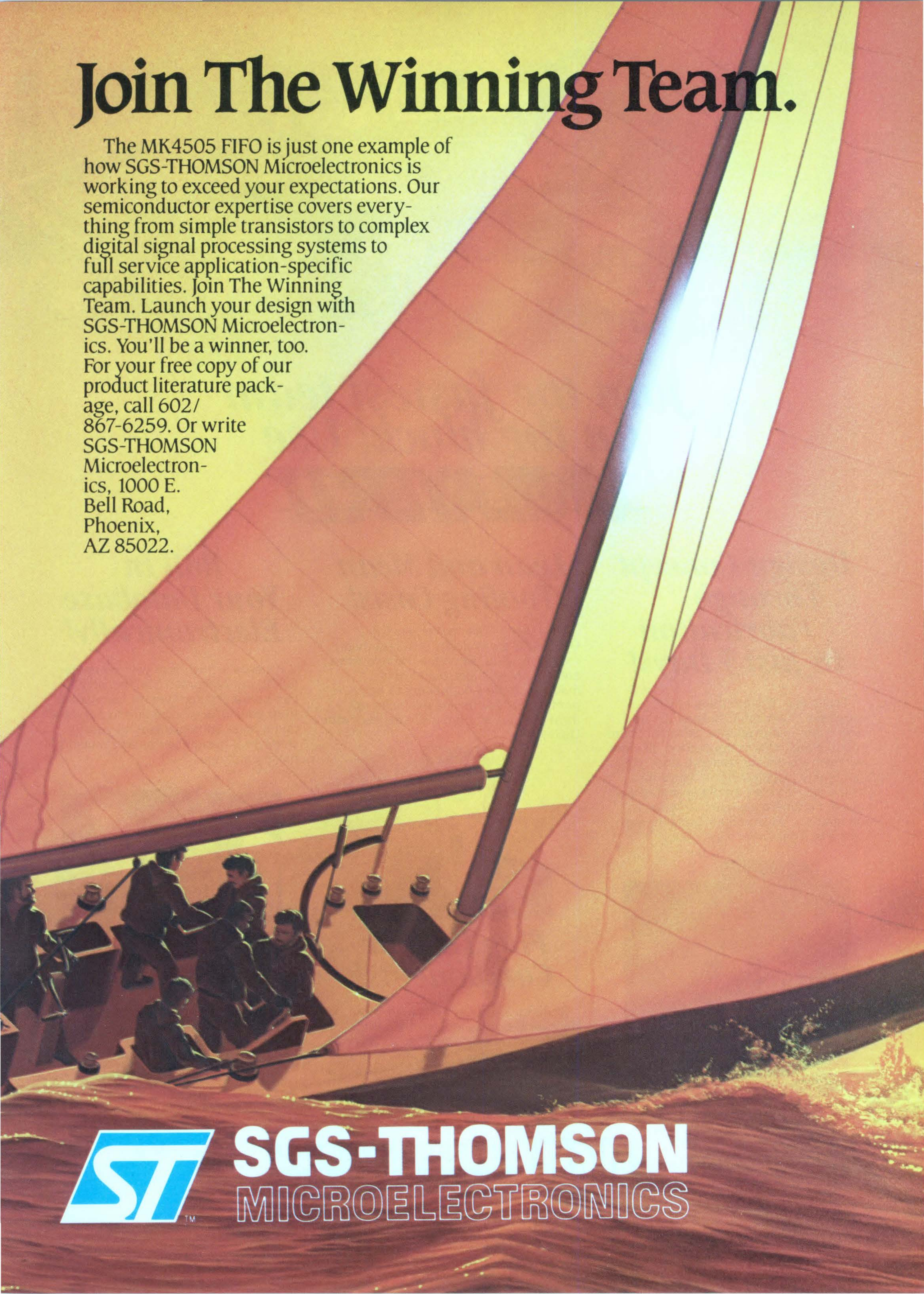


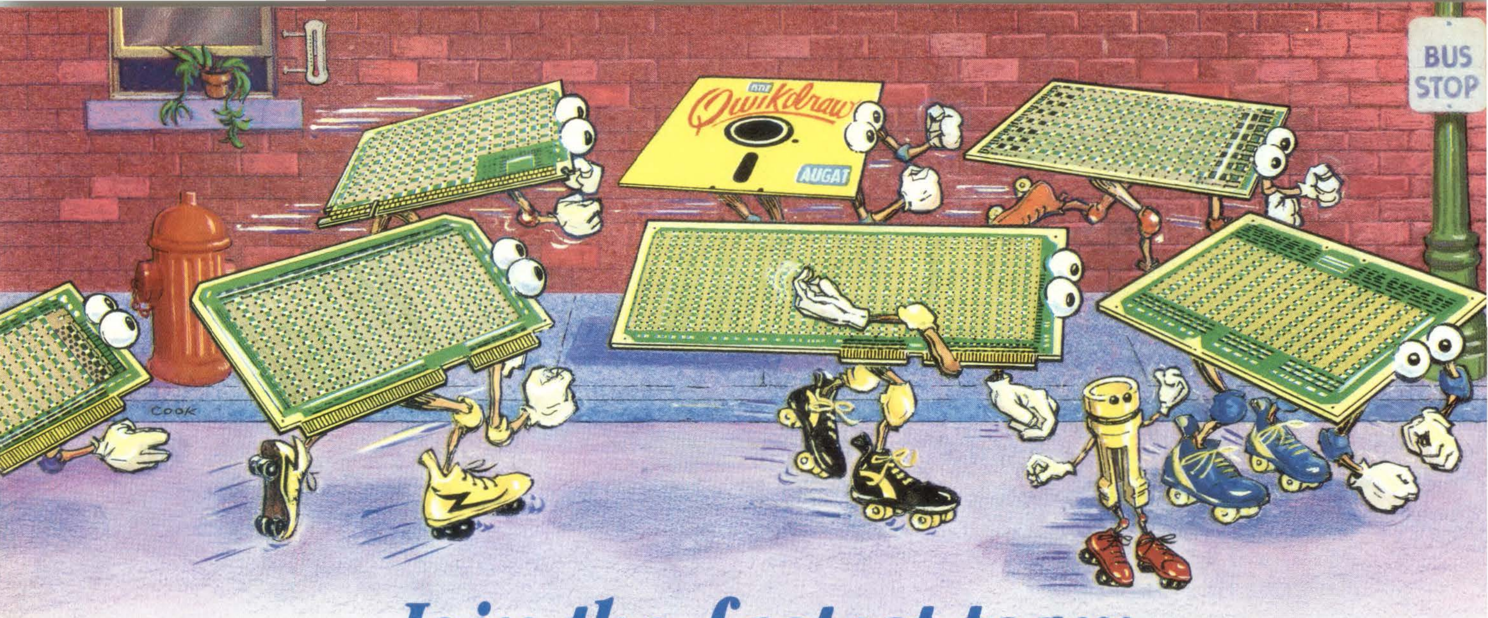
Two models are available: a Master (MK4505M) and a Slave (MK4505S). The MK4505M gives you all the control signals necessary for reliable, full speed width and/or depth expansion without adding extra logic.

Get your design right on course, right from the start with the MK4505, just one member of our complete family of FIFOs. Join the Winning Team—SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics.

Call or write for more information: 1000 E. Bell Road, Phoenix, Arizona 85022. 602/867-6259.

CIRCLE NO 135


Join The Winning Team.
The MK4505 FIFO is just one example of how SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics is working to exceed your expectations. Our semiconductor expertise covers everything from simple transistors to complex digital signal processing systems to full service application-specific capabilities. Join The Winning Team. Launch your design with SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics. You'll be a winner, too. For your free copy of our product literature package, call 602/867-6259. Or write SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics, 1000 E. Bell Road, Phoenix, AZ 85022.
SGS-THOMSON
MICROELECTRONICS



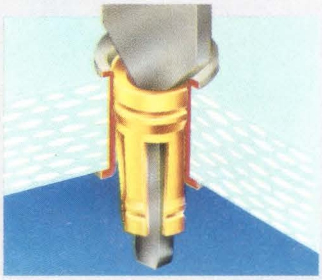
Join the fastest team on the block! Use UNILAYER II®

Design Concept Through Fabrication in Just 5 Days!

That's fast. But are there any surprises? Certainly! Unilayer II starts with a pre-manufactured universal board module and adds computerized discrete wiring, zero-profile contacts, and 100% continuity testing. And — here's the surprise! — there's no drawn-out design cycle, no time-consuming artwork generation, no lengthy manufacturing process. That's why it's so fast.

Lean and Mean Tooling Costs!

How lean? Tooling charges for Unilayer II are typically 90% less than multilayer. And, since the discrete wires are laminated to pre-built board modules, there's no artwork to be generated. That means minimum up-front charges and rapid-fire delivery with Unilayer II.



Plug In Your Components!

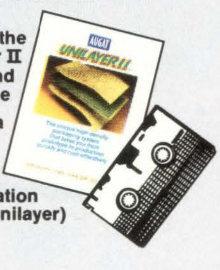
Stuffing your board is a breeze. All Unilayer II boards are provided with zero-profile Holtite contacts, so you can plug your IC's directly into the board, without soldering and without creating a higher profile. Just plug in your components for smooth skating.

Roll In Your Database Electronically!

It's easy — just have your computer talk to our computer. Your schematic can be transmitted directly via modem from your CAE workstation to our VAX® computers. So implementing your Unilayer II design can be as simple as dialing a phone.

Want to know more?

Send **for the Unilayer II Product and Design Guide**
Call **for a process Video Demo or additional information (Ask for Unilayer)**



AUGAT® INTERCONNECTION SYSTEMS

40 Perry Avenue, P.O. Box 1037, Attleboro, MA 02703
(617)222-2202 FAX (617)226-5257 TWX 710-391-0644

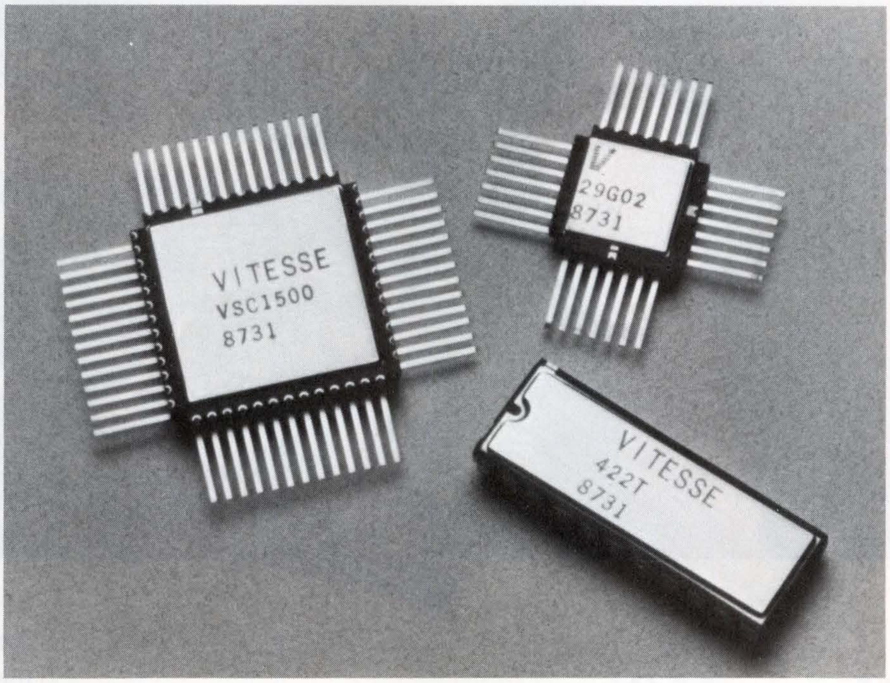
VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

See us at SOUTHCON
March 3-10, Booths 1029-33

Circle 99 on reader service card

Gallium arsenide digital ICs complement ECL families in high-speed applications

John Gallant, *Associate Editor*



GaAs digital ICs come in a variety *of package types, as these examples from Vitesse's product line illustrate.*

If your designs suffer from bottlenecks due to the speed limitations of ECL, you can advantageously add GaAs components to your ECL circuits despite GaAs's higher costs. Most digital GaAs devices provide input and output ports that are voltage compatible with popular ECL product lines (see **box,** "Take care when evaluating GaAs/ECL compatibility").

Gallium arsenide, with its intrinsic high electron mobility and semi-insulating properties, has long held promise as a high-speed digital technology. For much of the past 20 years, however, digital GaAs ICs had remained R&D curiosities because of manufacturing difficulties. But digital LSI/MSI GaAs devices became commercially available in 1984, and the number of products continues to grow. In addition, manufacturers are providing standard cells, gate arrays, and foundry services for producing custom devices.

Most GaAs devices find use in military applications, such as electronic warfare and radar systems. Such a system usually consists of an RF front end that converts received signals to baseband frequencies for digital signal processing. Because GaAs devices operate at frequencies that extend into the gigahertz region (silicon bipolar devices, such as ECL, are limited to about 500 MHz), the basebands can have very wide bandwidths. In fact, a GaAs system's high-bandwidth baseband can eliminate the need for an IF-conversion stage—and such a stage's cost.

Not all GaAs digital devices find their way into military products. The Cray III supercomputer (designed for better than 10G-flops operation—more than eight times the performance of the 1.2G-flops, silicon-based Cray II) employs custom GaAs logic cells (fabricated at a Gigabit Logic foundry). In addition, GaAs laser-diode drivers are providing gigahertz bandwidths in fiber-optic communication circuits.

Diverse logic blocks

In 1984 Gigabit Logic and Harris Semiconductor introduced the first GaAs SSI circuits for the commercial market. Since these introductions, these vendors' GaAs offerings have evolved into standard MSI logic families. Devices in these families have loaded gate delays ranging from 100 to 150 psec and clock and data rates exceeding 2 GHz.

For example, the $150 (100) HMD-11016-1 IC from Harris is a binary counter that provides divide-by-2, -4, and -8 outputs when operating with clock frequencies from dc to 2 GHz. The ECL- and GaAs-compatible device has an asynchronous master clear and enable function, which permits the chip to be used as a down counter. The device comes in a 32-pin metal flatpack package and operates from −55 to +85°C.

Gigabit Logic continues to add MSI and LSI devices to its Pico Logic family. The 35-member family uses depletion-mode MESFETs in a source-coupled FET logic (SCFL) configuration similar to ECL.

One recent addition is the 16G040 clock- and data-recovery circuit, which interfaces with Gigabit's 10G041 time-division demultiplexer IC. The $194 (500) 16G040 contains the analog and digital circuitry necessary to implement a complete phase-locked loop for clock extrac-

tion from an NRZ data stream, and it contains the circuitry necessary for data retiming and regeneration (Fig 1).

The chip requires an external resonator (such as a ¼-wavelength tunable microstrip stub) for the on-chip VCO. The device comes in a C-leaded or leadless chip carrier for data rates to 800M bps. An unpackaged die operates to 2.4G bps, as does a hybrid module containing all external components and tuned to a specific user frequency.

Other additions are the $59.50 (100) 10G100, a 1.3-GHz expandable 4-bit adder, and the $55.00 (100) 10G101, a 1.4-GHz carry-look-ahead generator. These devices can perform 16-bit addition in 2.06 nsec. The devices operate from 0 to 85°C and come in 40-pin leaded or leadless chip carriers.

Tachonics Corp serves as an alternate source for Gigabit's Pico Logic line. In addition, Tachonics is developing several of its own products, which integrate digital and MMIC products on the same chip. A prescaler, a comparator, and a switch driver are under development.

Triquint Semiconductor and NEC are also supplying standard GaAs logic ICs. Triquint's Q-Logic standard product line, which uses depletion-mode GaAs MESFETs, includes a 3-GHz, 4-stage ripple counter; a 1-GHz, 4-stage synchronous up/down counter; a 2-GHz, 4/5 dual-modulus divider; several 2-GHz multiplexer and demultiplexer devices with 4:1, 8:1, and 16:1 multiplexing capabilities; and 1.2-GHz, 12:1 multiplexer and demultiplexer devices. The devices use a BFL (buffered FET logic) configuration and interface with the 10K and 100K ECL families. They come in either IC flatpack or surface-mount packages. Prices range from $81 (100) for the dual/modulus divider to $298 (100) for the 12:1 demultiplexer.

NEC's standard GaAs product line, which uses depletion-mode GaAs MESFETs, includes a 3-GHz, 3-input NOR/OR gate; a 3.2-GHz D-type flip-flop; a 4.5-GHz T-type flip-flop; a 2-GHz, 4-stage ripple counter; 4:1 multiplexer and demultiplexer devices that operate to 2.5 GHz; and a 2G-bps decision circuit that consists of an amplifier followed by a D-type flip-flop on the same substrate. The ECL-compatible devices come in hermetically sealed ceramic packages. Prices start at $160 for the NOR/OR gate, $170 for the T-type flip-flop, and $180 for the D-type flip-flop.

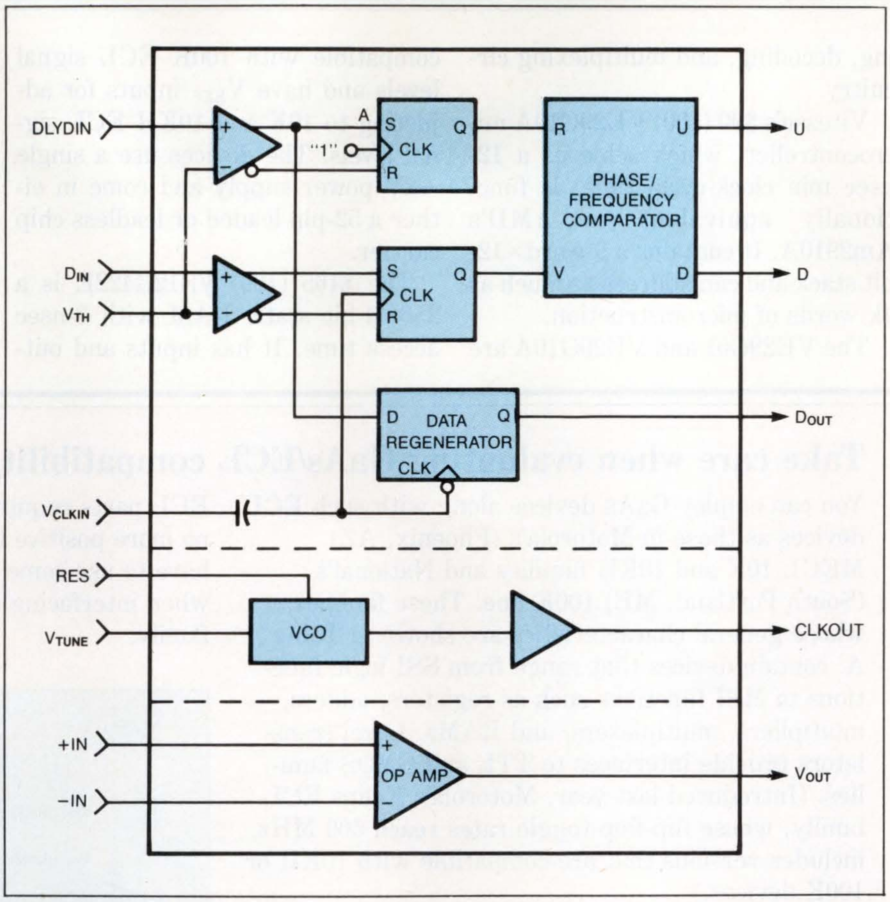


Fig 1—This clock- and data-recovery circuit, the 16G040 from Gigabit Logic, can operate at 2.4G-bps data rates.

Multiplexers and demultiplexers that operate at speeds to 2G bps in optical transmission equipment are becoming available from Oki Semiconductor, which plans to have 2:1 and 4:1 multiplexer and 1:2 and 1:4 demultiplexer devices available in the spring. A 2-chip set will cost about $1250.

Anadigics also offers MSI GaAs parts. Its 4:1 frequency divider, the ADV3040, operates from 1 to 4 GHz. That device boasts a −130 dBc/Hz single-sideband phase-noise spec at a 10-kHz offset from the carrier. Prices range from $50.75 to $184 (100), depending on commercial or military grading.

LSI conserves real estate

GaAs digital ICs are not just limited to SSI and MSI logic functions. Many products with LSI complexity are available. For instance, Vitesse Semiconductor Corp sells a 4-bit µP, a microcontroller, and a static RAM. The devices use an enhancement/depletion-mode (E/D-mode) MESFET process (see **box,** "GaAs logic uses E MESFETs and D MESFETs").

The Vitesse µP is the $50 (100) VE29G01; it has a 14-nsec read/write cycle and is functionally equivalent to the Am2901C from Advanced Micro Devices (Sunnyvale, CA). The VE29G01 consists of a 16-word×4-bit dual-port RAM and a 4-bit ALU with associated shifting, decoding, and multiplexing circuitry.

Vitesse's $90 (100) VE29G10A microcontroller, which achieves a 12-nsec min clock-cycle time, is functionally equivalent to AMD's Am2910A. It contains a 9-word×12-bit stack and can address as much as 4k words of microinstruction.

The VE29G01 and VE29G10A are compatible with 100K ECL signal levels and have V_{REF} inputs for adjusting to 10K and 10KH ECL signal levels. The devices use a single −2V power supply and come in either a 52-pin leaded or leadless chip carrier.

The $165 (100) VS12G422E is a 256×4-bit static RAM with 3-nsec access time. It has inputs and outputs that are compatible with 100K ECL drive levels, and it requires only a single −4.5V power supply. It operates from −55 to +125°C and comes in a 24-pin DIP that's pin compatible with the 100422 ECL RAM. A 5-nsec access-time version costs $83 (100).

GaAs RAMs are available from Gigabit Logic as well as from Vit-

Take care when evaluating GaAs/ECL compatibility

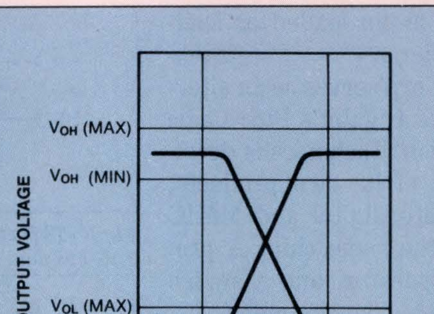
You can employ GaAs devices along with such ECL devices as those in Motorola's (Phoenix, AZ) MECL 10K and 10KH families and National's (South Portland, ME) 100K line. These families, whose general characteristics are shown in **Table A**, contain devices that range from SSI logic functions to MSI functions such as registers, adders, multipliers, multiplexers, and RAMs. Level translators provide interfaces to TTL and CMOS families. (Introduced last year, Motorola's Eclips ECL family, whose flip-flop toggle rates reach 600 MHz, includes versions that are compatible with 10KH or 100K devices.)

The drive voltage levels **(Fig A)** of these families are similar, but not identical, and you must heed the differences when attempting to mix and match technologies or families. For example, some GaAs products purport to be ECL compatible but leave it up to you to determine which ECL family they're compatible with.

Moreover, you'll have to consider more than signal swing when evaluating compatibility. For example, Gigabit Logic's Pico Logic family furnishes output signal swings that exceed the input levels required by any ECL family. However, certain ECL parts require that the input voltage (V_{IH}) be no more positive than −0.6V; therefore, you might have to use some voltage-level shifting scheme when interfacing such parts with the Pico Logic family.

TABLE A—CHARACTERISTICS OF THREE ECL FAMILIES

FAMILY	10K	10KH	100K
GATE PROPAGATION DELAY (nSEC)	1.5 TO 2	1	0.75
OUTPUT TRANSITION TIME (nSEC)	2.5 TO 3.5	1	1
FLIP-FLOP TOGGLE SPEED (MHz)	125 TO 200	250	400 TO 500
GATE POWER (mW)	25	25	40
SPEED-POWER PRODUCT (pJ)	37 TO 50	25	3



	10K	10KH	100K
V_{OH} (MAX)	−810	−810	−880
V_{OH} (MIN)	−960	−980	−1025
V_{OL} (MAX)	−1650	−1630	−1620
V_{OL} (MIN)	−1850	−1950	−1810
V_{IL} (MAX)	−1475	−1480	−1475
V_{IL} (MIN)	−1850	−1950	−1810
V_{IH} (MAX)	−810	−810	−880
V_{IH} (MIN)	−1105	−1130	−1165

NOTE: ALL LEVELS IN MILLIVOLTS

Fig A—The transfer characteristics of the most popular ECL logic families have differences that must be accounted for when you interface them to GaAs devices.

The first good reason in 5 years to buy new 8-bit development tools.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Emulation at fully rated clock speeds of CPUs.
- Less than 5 ns signal skew at probe tip.
- Full use of all interrupts and memory.
- Advanced real time events qualified by address/range, data, status, delay/pass counts.
- Control of state transitions from event to event.
- Two complex input and two complex output triggers.
- 64K to 1 M of real time address breakpoints qualified as read, write, or either read/write.
- Full symbolic debug.
- EL-800 supports 64180, Z80H. EC-7000 supports 8051 and 68HC11 families. EM supports 8080, 8085, 8048 family, 6800/2/8, 6809/E, Z80, MK3880 and NSC-800.

We asked design engineers to describe the ideal 8-bit development system. Then we designed it.

Introducing the EL-800: real-time transparent emulation, the most powerful event system available plus lots of trace memory...all for under $5000.

The second good reason.

The EL-800's triggers and breakpoints let you quickly identify complex bugs. Our powerful Advanced Event System controls emulation with a combination of address, data, status, counters and logic fields. And you can specify up to 1 Megabyte of overlay memory.

But we didn't stop there.

The EL-800 also comes with symbolic debug as well as a quick and easy way to define up to 1 million breakpoints. And it provides closely coupled interfaces to high level debuggers...all for much less than you'd expect to pay for an Applied Microsystems emulator.

What's more, the new modular design makes it easy to add additional capabilities and new processors without switching to a new operating environment or discarding your emulator.

Ask us about our plans to develop a library of options for the EL-800, performance analysis, post processing of real-time trace, and software development tools. And let us show how we can extend support to your particular 8-bit microprocessor or microcontroller.

To find out more, call 1-800-426-3925 (in WA, 206-882-2000). Or mail us the coupon below.

Applied Microsystems Corporation, P.O. Box 97002, Redmond, WA 98073-9702

To learn more about the new EL-800 emulator, I'd like to receive:

☐ Free literature ☐ A free demonstration ☐ A free demo disk
☐ Free application note on cross-triggering with 8- and 16-bit emulators
☐ Free 10 day evaluation

EDN030388

Name____________________
Title____________________
Company____________________
Address____________________
City__________ State__________ Zip__________

Applied Microsystems Corporation

CIRCLE NO 86

esse, and Ford Microelectronics has a 64×1-bit dual-ported static RAM under development.

Available now is Gigabit's 12G014, a 256×4-bit static RAM that specs a 2.5-nsec read/write cycle time. Designed for high-speed cache applications, the device has pipelined input and output latches. The $99 (500) device requires three power supplies (nominally 5V, −3.4V, and −5.2V) and comes in either a 40-pin leadless or C-leaded chip carrier.

Many companies that offer standard GaAs product lines also offer standard-cell libraries for custom and semicustom designs. The standard-cell libraries consist of basic logic functions (inverters; NAND, NOR, and OR gates; latches; and flip-flops, for instance) and I/O cells that provide GaAs, ECL, CMOS, and TTL compatibility. The HMS standard cell library from Harris has approximately 40 cells. The cells use depletion-mode MESFETs in the company's BFL configuration. The customer can use CAE/CAD tools, based on software from Silicon Design Automation (San Jose, CA), which are portable and function on all major Unix-based engineering workstations. A 1-μm GaAs process, called Digi-2, provides gate propagation delays of 120 psec min

GaAs logic uses E MESFETs and D MESFETs

Gallium-arsenide process technology has progressed since the first GaAs digital ICs were introduced commercially in 1984. The more mature products are fabricated with depletion-mode (D) MESFETs. The basic FET consists of a metal gate placed between a source and a drain region. The transistor is formed in two ion-implantation steps: One places a shallow implant below the gate region to form the channel, and the other forms the source and drain regions. An n-doped depletion region under the gate of a D MESFET allows current to flow between the source and drain when no voltage is applied to the gate. Therefore, the device is normally on. A negative gate voltage causes the depletion layer or channel to narrow, reducing current flow until a gate voltage is reached at which current flow is pinched off.

In an enhancement-mode (E) MESFET, the region under the gate is doped so that the channel is pinched off when no voltage is applied to the gate. A positive voltage applied to the gate initiates current flow. D MESFETs have advantages over E MESFETs in that they can handle more current, tolerate larger signal voltages, and provide faster speeds. However, they use more power than E MESFETs because they are normally on. E MESFETs are more complicated and expensive to fabricate, but their lower power consumption makes them attractive.

Manufacturers of digital GaAs devices are now fabricating devices with D MESFETs and E MESFETs on a single chip to take advantage of the properties of each device. These devices are known as enhancement/depletion (E/D) MESFET devices. Chip designers use the two MESFET configurations to maximize the performance of logic blocks.

Some typical logic blocks are shown in **Fig A.** The buffered FET logic (BFL) scheme **(a)** uses D MESFETs exclusively to create a 2-input NOR

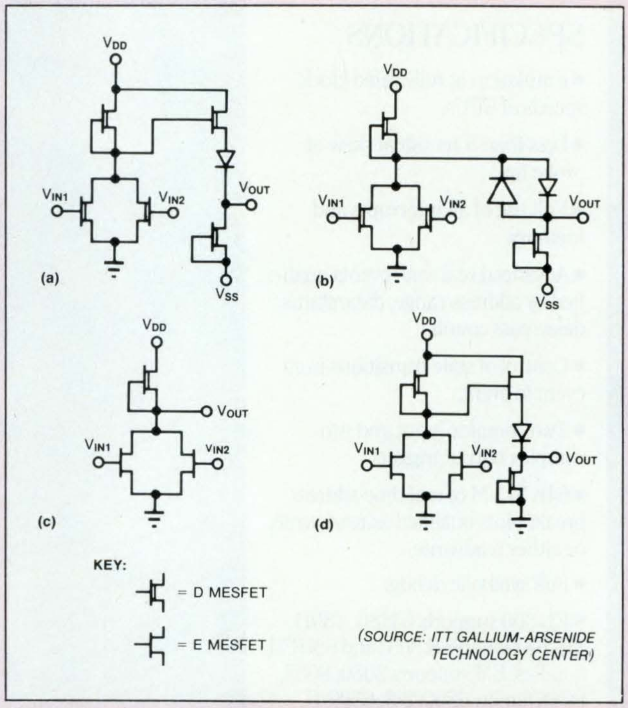


Fig A—Four 2-input NOR-gate configurations*—the BFL* ***(a)****, the CBFL* ***(b)****, the DCFL* ***(c)****, and the LPFL* ***(d)****—for GaAs logic circuits exhibit tradeoffs between speed, power, and manufacturability.*

logic cell. The diode is necessary to level-shift the output voltage to drive succeeding logic cells. In the capacitor-buffered FET logic (CBFL) scheme **(b)**, a reverse-biased large-area diode is placed across the level-shifting diode to act as a speed-up capacitor. The direct-coupled FET logic (DCFL) scheme **(c)** places two E MESFETs at the source of a D MESFET to create a 2-input NOR gate. The scheme takes advantage of the positive and negative thresholds of the respective FETs so that level-shifting diodes are not required. The low-power FET logic (LPFL) scheme **(d)** uses an E MESFET and a level-shifting diode as an output buffer.


GREEN TAPE™
SYSTEM
DUPONT

and chip speeds from 1 to 1.5 GHz.

In addition to SSI cells, Gigabit Logic's SC1 GaAs standard-cell library contains a number of MSI cells, such as a 3:8 decoder, a 4-stage synchronous counter, and a 4:1 multiplexer. The cells have loaded gate delays from 50 to 150 psec and operate efficiently from 1 to 2 GHz. (Tachonics will become the second source for this library; its first SSI cells should be available by the end of this month.)

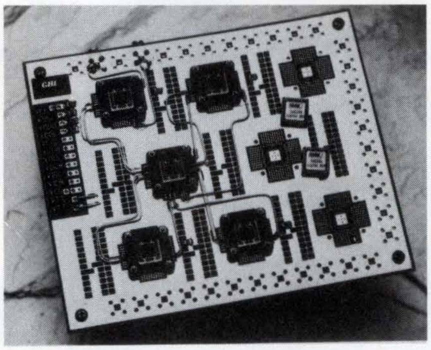
The SC1 cell family is compatible with the Pico Logic family so that users can convert breadboard designs to standard cells. Engineering workstations sold by Mentor (Beaverton, OR) and VLSI Technology Inc (San Jose, CA) support the cell libraries. A delivery of final prototypes occurs 16 to 26 weeks after the company receives schematics. Gigabit quotes a typical NRE cost of $75,000 for a 1000-gate, 1-GHz prototype.

Triquint's Q-Logic standard cells also contain MSI functions such as encoders/decoders, multiplexer/demultiplexers, counters, dividers, and prescalers. Users can design and simulate ASIC ICs on Daisy (Mountain View, CA) and Tektronix (Beaverton, OR) CAE workstations. A development schedule from design completion to delivery of prototype parts is typically 10 to 14 weeks. Prices are typically less than $250 (1000) each. Typical standard-cell NRE charges range from $55,000 to $65,000 for single circuit designs.

Shortening development time

Some manufacturers of digital GaAs products offer gate-array packages that give the designer flexibility along with shorter turnaround times and lower NRE costs than do standard-cell implementations. Vitesse Semiconductor has two GaAs gate arrays that allow the user to develop designs on either Mentor or Daisy workstations.

One array, the VSC1500, features 1500 2-input NOR equivalent gates.



A 16-bit, 2-nsec adder *residing on a Gigabit Logic 90GUPB prototyping board makes use of the 10G100, a 1.3-GHz expandable 4-bit adder, and the 10G101, a 1.4-GHz carry-look-ahead generator.*

A structured-cell approach combines both high-speed logic cells and low-power cells, which lets the user obtain an optimum speed-vs-power tradeoff. A macro library defines the cell-interconnection patterns for a D flip-flop, with a 2-GHz toggle rate, that dissipates 45 mW or a D flip-flop, with a 500-MHz toggle rate that dissipates 4.1 mW. The array contains 84 high-speed cells and 592 low-power cells. Its 22 ECL inputs and 20 ECL outputs are compatible with 100K and 10KH signal levels. The array requires −5.2V and −2.0V power supplies.

The other gate array from Vitesse, the VSC4500, contains 4500 2-input NOR equivalent gates. D-type flip-flops with 1-GHz toggle rates dissipate 1.8 mW, and NOR gate delays are typically 160 psec. The array's 120 I/O cells can interface with either TTL or ECL signal levels. The chip's ECL I/O levels are compatible with 100K and 10KH levels, and the device requires only a −2V power supply when interfacing with ECL only. Both of the Vitesse gate arrays come in 0 to 70°C and −55 to +125°C versions. The VSC1500 and the VSC4500 cost from $200 to $300 (1000). NRE costs range from $55,000 to $70,000 for 10 prototype units.

Gain Electronics Corp offers a GaAs gate-array family with 1700, 3500, and 6000 2-input NOR equivalent gates: the GFL1700, GFL3500, and GFL6000, respectively. The GFL3500 features 864 internal logic cells and 140 I/O buffer cells. Each of the internal cells can be configured as four 2-input NOR equivalent gates. A macro cell library can interconnect the cells to configure a J-K flip-flop that clocks at 1 GHz and dissipates less than 6.9 mW. Unloaded gate delays are typically 150 psec for NOR functions.

A design cycle, from logic entry to final mask tape, can be performed on an Apollo (Chelmsford, MA) or Mentor workstation. The output cells are compatible with ECL, TTL, and CMOS levels, and the device only requires a −2V power supply when interfaced with ECL devices. Typical NRE costs to develop customer-designed prototypes are $35,000, $50,000, and $75,000 for the GFL1700, GFL3500, and GFL6000 arrays, respectively.

Triquint's TQ3000 gate array is a 3000-equivalent-gate array for designs with clock rates to 1 GHz. The company designs and develops ASICs that meet a customer's dc and ac specs. Typical designs have 500 to 2500 logic gates and as many as 64 I/O lines. Typical engineering development cost for customer-designed prototypes is $77,000.

Ford Microelectronics Inc has a GaAs gate array consisting of 561 internal NOR gates that can be configured with one, two, three, or four inputs. Fabricated in a GaAs E/D process, the 21G06 gate array uses diode-FET-logic (DFL) circuitry. Thirty-four 100K ECL-compatible I/O pins can be configured as input, output, or bidirectional cells. A design kit is available for Daisy workstations. The array comes in a 48-pin ceramic leadless chip carrier that operates from 0 to 70°C. The gate array costs $540 (100) with a typical NRE charge of $75,000 for 10 prototype units.

Ford has designed some standard products with its gate array that are available in 48-pin packages. The 21G06-0003 consists of an independent 8:1 multiplexer and a 1:8 demultiplexer. Multiplexing and

For more information . . .

For more information on the GaAs digital logic circuits described in this article, contact the manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Anadigics Inc
35 Technology Dr
Warren, NJ 07060
(201) 668-5000
TWX 510-600-5741
FAX (201) 668-5068
Circle No 704

Ford Microelectronics Inc
10340 State Hwy 83 N
Colorado Springs, CO 80921
(800) 824-0812
(303) 528-7600
Circle No 705

Gain Electronics Corp
22 Chubb Way
Somerville, NJ 08876
(201) 526-7111
FAX 201-525-7321
Circle No 706

Gigabit Logic Inc
1908 Oak Terrace Lane
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 499-0610
TLX 6711358
Circle No 707

Harris Microwave Semiconductor
1530 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 433-2222
TWX 910-338-2247
Circle No 708

ITT Gallium Arsenide Technology Center
7670 Enon Dr
Roanoke, VA 24019
(703) 563-8600
FAX 703-563-8696
Circle No 709

NEC—California Eastern Lab Inc
3260 Jay St
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-3500
TLX 346393
Circle No 710

Oki Semiconductor Inc
650 N Mary Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1900
TLX 296687
FAX 408-720-1918
Circle No 711

Tachonics Corp
Box 580
107 Morgan Lane
Plainsboro, NJ 08536
(609) 275-2508
Circle No 712

Triquint Semiconductor Inc
Group 700
Box 4935
Beaverton, OR 97076
(503) 629-4227
TLX 4742021
FAX 503-645-8067
Circle No 713

Vitesse Semiconductor Corp
741 Calle Plano
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 388-3700
FAX 805-987-5896
TWX 510-601-4636
Circle No 714

demultiplexing speeds range from dc to 700 MHz. The $225 (100) device dissipates 0.8W max. The 21G06-0002 is an 8-bit flow-through multiplier that yields a 16-bit result in 8 nsec in a data-setup mode and in 10 nsec in a synchronous mode. The $250 (100) device dissipates 1.1W typ.

Foundry services

Customers seeking a viable GaAs vendor for fabrication of their own designs can employ various vendors' foundry services. When using the foundry service that Harris provides, for example, customers can use the supplied HMS cell library, circuit models, and layout rules. If you prefer to design your own standard cells or do a full custom layout, a MESFET model and circuit simulator are available through use of a Harris version of Spice called Slice. Alternately, customers may use a compliant FET model of their own choice. Once the design is completed, the customer prepares a tape for mask making. Harris then manufactures the device using either its Digi-1 or Digi-2 process. A full range of MIL-spec screening and radiation testing is available.

Gigabit's foundry services include training seminars, which allow customers to structure a design to meet their requirements. Customers have four process options to choose from: the depletion-mode MESFET (D-MODE), the low-power depletion-mode MESFET (LPD), the enhancement/depletion-mode MESFET (E/D), and the high-margin enhancement/depletion-mode MESFET (E/D). When a design is complete, the circuit layout data stored on magnetic tape or the actual masks are sent to the company for device fabrication.

Vitesse Semiconductor and Ford Microelectronics have agreed to provide alternate sourcing for foundry production of custom LSI, E/D GaAs ICs. Ford provides a set of layout design rules with information on layer definitions, mask polarities, and critical dimensions for designing with its E/D process. The company employs a circuit simulator, called Gassim, that runs under VAX/VMS version 4.2 or later and is based on Spice2G.5. The GaAs MESFET model is based on the Curtice **(Ref 1)** MESFET model with modifications to allow gate and channel current flow in either direction.

ITT's Gallium Arsenide Technology Center (GTC) offers foundry services to selected customers who are experienced in GaAs design techniques. GTC produces a range of GaAs chips and modules for military applications. The facility focuses on applications where both analog and digital functions are combined on the same chip. **EDN**

Reference

1. Curtice, Walter R, "A MESFET Model for Use in the Design of GaAs Integrated Circuits," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol MTT-28, No 5, May 1980.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

128 formulas at the speed of light.

The Casio FX-5000F Formula Calculator. To save you the time and trouble of looking up or memorizing many of the most important mathematical and scientific formulas, we put 128 of them in our FX-5000F Formula Calculator. And you can call them up in a flash.

The formulas are numbered and cover the fields of *math, statistics, physics, electronics* and *mechanics.* Plus you can input 12 of your own. Just key-in the appropriate number and the formula you need appears instantly. The alpha numeric display with 10 digit mantissa plus 2 digit exponent is easy to read and scrolls to over 70 characters. Its two-line display shows both the formula and the answer simultaneously.

And it doesn't stop there. Once you've recalled the formula, the calculator prompts you to input the values of the variables and automatically calculates the result.

The FX-5000F's 675 steps of program memory allow you to create some pretty sizeable programs and store them until needed. While an instant replay feature lets you review and edit formulas at the touch of a button.

Adding to its usefulness are an additional 160 powerful functions, for a combined total of 288 functions and formulas.

To get the list of 128 formulas, as well as more information about how the Casio FX-5000F delivers them with the speed of light, call 1-800-626-2916 Ext. 82

CASIO®
Where miracles never cease

Casio, Inc. Consumer Products Division: 570 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Dover, NJ 07801

CIRCLE NO 119

With our software d
the question of relia

It's just a fact of life.

Somewhere in the depths of even the simplest embedded microprocessor system design is the risk of a timing-dependent bug. Or two. And not even a million years of conventional testing can catch them all.

And that's the way it's always been.

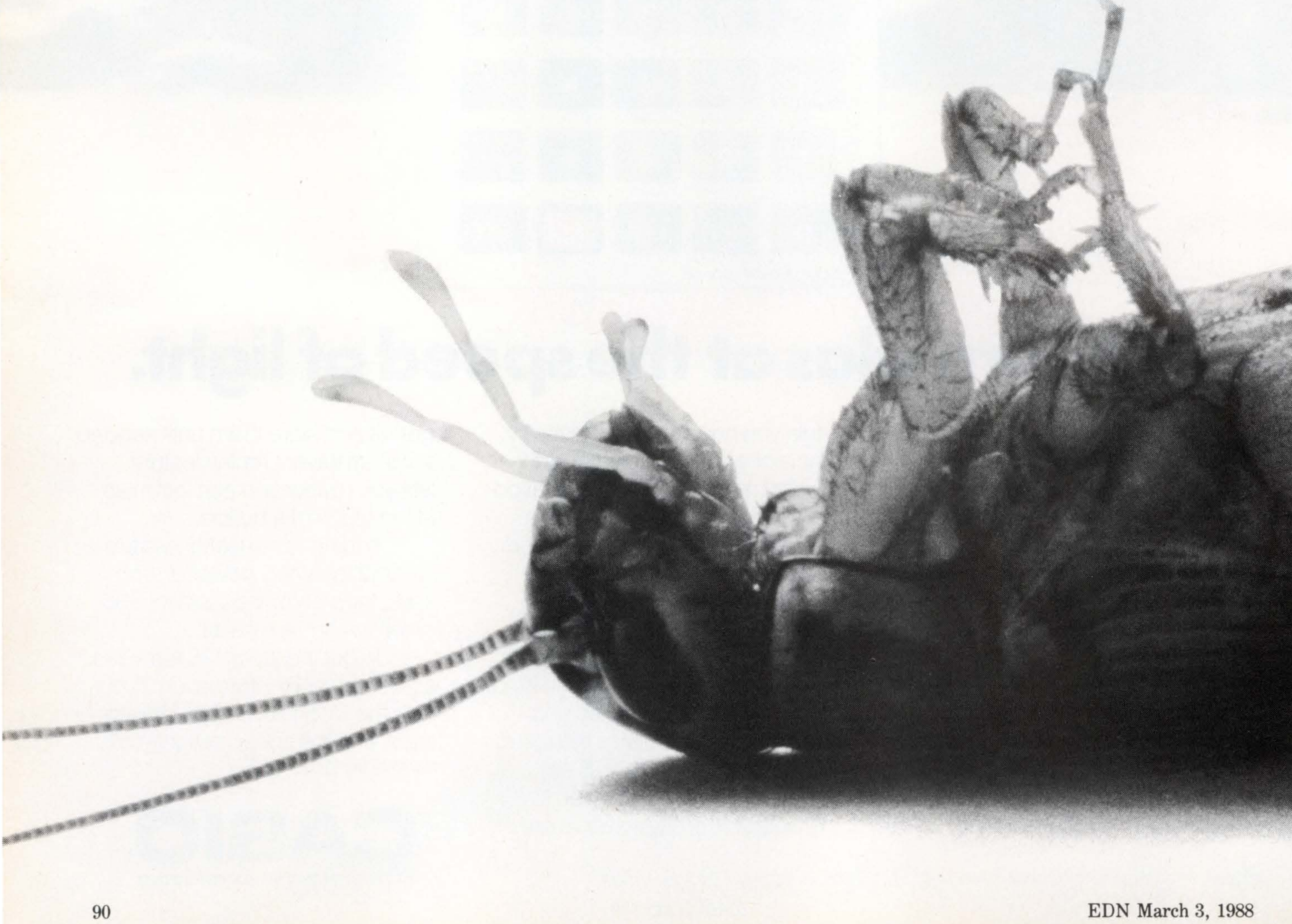
Suppose, though, that there was a software development system that would *free you from time-dependent errors by design.*

Sound too good to be true?

It isn't. It's VRTX,® our real time software development system.

VRTX provides a comprehensive set of universal functions for handling interrupts, I/O, file management, and more. Using these functions eliminates application-killer timing errors because you don't have the chance to design them in, in the first place.

You can use VRTX as the foundation of even the most complex applications,



evelopment system, bility is a dead issue.

including those requiring multiprocessors.

And by building your application this way, you'll save time, money, and most of all, a lot of worry. Because VRTX has been proven in everything from traffic lights to underwater robots to F-14's.

You won't get trapped in a technological corner, either.

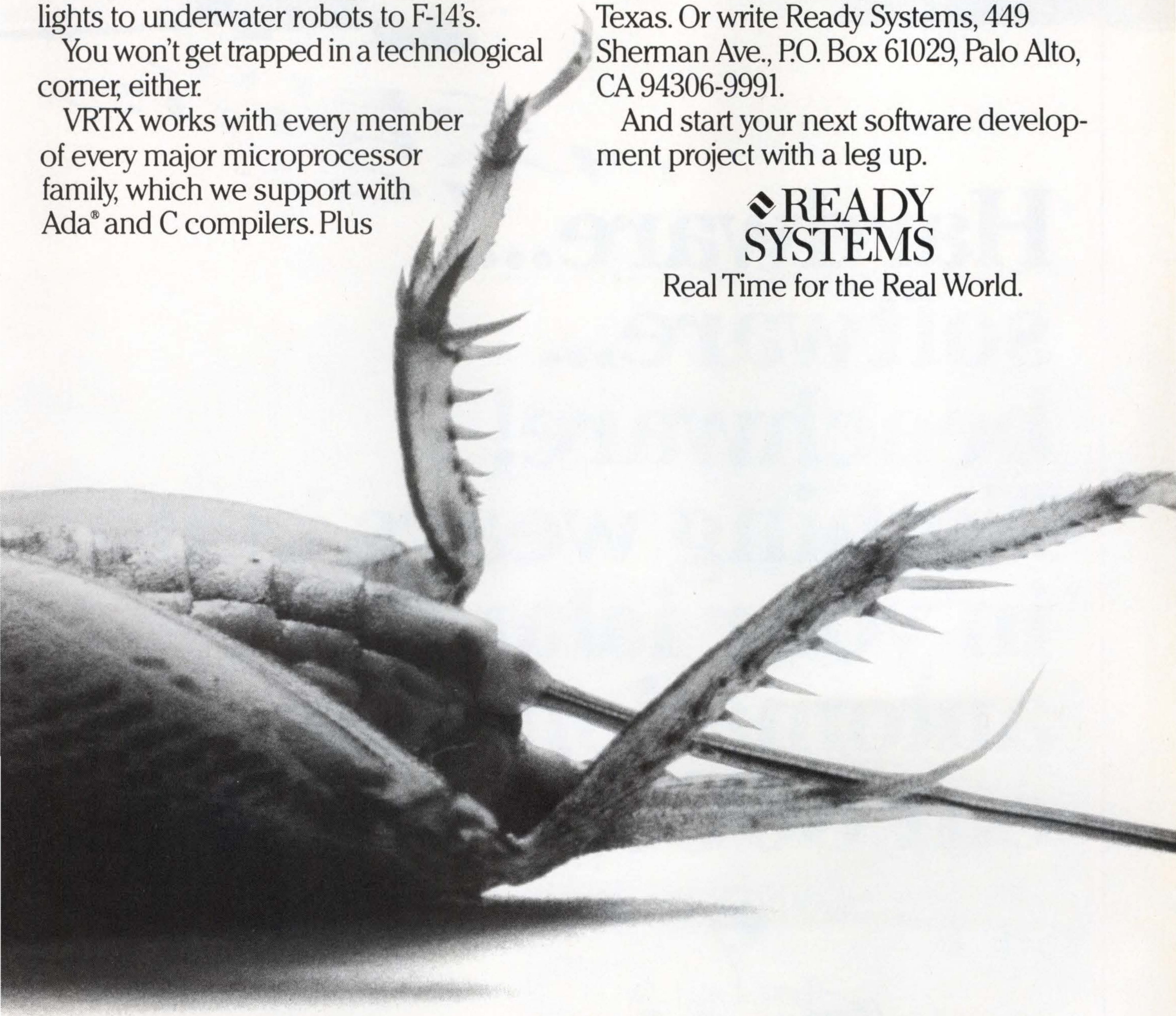
VRTX works with every member of every major microprocessor family, which we support with Ada® and C compilers. Plus high level language libraries for other standard compilers, and a multiprocessor debugger.

So why not put out a feeler? Call us at (800) 228-1249, or (214) 661-9526 from Texas. Or write Ready Systems, 449 Sherman Ave., P.O. Box 61029, Palo Alto, CA 94306-9991.

And start your next software development project with a leg up.

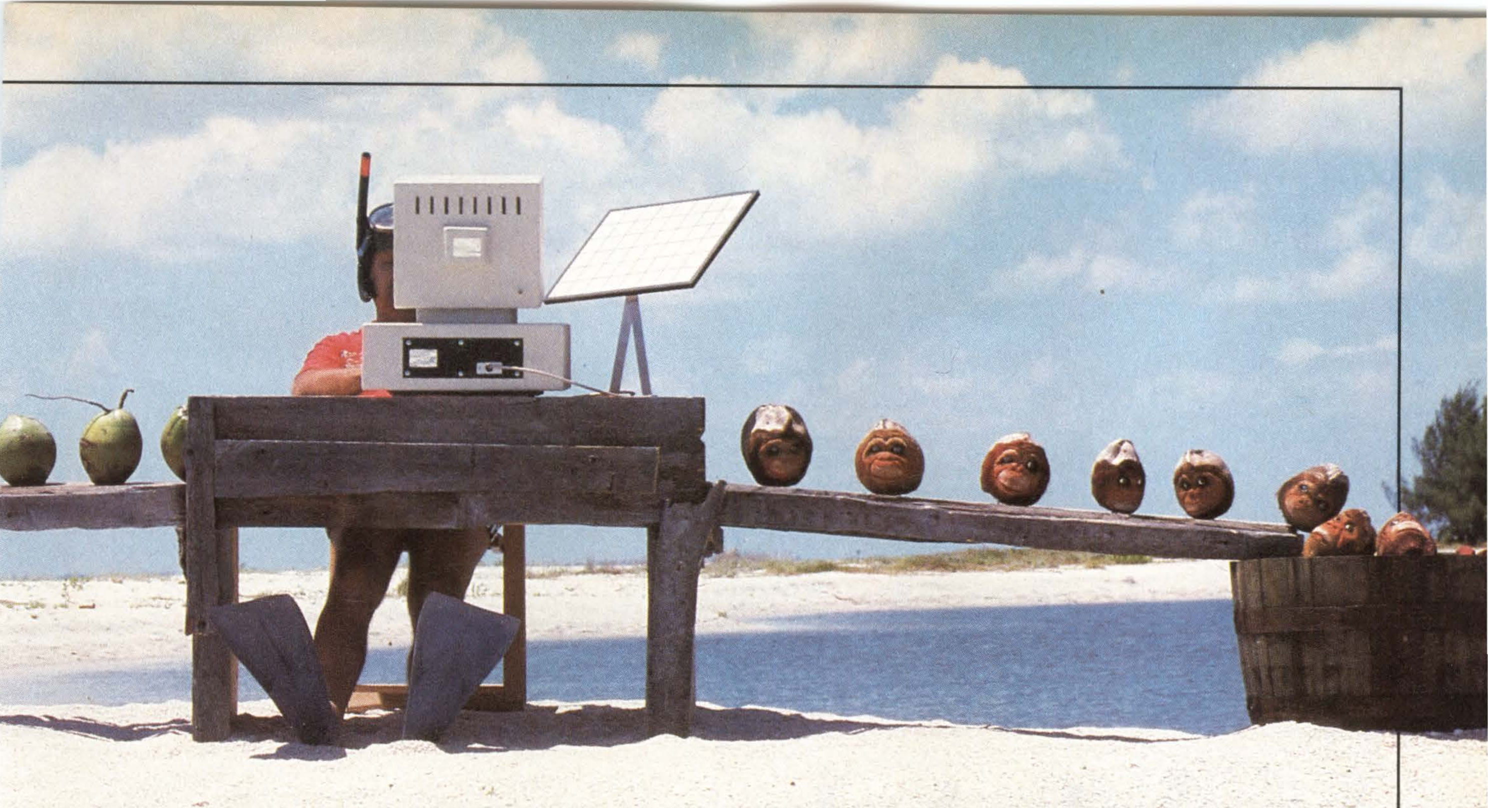
READY SYSTEMS

Real Time for the Real World.



CIRCLE NO 92


ISLAND
AUTOMATION, INC.
SEND HARRIS ICs
Hardware...
software...
beachware!
Nothing wears better
in your islands of
automation than
our 80C86 circuits.
"What's he doing with those Harris ICs?"
"Going head-first into factory automation."



Their reliable operation turns every island into paradise.

It's a simple fact: to do more in factory automation, give your local islands of automation the ability to do more...with Harris industrial-grade 80C86 microprocessors and peripherals.

The Harris 80C86 family is designed and built for industrial, full temperature range operation (–40°C to +85°C)—not cherry-picked from commercial product. They thrive in the toughest conditions—shock, heat, vibration, contaminants and more. Their high performance under these adverse conditions increases system reliability, factory throughput and your competitiveness.

Our proven static circuits give you the flexibility to design the lowest-power systems possible by running the system at the speed you need and only when you need it...from the maximum operating frequency to a complete stop.

And low power means low system operating temperatures, no fans, smaller power supplies and sealed enclosures, preparing your system to meet the rigors of the factory floor. For space-critical applications, choose plastic leaded chip carriers (PLCCs) to reduce board and system size even more. For package count reduction, use our semicustom cell library to combine 80C86-family peripheral circuits with glue logic on a single chip.

Harris low-power static 16-bit and 8-bit CMOS CPUs and peripheral circuits will transport your system to new levels of function and flexibility, whether you're building robots, data acquisition systems, process and numerical controllers or advanced instrumentation.

Harris 80C86 and 80C88 CMOS μPs and support circuits: the smart choice for improving performance and reliability in intelligent factory automation.

Contact your Harris Semiconductor travel agent and get started on your trip to paradise. In U.S. phone 1-800-4-HARRIS, Ext. 1275. In Canada: 1-800-344-2444, Ext. 1275.

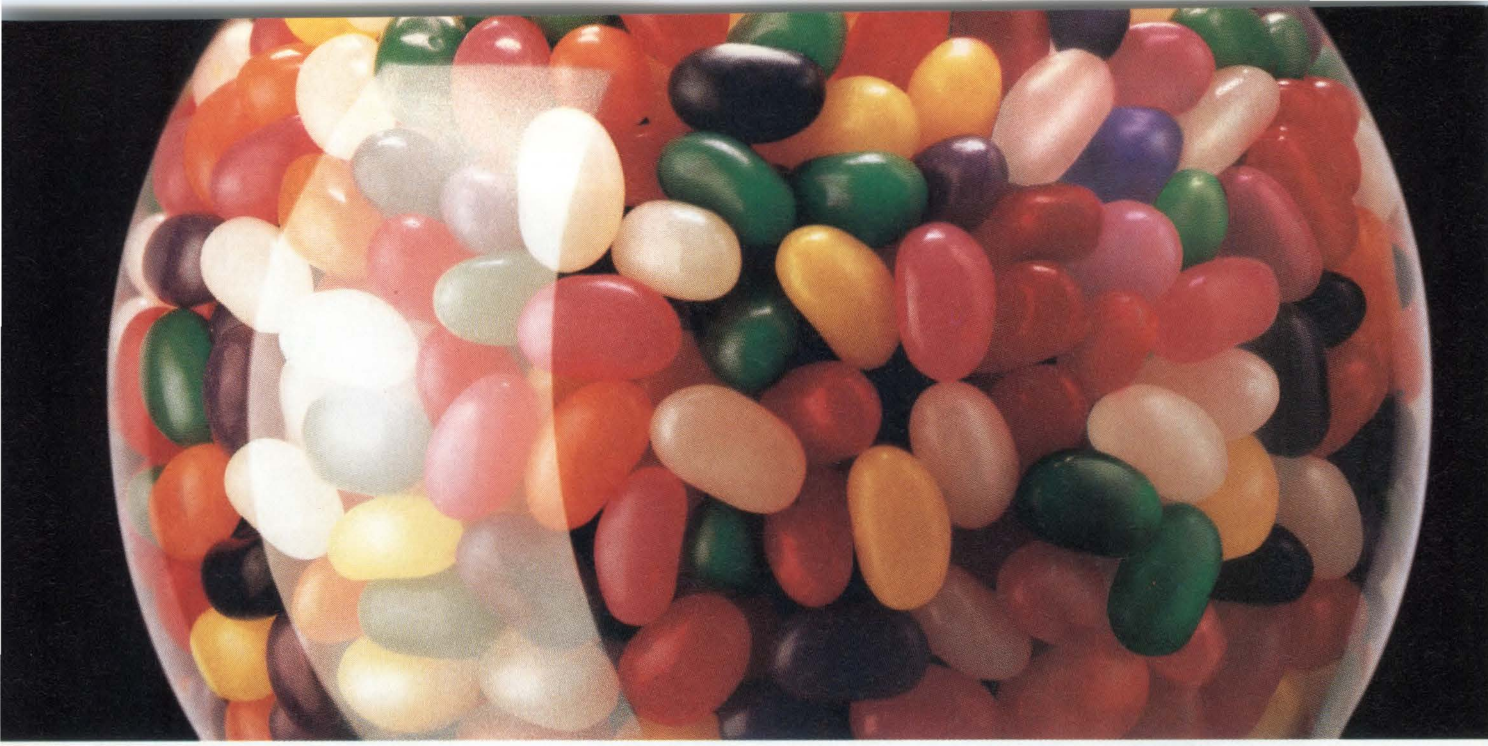
IN INDUSTRIAL CMOS,
THE NAME IS

HARRIS

Harris Semiconductor: Analog - CMOS Digital
Gallium Arsenide - Semicustom - Custom

HARRIS

 CIRCLE NO 89



If this is how you see LEDs, the ad is over.

The popular myth goes something like this: "An LED, is an LED, is an LED." Or: "If you've seen one, you've seen them all." And of course: "LEDs? They're commodity products."

Notions we at Dialight, steadfastly reject. And once you're familiar with our products, you'll know why.

Take our Circuit Board Indicators. Single or multiple discretes aligned in a sturdy plastic housing, complete with their own current limiting resistor. The entire assembly polarity-keyed to guarantee correct insertion.

Each unit is 100% tested—ready to insert for wave soldering. No leads to bend, trim, or break. No time wasted fumbling with discretes.

Dialight pioneered the concept more than fifteen years ago to satisfy the OEM need for fast and reliable circuit board installation of LEDs. And we've been perfecting it ever since. Developing hundreds of standard and custom designs. A heritage of technological advance you can see in our new super-bright gallium aluminum arsenide units.

All meticulously engineered with the understanding that the failure of a "jelly bean product" can cost thousands in end-user downtime, and who-knows-what in customer loyalty.

The same understanding might bring you to call 201-223-9400, or write Dialight Company, 1913 Atlantic Ave., Manasquan, NJ 08736, and ask for our catalog or a product sample. At the very least, it's brought you to the real end of our ad.

DIALIGHT COMPANY A Division of North American Philips

DIALIGHT · KULKA · HHSMITH

Engineering is the only commodity we sell.

CIRCLE NO 61

PRODUCT UPDATE

SMD multilayer varistors absorb 200A surges

Though small in size, the MLV multilayer varistors can protect sensitive I/O signal lines from voltage spikes caused by ESD, lightning, nuclear-electromagnetic pulse, or other transient phenomena. Precise control of the device's zinc oxide grain size and structure plus multilayer construction create devices with well-defined, repeatable breakdown voltages determined by design instead of by lot selection and testing.

The vendor offers varistors with two voltage ratings, with typical breakdown voltages of 7.8 and 18.5V and maximum clamping voltages of 15.5 and 30V, for logic and automotive applications, respectively. You can obtain the product in two case styles: a 1206 surface-mountable package and a conformally coated, axial-lead device. Varistors of either voltage rating absorb peak currents of 200A. The 1206 SMD absorbs 0.45J, and the axial-lead component absorbs 0.8J. Both package styles exhibit inductances of 1.7 nH. The SMD style exhibits 3.0 nF of capacitance, and the axial device exhibits 1.5 nF.

Though a 7.8V breakdown voltage may seem high for protecting 5V logic signals, most IC inputs and outputs incorporate ESD protection circuits that withstand transients of 500V or more. So limiting voltage transients to less than 16V keeps these spikes well below the devices' safety margins. In addition, the varistor safely dissipates very high energy levels, which could destroy an IC's ESD-protection circuits through heating effects.

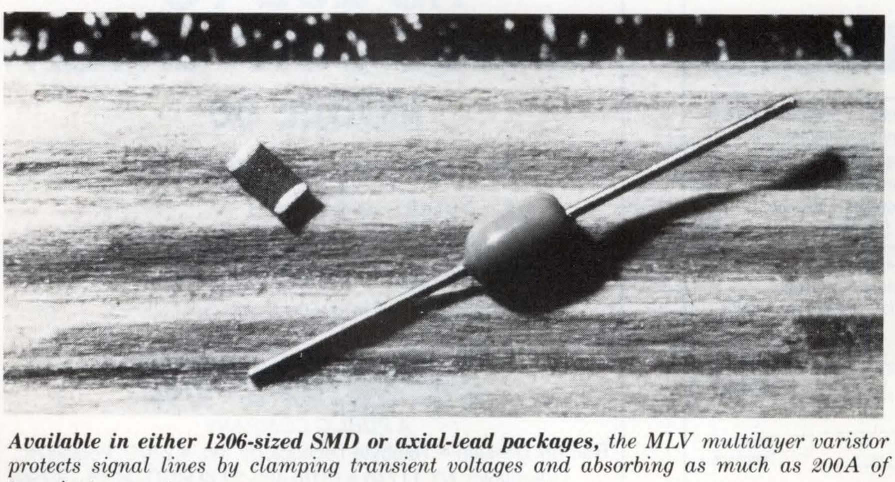
The company says that the MLV's characteristics compare favorably with comparable protection devices, namely single-layer, metal-oxide varistors (MOVs) and zener diodes. In particular, the 1206-sized MLV can absorb four and a half times more energy than an 1812-sized MOV and about the same amount of energy as an 1812-sized zener diode with similar breakdown voltages. The MLV's 200A peak current rating greatly exceeds the MOV and zener diode ratings of 25A and 62.5A, respectively.

The SMD and axial-leaded versions of the MLV cost \$0.49 and \$0.54 (10,000), respectively.

—***Steven H Leibson***

AVX Corp, Box 867, Myrtle Beach, SC 29577. Phone (803) 448-9411. TWX 810-661-2252.

Circle No 721



Available in either 1206-sized SMD or axial-lead packages, *the MLV multilayer varistor protects signal lines by clamping transient voltages and absorbing as much as 200A of transient current.*

READERS' CHOICE

Of all the new products covered in EDN's **December 24, 1987,** issue, the ones reprinted here generated the most reader requests for additional information. If you missed them the first time, find out what makes them special: Just circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, use EDN's Express Request service, or refer to the indicated pages in our **December 24, 1987,** issue.

DEBUGGING TOOL

When you plug the VBAT VME Bus-anomaly trigger board into an unused slot in a VME Bus-based system, it can monitor all activity on the bus (pg 76).
Ultraview Corp.
Circle No 601

DSP DESIGN TOOL

The DSPlay software package runs on an IBM PC or compatible computer that's equipped with at least 256k bytes of RAM and a CGA or equivalent color-graphics board (pg 143).
Burr-Brown.
Circle No 603

ACCELEROMETERS

Model 3021 piezoresistive, full-bridge, silicon-based sensors monitor acceleration, vibration, and shock (pg 110).
IC Sensors Inc.
Circle No 602

SECURITY SYSTEM

The DS1207 Timekey is a postage-stamp-size security system that enables software developers and publishers to lease their products for a predetermined time period (pg 163).
Dallas Semiconductor.
Circle No 604

If you're designing tactical military systems, it's more logical than ever to come to GE Solid State for all your High-Rel logic needs. Because we've just introduced well over 50 ACL logic devices that give you the speed of FAST† plus all the benefits of CMOS. These devices, fully compliant to Mil-Std-883 Rev C, are available in both AC and ACT (TTL-compatible) versions.

Call toll-free, 800-443-7364 ext. 23

In Europe, call: Brussels, (02) 246-21-11; Paris, (1) 39-46-57-99; London, (276) 68-59-11; Milano, (2) 82-291; Munich, (089) 63813-0; Stockholm (08) 793-9500.

Reporting for Duty

Two Hex Inverter/Buffers*	One 4-Bit Full Adder with Fast Carry	One 9-Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker
Three Quad 2-Inputs*	Two 4-Bit Binary Counters	Three Octal Buffer Line Driver 3-State (Inverting)*
Three Dual Flip-Flops	Two Synch 4-Bit Binary Up-Down Counters	One Octal Transparent Latch 3-State
Two 3- to 8- Line Decoder Demultiplexers*	Two Octal Buffer Line Driver 3-State*	One Octal D-Type Flip-Flop 3-State*
Two Quad 2-Inputs Multiplexers	Two Octal BUS Transceiver 3-State*	One Octal Transparent Latch 3-State(Inverting)
	One Quad 2- to 4- Line Data Selector	One Octal InvertingTransparent Latch 3-State

*Standard Military Drawings available

† FAST is a trademark of Fairchild Semiconductor Corp.

GE Solid State

GE/RCA/Intersil Semiconductors
Three great brands. One leading-edge company.

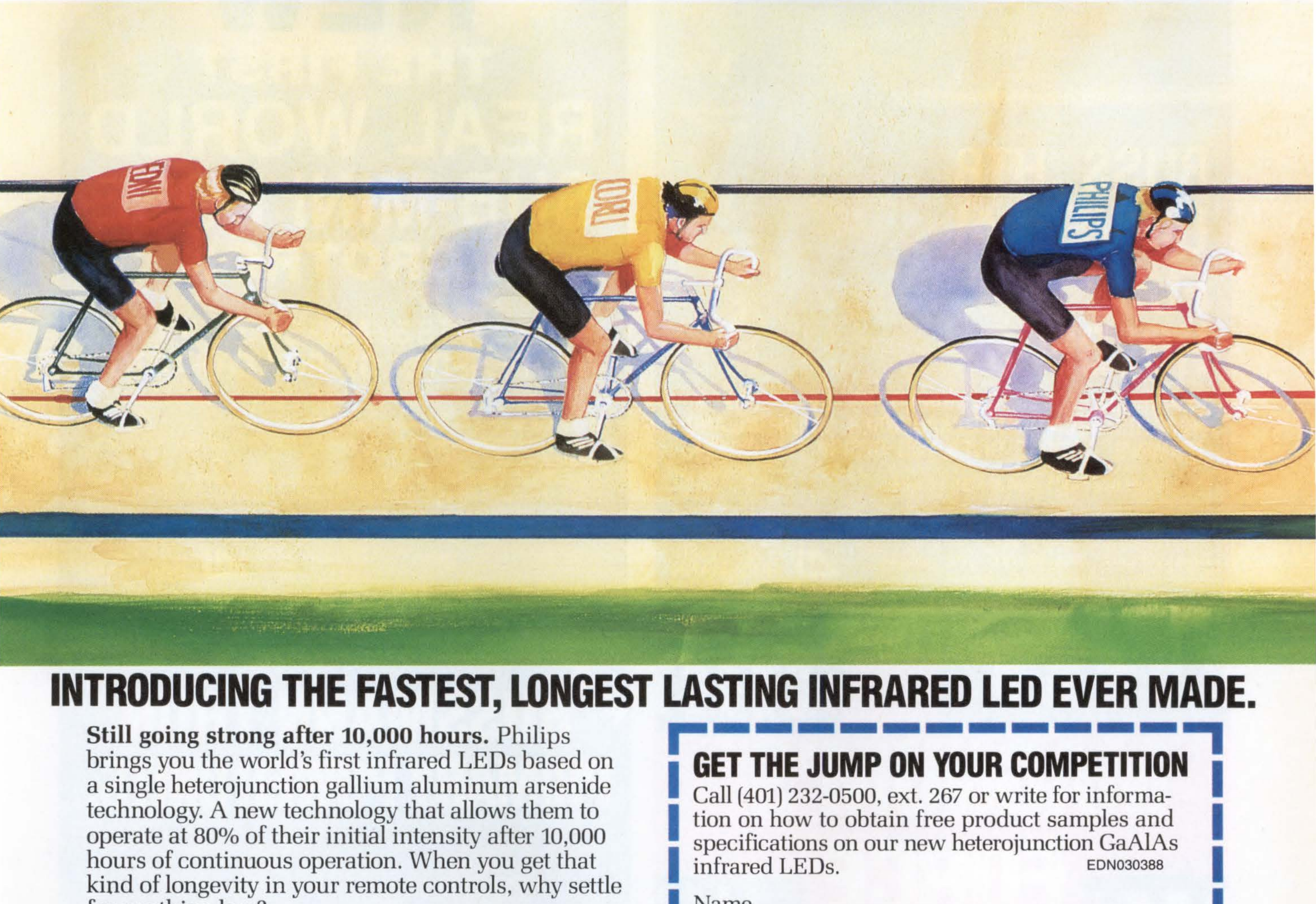
LEADTIME INDEX

Percentage of respondents

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
TRANSFORMERS								
Toroidal	7	36	36	21	0	0	7.3	5.7
Pot-Core	0	33	47	20	0	0	7.8	8.2
Laminate (power)	0	40	30	30	0	0	8.3	7.8
CONNECTORS								
Military panel	0	0	63	37	0	0	10.8	12.2
Flat/Cable	10	55	20	15	0	0	5.6	5.3
Multi-pin circular	7	14	43	36	0	0	9.4	8.0
PC (2-piece)	8	23	54	15	0	0	7.4	8.0
RF/Coaxial	17	44	28	11	0	0	5.3	8.1
Socket	17	52	22	9	0	0	4.7	6.0
Terminal blocks	14	50	23	13	0	0	5.4	5.4
Edge card	5	52	33	10	0	0	5.7	6.3
D-Subminiature	9	57	26	8	0	0	5.1	6.6
Rack & panel	7	43	36	14	0	0	6.4	8.6
Power	0	72	14	14	0	0	5.5	11.2
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS								
Single-sided	0	68	21	11	0	0	5.4	4.7
Double-sided	0	56	37	7	0	0	5.8	6.0
Multi-layer	0	29	58	13	0	0	7.5	7.4
Prototype	4	79	8	9	0	0	4.3	3.4
RESISTORS								
Carbon film	26	45	23	6	0	0	4.2	3.0
Carbon composition	35	34	24	7	0	0	4.0	4.3
Metal film	20	45	32	3	0	0	4.4	4.3
Metal oxide	12	59	13	6	0	0	4.6	5.2
Wirewound	4	31	31	34	0	0	8.8	7.2
Potentiometers	7	44	41	4	4	0	6.1	5.2
Networks	10	40	35	15	0	0	6.3	6.6
FUSES	30	40	20	10	0	0	4.4	1.8
SWITCHES								
Pushbutton	17	48	13	22	0	0	5.8	3.9
Rotary	4	50	33	13	0	0	6.1	5.5
Rocker	15	50	20	15	0	0	5.4	5.5
Thumbwheel	6	44	19	31	0	0	7.7	5.7
Snap action	0	56	28	16	0	0	6.5	5.3
Momentary	5	58	16	21	0	0	6.3	5.0
Dual in-line	0	50	36	14	0	0	6.6	7.8
WIRE AND CABLE								
Coaxial	17	63	12	8	0	0	4.2	2.8
Flat ribbon	11	48	30	11	0	0	5.5	3.8
Multiconductor	14	52	29	5	0	0	4.6	3.5
Hookup	43	32	21	4	0	0	3.2	2.9
Wire wrap	38	25	31	6	0	0	4.2	2.2
Power cords	13	54	12	21	0	0	5.9	10.8
POWER SUPPLIES								
Switcher	4	44	26	26	0	0	7.4	7.2
Linear	0	41	35	24	0	0	7.7	6.6
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	6	35	29	30	0	0	8.0	8.3
HEAT SINKS	15	50	23	12	0	0	5.1	4.7
RELAYS								
General purpose	19	43	14	24	0	0	6.1	4.3
PC board	20	30	20	30	0	0	7.2	5.7
RELAYS								
Dry reed	0	46	15	39	0	0	8.6	7.5
Mercury	0	43	14	43	0	0	9.1	4.4
Solid state	0	36	29	35	0	0	8.9	6.5
DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS								
Diode	37	15	27	12	6	3	7.0	3.8
Zener	32	25	18	14	7	4	7.3	4.7
Thyristor	12	29	24	29	6	0	8.8	7.2
Small signal transistor	24	19	33	19	5	0	7.4	4.3
MOSFET	12	29	18	29	6	6	10.2	7.0
Power, bipolar	6	47	13	20	7	7	9.3	6.4
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, DIGITAL								
Advanced CMOS	10	19	33	33	5	0	9.6	6.8
CMOS	11	36	36	14	3	0	7.1	6.4
TTL	29	17	38	12	4	0	6.5	5.8
LS	24	36	24	12	4	0	5.9	5.2
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, LINEAR								
Communication/Circuit	15	23	31	23	8	0	8.7	6.7
OP amplifier	25	33	21	17	4	0	6.3	7.1
Voltage regulator	15	40	20	20	5	0	7.2	6.6
MEMORY CIRCUITS								
RAM 16k	15	25	25	20	15	0	9.7	7.8
RAM 64k	13	35	22	17	13	0	8.8	7.7
RAM 256k	12	18	35	23	12	0	10.0	9.5
RAM 1M-bit	8	17	17	42	16	0	12.5	11.8
ROM/PROM	7	27	20	33	13	0	11.0	8.2
EPROM 64k	5	38	19	29	9	0	9.5	7.8
EPROM 256k	9	30	26	26	9	0	9.3	8.4
EPROM 1M-bit	7	13	33	34	13	0	11.6	9.4
EEPROM 16k	6	24	29	29	12	0	10.6	8.3
EEPROM 64k	11	17	33	22	17	0	10.9	8.3
DISPLAYS								
Panel meters	8	50	17	25	0	0	6.7	6.0
Fluorescent	11	45	11	22	11	0	8.5	11.1
Incandescent	22	45	0	33	0	0	6.5	8.8
LED	15	30	25	25	5	0	8.1	5.6
Liquid crystal	0	29	29	35	7	0	10.5	11.3
MICROPROCESSOR ICs								
8-bit	22	17	39	17	5	0	7.6	6.5
16-bit	11	17	39	28	5	0	9.3	6.7
32-bit	7	26	47	20	0	0	7.6	7.1
FUNCTION PACKAGES								
Amplifier	20	30	30	20	0	0	6.4	6.4
Converter, analog to digital	13	20	40	20	7	0	8.6	8.2
Converter, digital to analog	17	17	33	25	8	0	9.2	8.0
LINE FILTERS	0	45	22	22	11	0	9.4	6.8
CAPACITORS								
Ceramic monolithic	22	37	22	19	0	0	5.8	5.5
Ceramic disc	22	44	19	15	0	0	5.1	5.6
Film	32	41	9	18	0	0	4.8	6.0
Aluminum electrolytic	30	41	18	7	4	0	4.8	6.4
Tantalum	28	31	21	17	3	0	6.2	5.9
INDUCTORS	0	40	30	20	10	0	9.3	7.7

Source: *Electronics Purchasing* magazine's survey of buyers

PHILIPS IR LED'S SPEED AND ENDURANCE



INTRODUCING THE FASTEST, LONGEST LASTING INFRARED LED EVER MADE.

Still going strong after 10,000 hours. Philips brings you the world's first infrared LEDs based on a single heterojunction gallium aluminum arsenide technology. A new technology that allows them to operate at 80% of their initial intensity after 10,000 hours of continuous operation. When you get that kind of longevity in your remote controls, why settle for anything less?

New technological advantages; Faster response (50ns). Complementary technology for use with existing circuits. Ability to operate at low and high currents makes them well suited to carrier frequencies up to 1MHz. 830nm emission wavelength for standard photodiodes and transistors, 740nm for integrated photoreceivers. Available in 3mm, 5mm and flat pack packages. In stock now.

GET THE JUMP ON YOUR COMPETITION

Call (401) 232-0500, ext. 267 or write for information on how to obtain free product samples and specifications on our new heterojunction GaAlAs infrared LEDs. EDN030388

Name__________

Title__________

Company__________

Address__________

City__________ State_____ Zip______

Telephone/ext.__________

Amperex®
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

OPTOELECTRONIC PRODUCTS GROUP

PHILIPS

Amperex Electronic Corporation, George Washington Highway, Smithfield, RI 02917, (401) 232-0500.
In Canada: Philips Electronics Ltd., 601 Milner Ave., Scarborough, Ontario M1B 1M8, (416) 292-5161

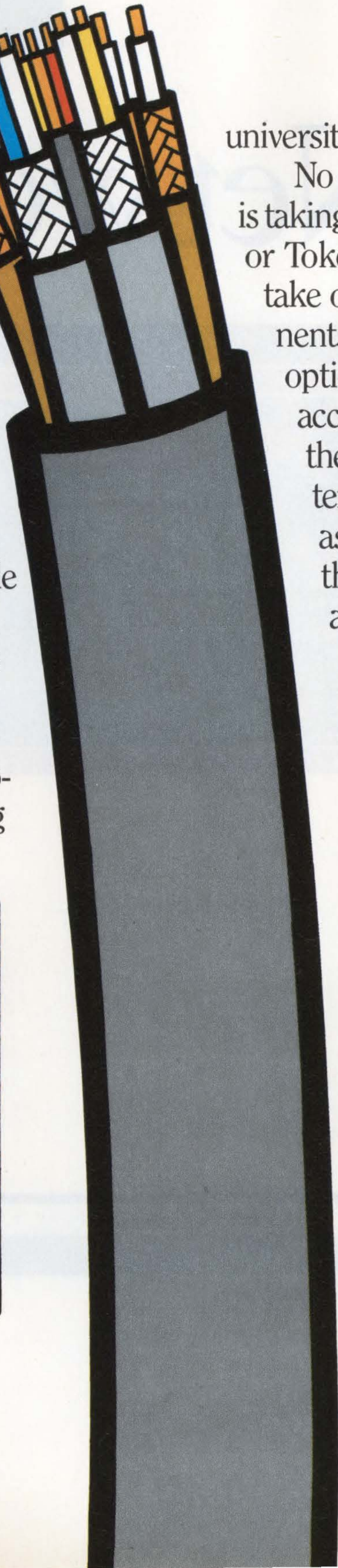
CIRCLE NO 102

CIRCLE NO 103

CIRCLE NO 104

CIRCLE NO 105

NETWORKING STARTS HERE

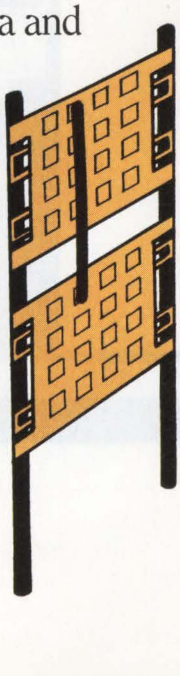


High performance networks begin with intelligent cabling systems which link mainframes to work stations, PBX's to telephones, headquarters to branch locations.

A well-conceived cabling system not only permits system integration, it can also cost less to install

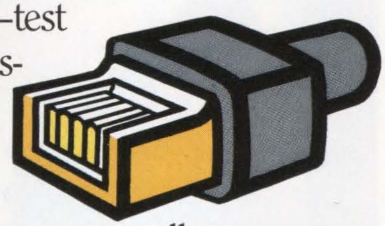
and cause less cable congestion later.

No one knows more about the meticulous mixing and matching of cable components into customized cabling systems...than Brand-Rex. We've brought data and voice together in literally thousands of miles of IBM Cabling System. Today we're designing and manufacturing custom systems for some of the leading U.S. corporations,



universities and institutions.

No matter which route your network is taking...broadband, baseband, Ethernet, or Token-Ring...start with us. We'll take our approved network components—cables, connectors, fiber-optic hardware, patch panels and accessories—test them as a system, and assemble them into



a network you can call your own.

Start your network by starting with Brand-Rex. For more details call us at 1-800-848-4400, Ext. 274, or write to BRIntec Corporation, Brand-Rex Cable Systems Division, 1600 West Main Street, Willimantic, CT 06226–1128.

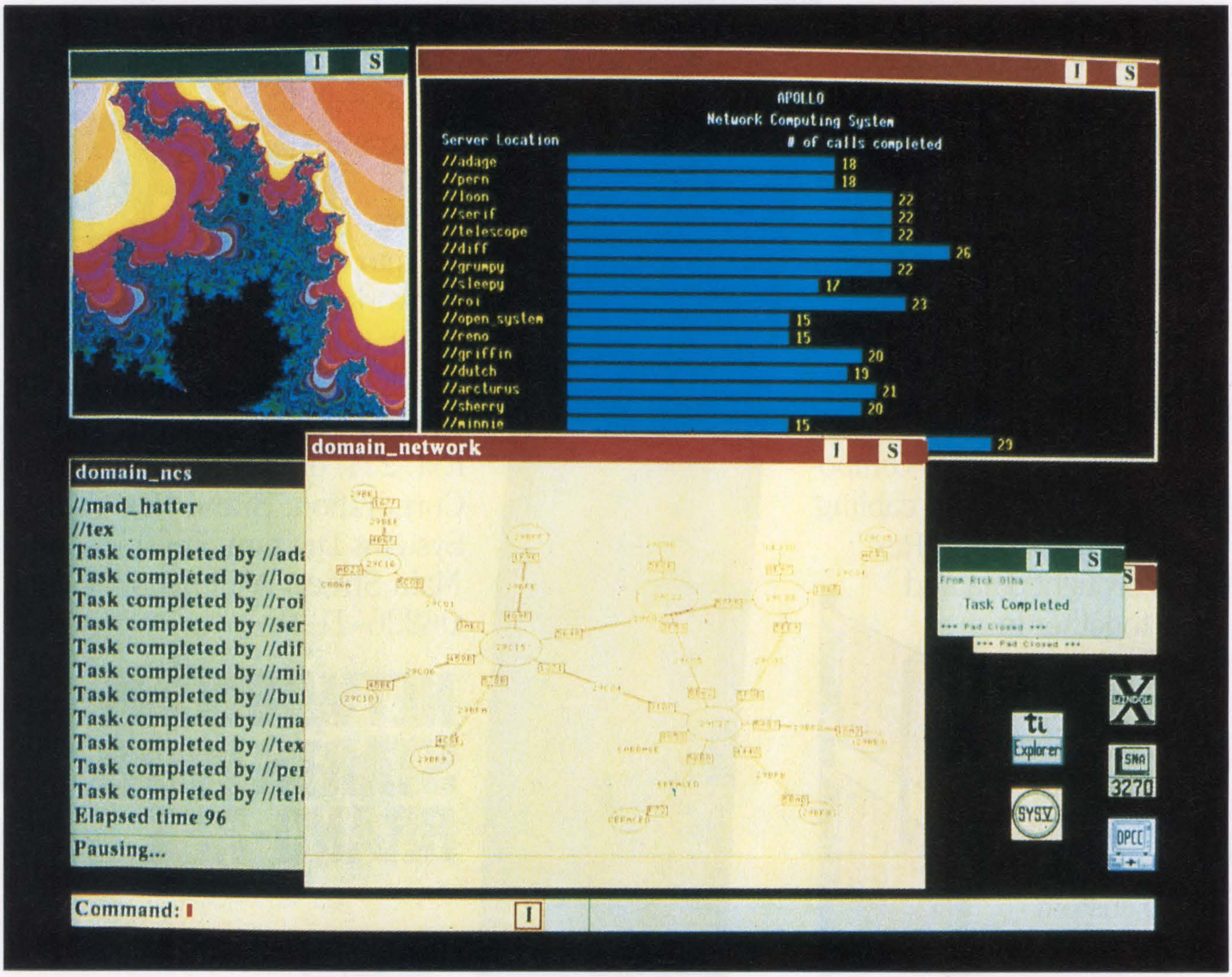
NETWORKING STARTS WITH BRAND-REX

BRIntec® Corporation

BRAND-REX CABLE SYSTEMS DIVISION
1600 West Main Street
Willimantic, CT 06226-1128
203/456-8000

CIRCLE NO 114

Networking



Networking software and interprocess-communication schemes *allow designers to devise systems capable of running transparent distributed-processing applications. (Photo courtesy Apollo Computer)*

KEEPING AMERICA COMPETITIVE

software

Network operating systems, file-sharing software, and application-development tools simplify the task of designing systems that harness distributed processing power. Using software products such as these, you can even partition an application's executable code among heterogeneous systems.

Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*

Networking software now offers designers the tools necessary to implement networked systems that support the distribution of processing tasks among network resources. Products resulting from the ISO's (International Standards Organization) network-standardization effort may be years away, but products available today offer bridges to future ISO-based networks. You can implement networks that distribute tasks among heterogeneous systems in addition to simplifying the implementation of departmental networks.

This software includes network operating systems, network file-system software, and network application-development tools. The products offer compatibility with de facto standard networking protocols such as TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) for heterogeneous systems and NETBIOS for departmental networks.

Networked computer systems can provide users with two levels of connectivity. At the minimum level, they let you share files, use electronic mail, and share hardware resources such as disks and printers. At this level, any single application program can execute on only one computer on the network, but the program can access data from either its host system or from other network resources.

At the higher level, different computers on the network can execute different portions of code that, together, make up a single application program. In this type of distributed-processing environment, not only do different applications run on different nodes on the network, but one application can run partially on one node and partially on another. An application programmer allocates tasks to network resources and matches the processing-power requirements of a task with an appropriately powerful computer system on the network. At the end-user level, task execution is transparent.

Task allocation matches computing power

A distributed-database application serves as a good example of an environment that can exploit the capabilities of this type of distributed processing. In such a scenario, users access the database with a personal computer, and the PC furnishes the application software that lets the computer—and you—access the data. A minicomputer or mainframe, however, runs the database program that processes database queries. Likewise, in scientific applications, programmers can transfer computation-intensive tasks from a relatively slow workstation to a supercomputer.

Setting up a network that connects all IBM systems —from personal computers to mainframes—is a simple task. You simply buy IBM's networking software,

Software based on layered protocols such as TCP/IP gives designers a way to implement heterogeneous networks now and convert to ISO-compatible protocols later.

which encompasses the entire product line. Digital Equipment Corp (Maynard, MA) offers similar capabilities for its systems. Other companies, such as Bridge Communications Inc (Mountain View, CA), Excelan Inc (San Jose, CA), Micom-Interlan Inc (Boxboro, MA), 3Com Corp (Santa Clara, CA), and Ungermann-Bass Inc (Santa Clara, CA) offer bundled hardware and software packages to ease the task of connecting specific, unlike systems.

The unfortunate reality is that off-the-shelf networking systems are available for only a limited combination of computer systems. In many instances, you may need to adapt network software to a system your company has designed, or an off-the-shelf system may not include features you require.

So, to implement your own network for heterogeneous systems, you must take into account two software issues. First, you have to implement software that connects like and unlike systems. And then, to achieve distributed processing, you have to devise an interprocess-communication scheme. Hardware-independent networking software with layers corresponding to the OSI (Open Systems Interconnection) model can simplify the design of a networking environment (for more information on the ISO/OSI model, see **box,** "Existing networks fit the ISO/OSI model").

Several companies have concentrated their operating-system software-development efforts on personal-computer departmental networks. In truth, literally hundreds of vendors offer file- and printer-sharing software for MS-DOS-based personal computers. However, only a handful, such as Novell, Banyan, Western Digital, and Microsoft, offer hardware-independent software capable of supporting distributed processing, and only a handful are working on expanding their products to run on heterogenous systems.

Personal-computer LANs lack standards

Novell has captured the largest part of the market for network operating systems with Netware. This operating system costs $2195 and employs a client/server communication scheme. Such a scheme requires that one or more computers on the network be declared a dedicated file server. The client machines on the network access the server's files and resources.

Banyan Systems also takes a client/server approach with its network operating system, called Vines (virtual networking system technology). This OS costs $1895. Both Netware- and Vines-based systems offer connectivity to IBM SNA (Systems Network Architecture) and X.25 wide-area-network systems. Novell and Banyan have also devised proprietary methods for interprocess communications on their network operating systems. In addition, both systems use proprietary network- and transport-layer protocols.

Western Digital's Vianet Professional and Microsoft's Networks operating systems employ the NETBIOS network- and transport-layer protocols that IBM uses in its personal-computer LAN products. (Microsoft sells its networking software on an OEM case-by-case basis.) Networks based on NETBIOS use a peer-to-peer communication scheme: You don't have to designate any of the computers as a dedicated file server, and thus any networked system can share resources with any other system without having to bother with a file server. Banyan and Novell do offer add-on packages that allow NETBIOS software to run on their networks, however.

No one has yet applied any of these four operating systems extensively to achieve the high level of connectivity described earlier. A few application-development tools, such as the Oracle (Menlo Park, CA) relational database, are compatible with Netware's protocols, but primarily users run MS-DOS applications on their networked system and simply share files and resources.

Vendors plan open systems

Each of the four vendors wants to promote the use of its products for implementing distributed-application-processing systems, however. And, each vendor is developing plans to accommodate the new OS/2 operating system, which will include networking software for distributed processing.

As an option to its OS/2 operating system, Microsoft will offer a program called LAN Manager as well as MS-DOS-based software compatible with the LAN Manager. The LAN Manager will have enhanced capabilities for interprocessor communications; Microsoft calls these enhanced capabilities Named Pipes. The Named Pipes facility will operate on the NETBIOS transport layer. It could be a year before Named Pipes is available, however.

In contrast, IBM has announced plans to use its APPC (advanced program-to-program communication) interprocessor communication scheme in its version of OS/2. Novell intends to support IBM's APPC scheme, but hasn't set a product-availability date yet. The vendor will integrate its proprietary client/server technology with the peer-to-peer operation of APPC. In fact, Novell says that it plans to support an open-protocol technology with its file-server software, but has yet to announce any products.

Although neither Banyan nor Western Digital have published any definite plans concerning OS/2 support, Western Digital does plan to use the NETBIOS transport protocol. And, both companies are planning to adapt their network software to operating systems other than MS-DOS. Banyan, for example, has demon-

Existing networks fit the ISO/OSI model

For several years, the International Standards Organization (ISO) has been working on a set of standards for networking based on the OSI (Open Systems Interconnection) model. The standardization effort promises to simplify, for the computer engineer, the task of connecting and distributing files and applications among heterogeneous systems. But the ISO hasn't completed the standardization process, and software based on the standards may be five years away. Nonetheless, emerging products such as TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) software fit the ISO/OSI model.

The ISO/OSI model defines a networking environment based on seven layers of hardware and software. Each layer of the model builds upon the layer below it, and has a defined interface with adjacent layers above and below. Although listed many times before, the seven layers are described below in hierarchical order.

1. The Physical Layer defines the mechanical and electrical characteristics of the physical connection between the computer and the network.

2. The Data Link Layer defines how network-interface hardware packs/unpacks bits into/out of groups called frames, for transmitting and receiving messages.

3. The Network Layer defines how computers route packets of information over the network. The packets consist of a group of data frames combined in a format that is also specified by this layer.

4. The Transport Layer defines how a computer combines packets to form messages, and how it addresses and connects to different devices on the network. This layer also defines protocols that ensure reliable message transfer between nodes.

5. The Session Layer defines how network application software sets up, manages, and terminates communications on the network. The definition includes concepts that allow the applications to interface to network devices with names rather than physical network addresses.

6. The Presentation Layer defines how network application software converts between the application's data format and syntax, and the way data is transferred over the network.

7. The Application Layer defines how network application software provides services such as file sharing, terminal support, and electronic mail.

The ISO/OSI model allows for flexibility in network implementations. For example, two networks can have different application layers and yet use the same lower six layers. Likewise, a network can have a single group of upper layers that can connect to different networks via multiple versions of lower layers.

Currently, networks based on the TCP/IP protocol can connect a variety of heterogeneous systems. And the protocol fits the ISO/OSI model. The TCP software is the transport layer, and IP software is the network layer. In general, vendors also include software that addresses layers 5, 6, and 7 when they claim a package to be TCP/IP compatible. For example, the FTP (File Transfer Protocol), Telnet (virtual terminal utility), and SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol) applications have become standard in TCP/IP networks.

The TCP/IP protocol evolved from the Department of Defense and has become a de facto standard in the US. Networks based on the protocol operate over a variety of physical media. Although the ISO hasn't chosen the TCP/IP protocol, the protocol also provides users with a bridge to products that will evolve from the ISO standardization effort. ISO-based session-, presentation-, and application-layer software will be adaptable to the TCP/IP transport and network layers, and TCP/IP-based applications will be portable to ISO transports.

New application-development tools simplify the task of spreading application code among distributed network resources.

strated Vines on a DEC VAX and plans to offer the operating system on DEC and Unix-based systems, but will not commit itself to specific product-introduction dates.

Western Digital already offers Vianet for some Unix- and Xenix-based environments. Moreover, Vianet's peer-to-peer software allows you to link personal computers and Unix systems. The company sells Vianet for MS-DOS systems for $150/node; pricing for Unix and Xenix systems is based on OEM agreements only, and depends on how you obtain the operating-system license and whether you port Vianet to your system or whether Western Digital does.

All of these four companies, well-versed in implementing departmental networks for personal computers, are well on their way to implementing heterogenous systems, but vendors familiar with DoD networks based on the TCP/IP protocol are further along in linking both departmental and heterogenous networks. Granted, each of the four vendors offers TCP/IP-compatible software that can act as a gateway, but a gateway server isn't adequate for heterogenous-system distributing-processing applications: It only provides a means of transferring data between the two kinds of networks.

The TCP/IP protocol corresponds to the OSI's network and transport software (as does NETBIOS), but users have come to expect TCP/IP software packages to include file-transfer, electronic-mail, terminal-emulation, and other functions. You can buy TCP/IP software for virtually any hardware/operating-system combination (see **box,** "Macintoshes adapt to heterogeneous networks").

FTP Software offers TCP/IP-compatible software for IBM PCs and compatibles. The FTP Software TCP/IP package costs $400/station, and the programming library costs an additional $500. You can use the library to develop software for distributing applications across the network. Network Research Corp and The Wollongong Group also offer TCP/IP software for personal computers at a rate of $350/station and $395/station, respectively. In fact, the three companies (and other companies in the network industry) are also working on a NETBIOS interface for TCP/IP software. Such a product would make it possible for NETBIOS-based software to operate on TCP/IP networks.

Macintoshes adapt to heterogeneous networks

Since its inception, the Apple Macintosh has included an interface to the Appletalk network as a standard feature, but connecting the Macintosh to other systems has not been so straightforward. Several companies offer products that allow IBM PCs and compatibles to share files and printers with Macintosh systems on the Appletalk network using Appletalk-compatible software. Now you can also configure networks that connect Unix systems to IBM and Apple personal computers.

Apple offers a $399 Appletalk interface card for IBM PCs and compatibles and plans to offer software that will allow such computers to become "clients" on an Appletalk network. The Tops operating system (Tops is both the company's name and the name of its network operating system) can connect Macintosh computers, IBM and compatible personal computers, and Unix systems, such as workstations from Sun Microsystems and Pyramid Computers.

The Tops software costs $189 for Apple or IBM PCs and $895 to $2495 for Unix systems, based on the number of users. The software lets the different systems share files and printers. For IBMs and compatibles, you must also buy an Appletalk interface card, such as the Tops $239 Flashcard or a card from Tangent Technologies (Norcross, GA). And to connect your Unix systems, you must use an Appletalk-to-Ethernet bridge such as the one that Kinetics (Walnut Creek, CA) offers. You can connect Nubus-based Macintosh systems to Ethernet with a Kinetics board also. In a Tops-based network, IBM PCs and compatibles and Unix systems can provide the Macintosh with gateways to other networks.

Tops also offers TCP/IP software called Tops Terminal. The $189 software provides a full TCP/IP implementation for Macintosh, and allows you to connect the Macintosh to any computer in a TCP/IP-compatible network. You must have an Appletalk/Ethernet bridge or an Ethernet board to use the software.

Network Research Corp and The Wollongong Group offer TCP/IP software for other environments as well, including CAE workstations and supercomputers (**Fig 1**). VAX TCP/IP software, for example, which is available from both companies, costs $6000/station and $8000/station, respectively. Both vendors will also negotiate source licenses so you can adapt TCP/IP software to any system.

In addition, you can use de facto standard software to add to the functionality of TCP/IP networks. For instance, Sun Microsystems' NFS (network file system) provides transparent remote access to file systems on heterogeneous systems (**Fig 2**). Sun ships NFS with its workstations and also offers a version of the software for IBM PCs and compatibles.

In addition, Sun has made public the NFS protocols and sample source code for libraries that handle remote procedure calls (RPCs) and external data representations. Approximately 30 computer manufacturers have put NFS on their systems. The file system is capable of running on Berkeley Unix, AT&T Unix, and DEC Ultrix and VMS, as well as others. Many major universities have adopted NFS.

Programmers can develop distributed applications on NFS-based systems using the RPC facility, but the applications are dependent on a given network configuration. Apollo Computer's recent introduction of its NCS (network computing system) simplifies the task of developing distributed applications on TCP/IP and other networks.

The NCS software includes an RPC facility, a location broker, and the NIDL (network interface definition language) compiler. The location broker controls a database of services available throughout the network. The RPC run-time facility allows a local program to make procedure calls on remote nodes in the network.

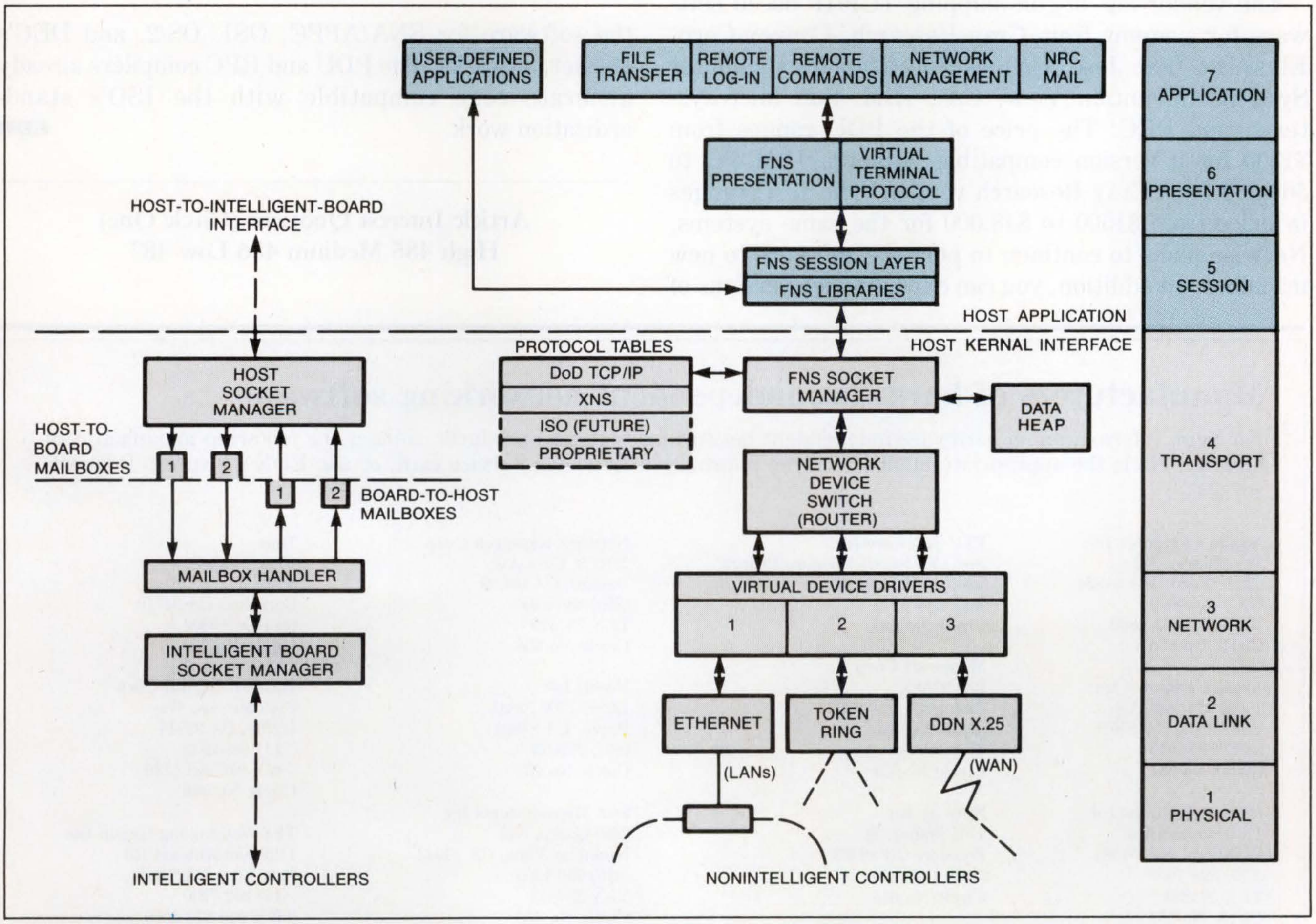


Fig 1—This TCP/IP-based network operating system *from Network Research Corp runs on a variety of systems including personal computers, Unix-based systems, and DEC and IBM mainframes.*

Network operating systems are available for personal computers, but the systems lack standard methods of handling interprocessor communications.

The NIDL compiler generates code that allows local programs to call remote routines, and it generates the code that allows remote nodes to service those calls.

Apollo has announced NCS ports to systems from Ridge Computer (Santa Clara, CA), Cray Research (Mendota Heights, MN) Alliant Computer Systems Corp (Littleton, MA), Multiflow Computer Inc (Brandford, CT), Convex Computer Corp (Richardson, TX), DEC, Sun Microsystems, and to IBM PCs and compatibles. You can purchase the source code to the NCS software for a 1-time license fee of $1000.

Netwise Inc has similar application-development tools to offer. The company calls its code-generation tools the PDU (protocol data unit) and the RPC. The PDU compiler generates procedures that translate data into machine- and operating-system-independent formats. The RPC compiler generates source code for making remote procedure calls over the network.

The vendor has begun shipping TCP/IP-based software for systems from Cray Research, Convex Corp, Elxsi Ltd (San Jose, CA), Silicon Graphics Computer Systems (Mountain View, CA), IBM, Sun Microsystems, and DEC. The price of the PDU ranges from $1800 for a version compatible with the IBM PC to $60,000 for a Cray Research version. The RPC ranges in price from $1500 to $48,000 for the same systems. Netwise plans to continue to port the software to new machines. In addition, you can expect to see versions of the software for SNA/APPC, OSI, OS/2, and DEC's Decnet networks. The PDU and RPC compilers already generate code compatible with the ISO's standardization work. **EDN**

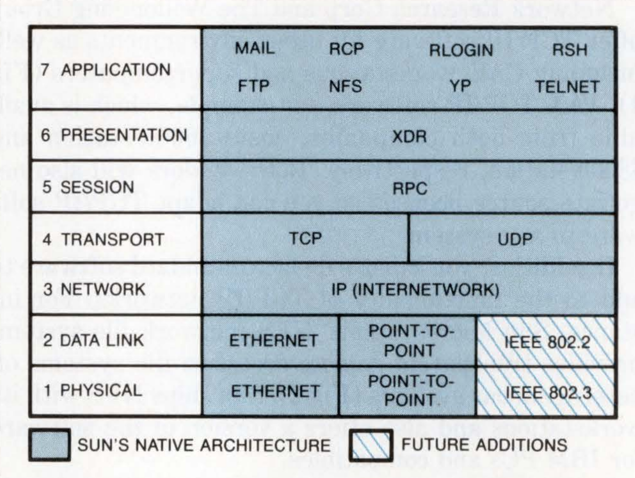


***Fig 2—The application-layer NFS software (layer 7)** that Sun Microsystems offers has become a de facto standard for file services among heterogeneous systems.*

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487

Manufacturers of hardware-independent networking software

For more information on hardware-independent networking software products, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Apollo Computer Inc
330 Billerica Rd
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(617) 256-6600
TWX 710-343-6803
Circle No 650

Apple Computer Inc
20525 Mariani Ave
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Circle No 651

Banyan Systems Inc
115 Flanders Rd
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 898-1000
TLX 361283
Circle No 652

FTP Software Inc
Box 150, Kendall Square Branch
Boston, MA 02142
(617) 864-1711
Circle No 653

Microsoft Corp
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080
TLX 328945
Circle No 654

Netwise Inc
4745 Walnut St
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 442-8280
Circle No 655

Network Research Corp
2380 N Rose Ave
Oxnard, CA 93030
(805) 485-2700
TLX 297579
Circle No 656

Novell Inc
122 E 1700 South
Provo, UT 84601
(801) 379-5900
Circle No 657

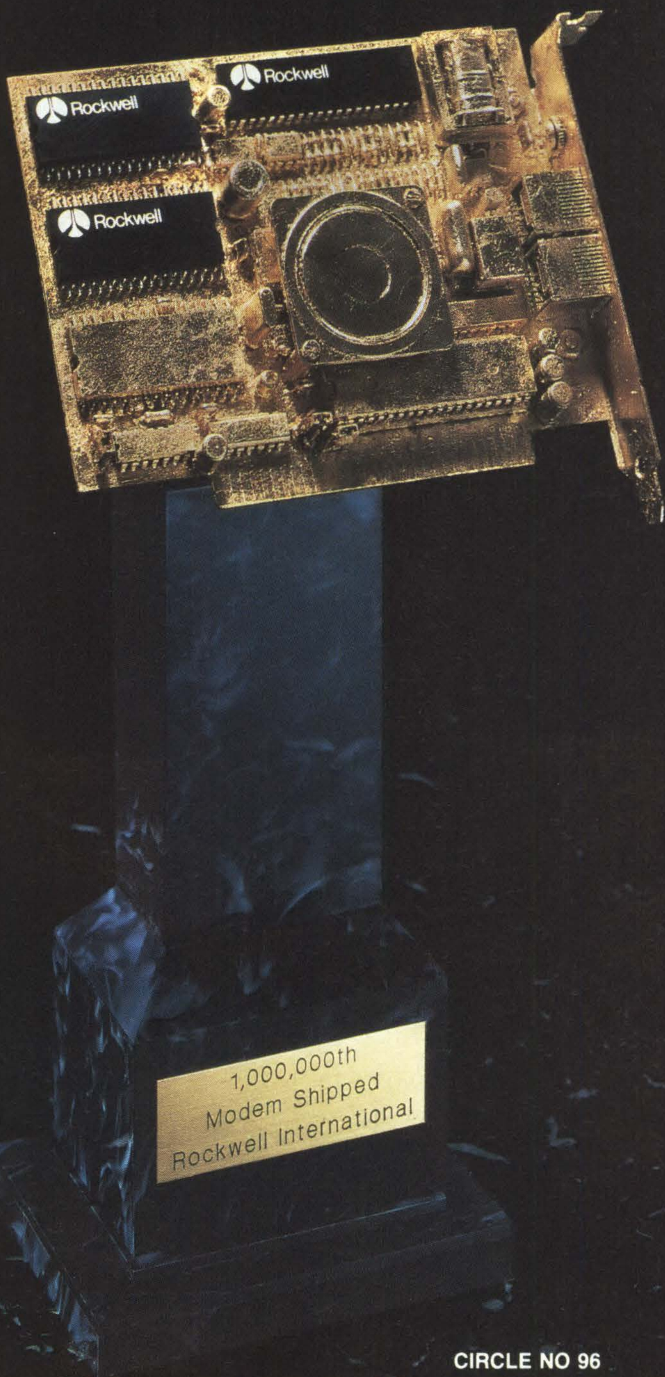
Sun Microsystems Inc
2550 Garcia Ave
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300
TLX 287815
Circle No 658

Tops
2560 Ninth St
Suite 220
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 549-5900
Circle No 659

Western Digital Corp
2445 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 474-2033
TWX 910-595-1139
Circle No 660

The Wollongong Group Inc
1129 San Antonio Rd
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 962-7200
TWX 910-373-2085
Circle No 661

ROCKWELL 2400 bps MODEM TECHNOLOGY HAS CHAMPIONED A MILLION SUCCESSES.



Rockwell International's commitment to quality and service helps our customers get to market faster with reliable, cost-effective 2400 bps OEM modem products.

With over a million Rockwell-based V.22bis modems in use worldwide, our R2424 full-duplex 2400 bps modem has set the de facto standard for V.22bis dial-up performance and reliability.

The R2424's versatile design allows easy integration into a variety of products, and includes a standard microprocessor bus interface for terminals and box-modem applications, integral modems and PC cards. Like all of our standard OEM modems, the R2424 is backed by a 5-year warranty.

To learn how our solutions can help put you in the lead, talk to the leader in proven modem technology.

Semiconductor Products Division
Rockwell International, P.O. Box C,
M.S. 501-300, Newport Beach, CA 92658-8902
(800) 854-8099. In California, (800) 422-4230.
Or contact the Rockwell office nearest you:
Santa Clara, CA, USA (408) 980-1900
Marlton, NJ, USA (609) 596-0090
Tokyo, Japan 81-3-265-8808
Hounslow, England 44-1-577-2800

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

Aerospace / Electronics / Automotive
General Industries / A-B Industrial Automation

CIRCLE NO 96

INTRODUCING THE IDEAL

Xilinx Programmable Gate Arrays have densities up to and including 9000 honest gates. How dense can you get? We aim to keep finding out.

A leader's work is never done.

No sooner do we invent the Programmable Gate™ Array and with it a whole new category of logic devices, than we're already outdoing ourselves.

By adding a brand new, more powerful family of Programmable Gate Arrays, the 3000 series.

What's new and different?

They're faster and denser, with more gates than anybody ever thought a programmable logic device would ever have.

And, are you ready? Cheaper to use than conventional gate arrays.

Which makes them more ideal than ever.

THE PROGRAMMABLE GATE ARRAY, IMPROVED.

The 3000 series has a second generation Logic Cell™ Array architecture that turns a 40 MHz system clock rate.

That's enough speed to run with the highest performance microprocessors you can name.

Of course, our patented

Are the zebra's stripes white-on-black or black-on-white? Should you buy the Programmable Gate Array for its cost-effectiveness, short development cycle, off-the-shelf availability, or its 100% testability? Yes to both questions.

LOGIC DEVICE. AGAIN.

architecture is also responsible for gate counts that range from 1200 in the XC 2064 to 9000 in the XC 3090.

Enough density for just about any logic application you can name.

Plus more flexibility in routing and gate utilization than you'll know what to do with.

THE ONLY LOGIC DEVICE YOU MAY EVER NEED.

Like all Xilinx Programmable Gate Arrays, our 3000 series offers the same advantages you've come to know and love:

Gate array density.

User-programmability with unlimited reprogrammability.

No NRE or inventory risk.

100% tested parts.

Low cost gate array type design tools.

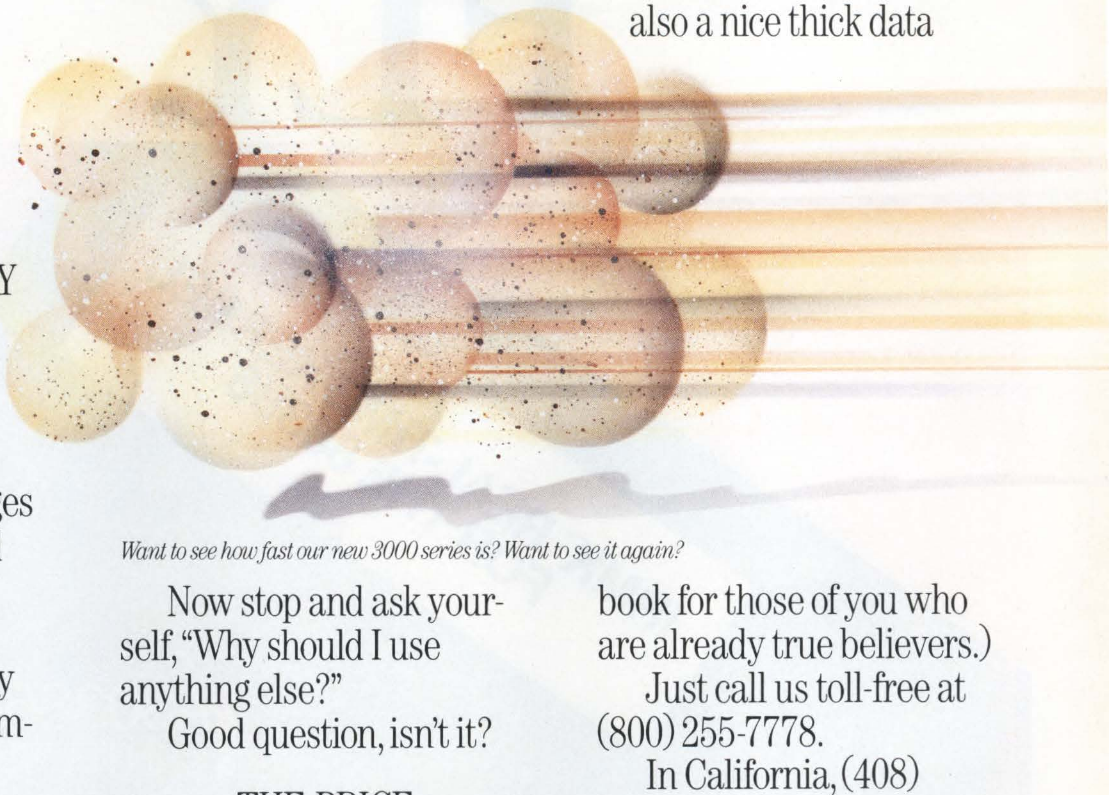
And a development cycle that fits between paychecks.

Our Programmable Gate Arrays also make it simple to choose a logic device.

They simply make every other logic device obsolete.

With their new architecture, you'll have the speed you need, plus the density to get all your logic on one device.

A device with advantages no other technology can match.



Want to see how fast our new 3000 series is? Want to see it again?

Now stop and ask yourself, "Why should I use anything else?"

Good question, isn't it?

THE PRICE IS RIGHT, TOO.

We've told you about our improved speed.

And our increased density.

But we've saved the best news for last.

Using a Xilinx Programmable Gate Array costs *less* than using a conventional gate array.

So much less it isn't even funny. At least, not to them.

We can prove it, too.

We've prepared a study that lays out the cost comparison data in detail and, needless to say, we'd love to send you a copy. (There's also a nice thick data book for those of you who are already true believers.)

Just call us toll-free at (800) 255-7778.

In California, (408) 559-7778. Or contact your local Xilinx sales representative or distributor.

The Programmable Gate Array from Xilinx. It's everything you've ever wanted. Again.

XILINX
The Programmable Gate Array Company℠

CIRCLE NO 138

MAKE REAL-TIME FLY.

Now you can unleash all the raw power of the 80386 for real-time applications. All you need is our new iRMK™ real-time multi-processor kernel. It's the lean, clean core of a full-featured operating system.

Its blazing speed lets you keep up with the most demanding applications. Average interrupt response time is less than 10 microseconds. That's incredibly fast.

But more important is the iRMK

kernel's feature set. Which includes interrupt management, time management, mailboxes, semaphores, multitasking, and preemptive, priority-based scheduling.

And if you want more power, the iRMK kernel lets you use more processors. It's the only kernel that delivers multiprocessing support for the MULTIBUS® II Message Passing Co-processor.

Besides running fast, your application will also run right. Because we offer more reliability features than any other real-time kernel. Like user-defined objects. And priority adjusting semaphores (regions) to avoid deadlock.

And if your application requires features beyond what a kernel can deliver, we offer the iRMX® 286. A complete real-time operating system that runs on the 80386 without modification.

In addition to basic kernel functions, it has reprogrammability, a human interface and on-target development.

iRMX 286 and the iRMK kernel are the latest developments in an operating system family we've been refining since real-time began for microprocessors. Currently, there are over half a million CPUs running iRMX, making it the most popular real-time O/S family in the world.

You'll also be glad to know that iRMX operating systems are solidly in touch with the rest of the real-time world. Our OpenNET™ Network connects it to VAX/VMS and even PC DOS compatibles.

REAL TIME COMPARISON			
	Interrupt Latency	Development Host	Regions
iRMK	10 µsec.	PC-DOS	yes
iRMX 286	13 µsec.	self hosted	yes
VAXELN	33 µsec.	VAX/VMS	no

What's more, iRMK and iRMX are easy to get started with. Because they run on our industry standard family of open system MULTIBUS hardware. Including our new 20 MHz 80386 MULTIBUS I and II boards. We even offer complete systems for OEMs like our new 80386-based System 320.

And we top it all off with re-entrant compilers, debuggers, utilities, customer training and consulting. All designed to make your design task easier and faster.

So why waste any more time? For a real-time response from Intel, call our toll-free number: (800) 548-4725, and ask for Literature Department W-392.

We'll mail a complete information packet within one working day.

And you'll see how quickly time flies when Intel is on your side.

intel®

The world's smallest FETs, having feature sizes smaller than 0.1 μm, *undergo testing at IBM's T J Watson Research Center. Devices such as these minuscule transistors promise to revolutionize system design by making it possible to design ICs incorporating as many as 1 billion transistors per chip.*

PART ONE
DECADE
90
The future of
system design

Advanced ICs portend radical changes in system design

Designing systems with the next decade's increasingly complex chips will require entirely new methodologies and techniques. This article is the first in a 5-part series that will explore the changes already taking place in system design and extrapolate those changes through the year 2000.

Steven H Leibson, *Regional Editor*

Electronics occupies a unique engineering niche. Next year's jets won't fly twice as high or use half as much fuel, and except for the pinstriping, next year's cars won't differ markedly from this year's. But semiconductor technology, the driving force behind most of today's electronic design, rides upon a wave of ever-increasing capabilities.

Today, just 40 years after the invention of the transistor and 15 years after the appearance of the first 4- and 8-bit µPs, manufacturers have found a commercially practical way to put 1 million transistors on a single chip. Some industry experts predict that by the year 2000, engineers will be working with billion-transistor chips, which represent a thousandfold increase over today's device density. Recent achievements in creating extremely small semiconductor devices indicate that these predictions will probably come true.

Although shrinking transistor geometries are already making increasingly complex systems possible, engineers are finding that the current design methods can't manage the complexity of the new chips. To develop systems with the next decade's denser chips, designers will have to take a completely new approach to system design.

Many forces are driving the development of greater and greater device densities. Data-processing applications seem to have an inexhaustible appetite for memory and processing speed. Space and military applications continue to need devices that combine increased functionality and reliability with reduced size and power requirements. Many earthbound systems, such as medical equipment, require as much reliability as do designs intended for space, and engineers currently achieve this reliability by using redundant circuits. Faster, more complex, better, and more reliable designs all require denser circuitry.

VHSIC program drives semiconductor technology

The Department of Defense initiated the VHSIC (very-high-speed IC) program in 1980 to ensure the ongoing development of faster, denser circuits for military projects. Phase I of the 9-year, billion-dollar VHSIC program prompted contractors to perfect 1.25-µm processes, based on optical lithography, at a time when 2- or 3-µm geometries were the state of the art. The VHSIC program requires participants to commercialize the technology they develop.

Meanwhile, many semiconductor vendors that didn't

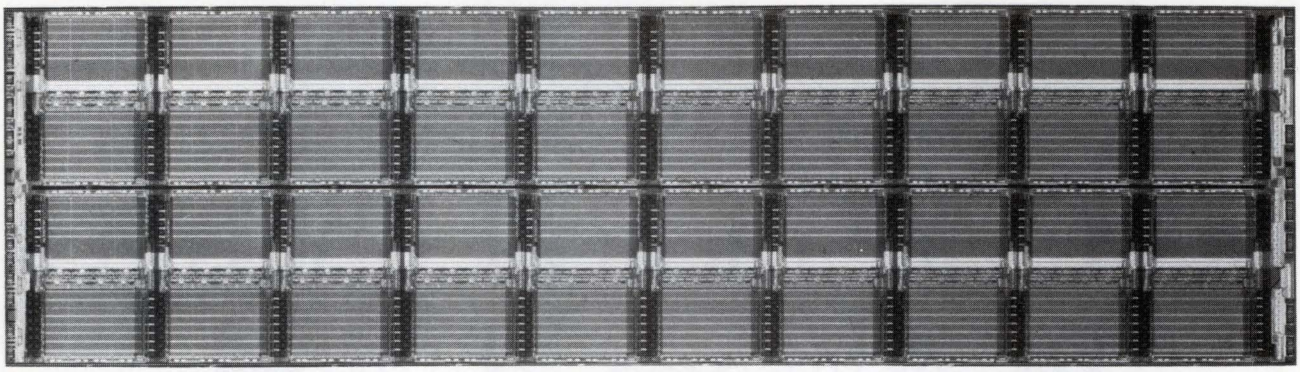


*Fig 1—**Only 32 of the 40 available 4k-byte blocks must be good** for Inova to create a fully functional 128k-byte static RAM on its S128K8 die. A laser isolates bad blocks in the first layer of metal interconnection before the second layer links the remaining good blocks.*

participate in the VHSIC program boosted their internally funded research on process development, in part to keep up with the growing capabilities of the VHSIC contractors. Many advanced commercial parts available now employ the 1.25-μm optical-lithography processes, which have resulted in ICs that achieve unprecedented heights of complexity and speed of operation.

Some IC vendors already offer parts, such as static and dynamic RAMs, manufactured with these advanced optical-fabrication processes. For example, the S128K8 from Inova (Santa Clara, CA) is a 55-nsec, 128k-byte static RAM that packs more than 4 million transistors onto one silicon die. It employs 1.2-μm geometries as well as redundant design to provide acceptable yields (**Fig 1**). The S128K8's design places 40 4k-byte blocks (which Inova calls slices) on the chip. A fully operational RAM requires only 32 functional slices. After the company has applied the first layer of metal interconnection, it performs wafer testing to identify bad slices, and disconnects them with a laser. The second layer of metal joins the remaining good blocks into a functional device.

Advanced process technologies benefit all ICs

Memories are not the only electronic components to benefit from the advancements in semiconductor-processing technology. Both Motorola (Phoenix, AZ) and LSI Logic (Milpitas, CA) will start producing gate arrays built with 1-μm drawn geometries this year. The largest member of LSI Logic's LCA100K family of gate arrays, the LCA100237, contains 236,880 gates. At four transistors per gate, the array holds 947,520—nearly 1 million—transistors. Motorola's HDC000 Max family of gate arrays includes the HDC105, which contains 104,832 gates—or more than 400,000 transistors—and can operate at system frequencies exceeding 100 MHz.

Although the demise of optical lithography has long been prophesied, continual improvements allowed the technology to carry the semiconductor industry through its first 40 years. Today, optical lithography allows manufacturers to fabricate chips with much smaller geometries than many people predicted it would. However, the 0.7- to 0.8-μm processes used to build the current crop of leading-edge, commercial ICs have finally pushed conventional mercury-vapor lithography to its true limits. (After all, the wavelength of blue light is about 0.5 μm.) To achieve geometries smaller than about 0.7 μm, manufacturers must turn to exposure methods that employ shorter wavelengths.

Beyond optical lithography

In fact, the Department of Defense revamped Phase II of the VHSIC program by reducing the minimum feature size for VHSIC II chips to 0.5 μm (the program's second phase originally specified 0.8-μm geometries), thus forcing contractors to develop alternative lithographic techniques. Researchers are busily creating a bevy of exotic lithographic techniques for half-micron chips.

In conjunction with TRW (Redondo Beach, CA), Motorola developed a 0.5-μm CMOS process for the VHSIC Phase II program. The process uses direct-write electron-beam (e-beam) lithography for two mask steps (**Fig 2**). Motorola built a 1k-bit static RAM as the first test vehicle for this process, and ICs from the

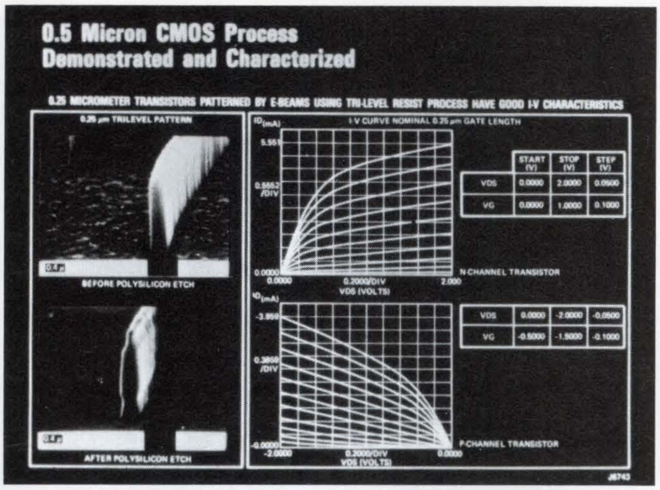


Fig 2—The ***0.5-µm CMOS process*** *developed by Motorola in conjunction with TRW for a VHSIC Phase II contract produces line widths as small as 0.25 µm.*

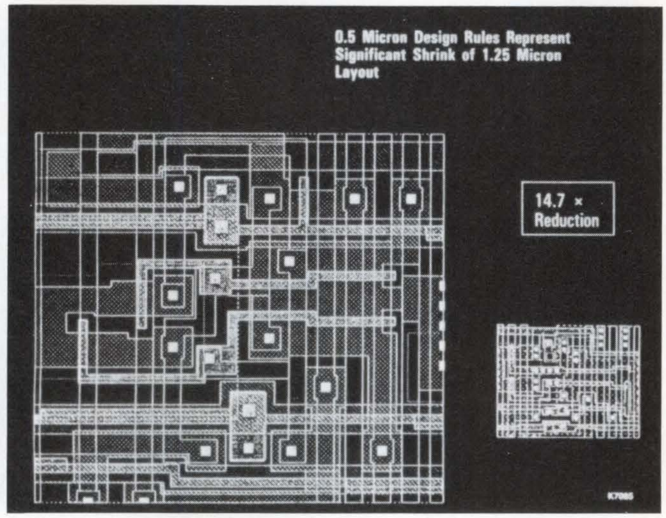


*Fig 3—****Shrinking minimum feature sizes and design rules*** *on an IC from 1.25 to 0.5 µm increases circuit density by a factor of 14.7. (Photo courtesy Motorola Inc)*

device's initial manufacturing run worked. By itself, Motorola's 0.5-µm process dramatically boosts the number of devices you can put on an IC. Circuit density increases by a factor of 14.7, although feature sizes are reduced by only a factor of 2.5 in comparison with the feature size obtained from the 1.25-µm process **(Fig 3)**.

TRW plans to develop this 0.5-µm process much further as its part of the VHSIC Phase II contract. Using the 0.5-µm design rules on a piece of silicon measuring approximately 2×3 in. on a side will allow the company to build a "superchip" containing approximately 34.7 million transistors **(Fig 4)**. TRW says it will build the first superchips before 1989.

Engineers at TRW abandoned conventional IC-design practices for the superchip project. The company doesn't expect to manufacture many superchips that have 34.7 million perfect transistors because of the ICs' extremely large size; defect densities on the raw silicon wafers make such an event unlikely. Instead, the company incorporated systems-level features, including extensive redundancy, in the superchip's design to circumvent defective regions on the device. Each time power is applied to the superchip, built-in self-test circuitry identifies the working modules and constructs a fully operational device from the properly functioning blocks.

An on-chip tool box

The superchip also carries the equivalent of tools and spare parts to repair itself. If a module on the superchip fails during operation, the self-test circuitry on the device can repair the damage by switching in a spare block. The company estimates that the superchip's self-healing capabilities give the component an expected life span of 50 years on Earth-orbital platforms. System specifications and applications often change over such a long lifetime, and engineers can also use the superchip's software-configurable architecture to build systems that reconfigure themselves for new applications.

Although direct-write e-beam lithography is the process of choice for today's experiments with half-micron chips, most IC vendors agree that production lines for 0.5-µm devices will probably use other lithographic processes. Even with the new photoresists developed for e-beam processes over the past few years, e-beam writers still take enormous amounts of time to draw the tiny lines on an IC.

GCA Corp (Andover, MA) has already shipped a wafer stepper that uses an excimer laser as the illumination source. The wafer stepper can fabricate 0.5-µm circuits. Other stepper vendors are close behind GCA. Some IC manufacturers are considering x-ray lithographies for half-micron (and smaller) devices. Further, one of the goals of the Department of Defense's MMIC (Monolithic Microwave IC, pronounced "mimic") program is to make ICs with 0.25-µm geometries manufacturable. The MMIC program is expected to bear fruit in the early 1990s. Semiconductor manufacturers show no signs of abandoning their quest for ever-smaller geometries and denser ICs.

As researchers continue to shrink device geometries,

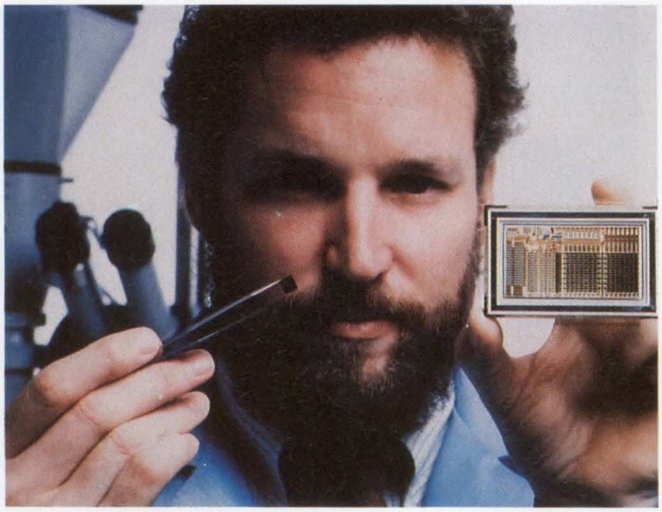


Fig 4—Using a piece of silicon about the size of a credit card (shown in mock-up form on the right), TRW's "superchip" contains approximately 34.7 million transistors, dwarfing a conventional IC. The superchip incorporates redundancy and built-in self-test/self-configuration circuits that allow the device to circumvent inoperative circuitry.

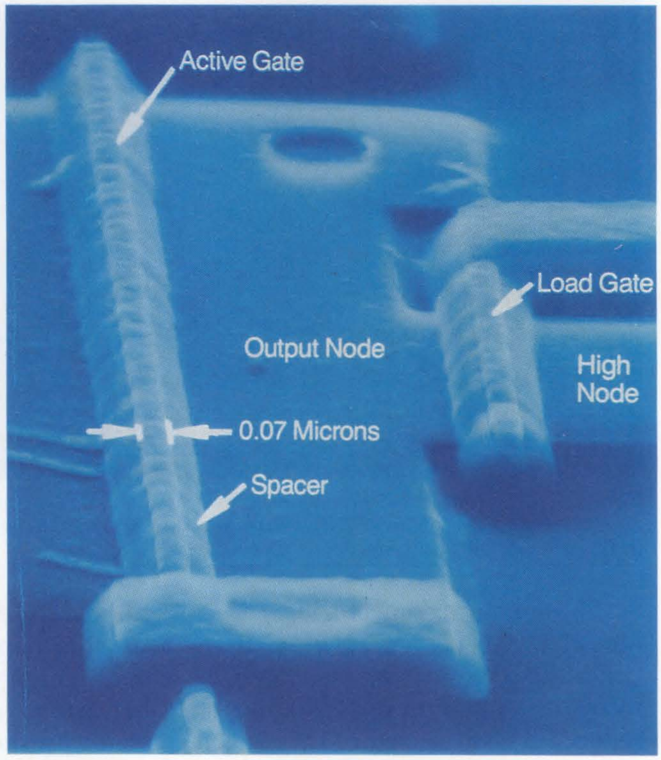


Fig 5—Built with a minimum feature size of 0.07 μm, (which is about 10 times smaller than the geometries of today's commercial ICs), this NMOS FET developed at IBM's T J Watson Research Center exhibits excellent transconductance characteristics, proving that such small devices are indeed feasible.

the mathematical models describing transistor operation start to fall apart. Scientists at IBM's T J Watson Research Laboratory in Yorktown Heights, NY, have fabricated ICs containing NMOS transistors built with 0.07-μm geometries in an attempt to discover whether such small devices would operate as transistors (**Fig 5**). About 75% of the structures on the test chips were operational.

Because of their tiny feature sizes, the 0.07-μm transistors operate from a 1V power supply and are cooled by liquid nitrogen to combat thermal noise. The thin gate oxide—it's less than 50 Å (or fewer than 20 atoms) thick—necessitated the low power-supply voltage in order to prevent destruction of the oxide by high electric-field stresses. Although IBM's researchers designed their devices for cryogenic cooling, they see no fundamental reason why FETs with 0.1-μm gate lengths can't operate at room temperature as well.

The mathematical models for transistor operation suggested that devices scaled to such small geometries wouldn't function. However, IBM's transistors not only worked, but also exhibited excellent transconductance characteristics. The company claims that its e-beam lithographic process can write patterns as small as 0.02 to 0.05 μm onto a silicon wafer. IBM continues to conduct research on such small structures.

The device density in the TRW/Motorola CMOS process increased by a factor of 14.7 when geometries shrank from 1.25 to 0.5 μm (a linear scaling of 2.5). A further reduction in linear feature size from 0.5 to 0.07 μm (a reduction of a little more than 2.5^2) could therefore produce an additional density increase of about 216 (14.7^2). Apply that increase to the TRW superchip's transistor count of 34.7 million and you arrive at a phenomenal 7.5 billion transistors on one 2×3-in. piece of silicon!

Giga-scale integration

So, by the end of the 90s, the combination of submicron geometries, expanding silicon die size, and redundant IC design promise to put billions and billions of transistors on a chip. However, few engineers are thinking about such giga-scale integration (GSI) today. Such tremendous ICs won't find their way into every system—many designers will probably make do with a few million transistors per chip—but you should consider now how GSI will affect your designs and your design methods over the next decade.

According to Mel Thomsen, associate director of

PART ONE
DECADE 90
The future of system design

Dataquest's (San Jose, CA) Semiconductor Industry Service, 1 billion transistors on a chip will let you build 128M bytes of RAM, 1000 DEC VAX superminicomputer CPUs, 20 Cray 2 supercomputer CPUs, 10 complete VAX systems with memory, or 1/40 of a complete Cray 2.

That is, you could put such systems on silicon if you had the proper tools. Most system designers don't have the tools necessary to build such incredibly complex ICs. TRW uses a combination of purchased and internally developed tools for the superchip project. Because even a GSI-level device couldn't incorporate all of the circuitry of today's most complex systems, such as the Cray 2, it's likely that at least some future systems will incorporate several GSI devices. Current CAE tools simply can't handle systems of that complexity, and today's design methodologies aren't capable of addressing such a monumental task. In addition, the test philosophies currently employed by most electronics companies virtually guarantee that systems built from such sophisticated components will be untestable, as will the components themselves. Today's chip- and system-level packaging schemes seem equally unable to cope with GSI devices.

All these inadequacies place electronics designers at a crossroads. They must choose whether to keep today's design methods, which will limit them to today's level of system complexity, or adopt new tools and technologies to progress to the next decade's level of system complexity. Current system-design techniques just will not work with tomorrow's IC complexity. Companies that plan to design future systems with the techniques they use now risk being left in the dust over the next decade.

The tools and methodologies that will allow engineers to create electronic systems from extremely complex components are already starting to appear in prototypical form. Although they're not yet ready to tackle GSI components or systems that incorporate them, these developments suggest the system-design trends of the 1990s. The remaining articles in this series will explore these emerging methods, technologies, and trends.

EDN

Reference

1. Meindl, James D, "Chips for Advanced Computing," *Scientific American*, October 1987, pg 78.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 497 Medium 498 Low 499

What do you need to build on a rough application concept?

AT&T. The comp

onents of success.

Whether you're building a visionary home—or a breakthrough product or system—getting from concept to completion demands more than bricks and mortar, or metal and silicon.

There are other components that can make a critical difference in meeting your market window on time, and on budget.

We call them the components of success—ready for immediate delivery from AT&T.

The component of commitment: here today, here tomorrow.
AT&T is in the components business to stay. We have formed a separate unit, AT&T Microelectronics, to bring our more than 100 years of electronic components experience to the marketplace. And, we have the capital, people, and technical savvy to meet our commitment to the future.

The component of innovation: AT&T Bell Labs.
Count on Bell Laboratories to help make your 'blue-sky' designs a reality. With everything from DSPs and optical data links, to custom designed products such as ASICs, multilayer boards, and power supplies. And throughout planning and manufacturing, count on AT&T to keep your product up to the minute with the latest Bell Labs advances.

The component of quality.
Through our Integrated Quality System, Bell Labs engineers work with our quality professionals to meet customer-defined criteria. At AT&T quality is our history—and our future.

The component of management involvement.
AT&T Microelectronics gives you total support, right up to its president, Bill Warwick. If our solutions aren't on the money, call him at 1 201 771-2900.

The component of quick response.
With 12 plants and an extensive network of design centers and sales offices worldwide, AT&T is ready to meet your volume demand for components. Ready with everything you need to get ideas off the ground and in the market—successfully.

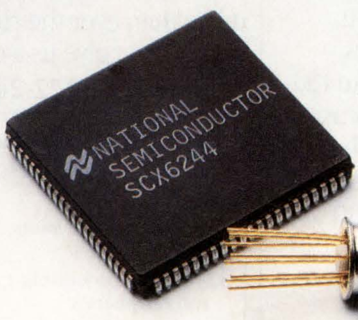
To learn why AT&T is more than ever the right choice, just give us a call.

DIAL 1 800 372-2447

AT&T Microelectronics Major Product Lines:
- ASICs
- Digital Signal Processors
- Communication ICs
- 32-bit Microprocessors and Peripherals
- Solid State Relays
- Multilayer Circuit Boards
- HICs
- Optical Data Links
- Fiber Optic Components
- Power Products
- Transformers and Inductors
- Wound Film Capacitors

AT&T
The right choice.

CIRCLE NO 109

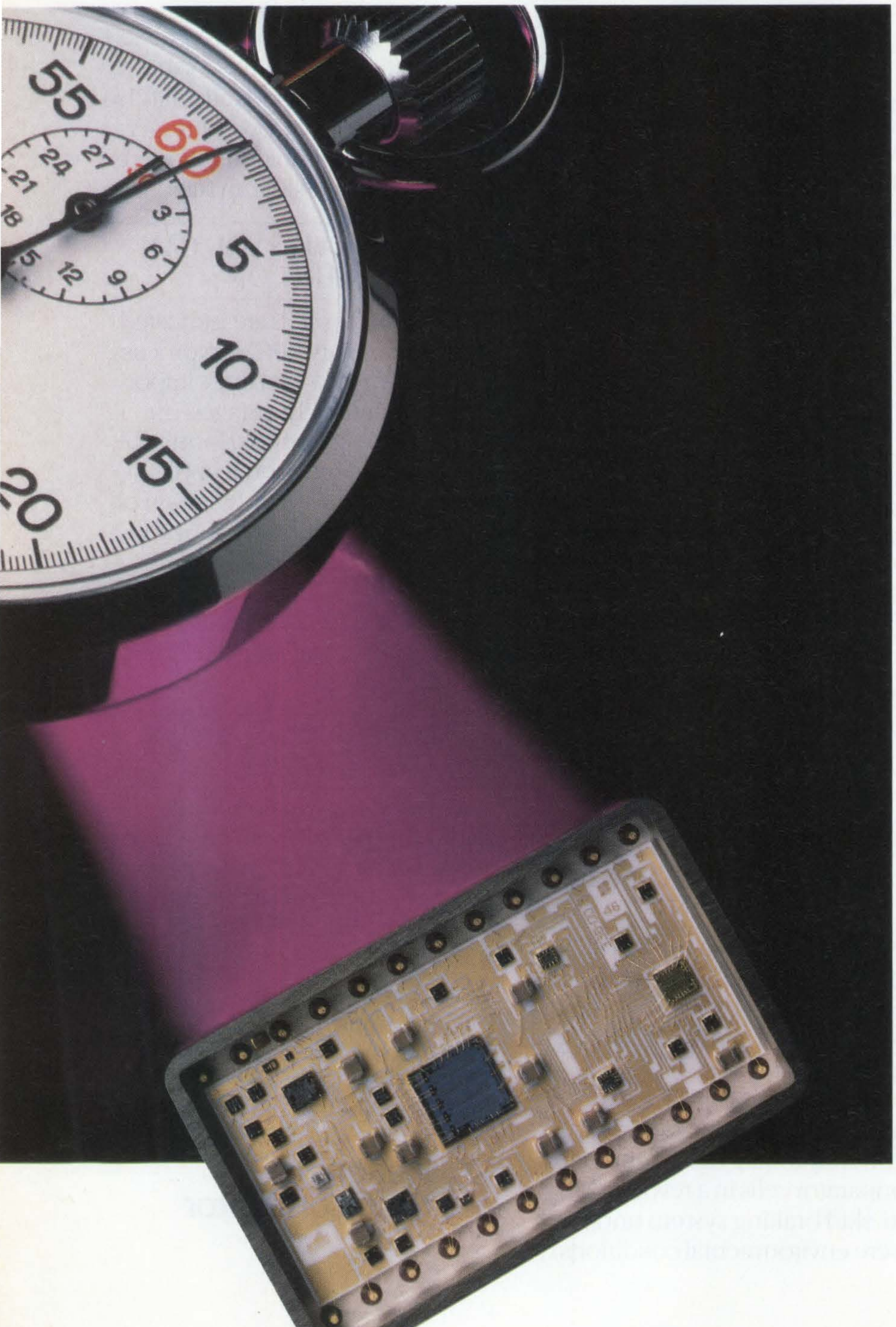


Digital and analog functions in standard packages

Similar functions in a standard cell available for packaging

Real-Time In No Time.

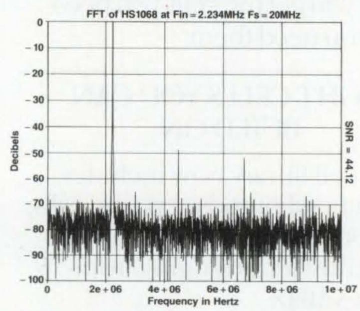
Our HS 1068 ADC combines a flash converter with all the necessary analog support circuitry into one unit so that you can access real-time capabilities instantly.



Flash converters broke through the time barrier in A/D conversion. Now, Hybrid Systems shatters the barriers to fast, convenient flash converter integration.

Our HS 1068 takes an industry-standard flash converter; adds a voltage reference, input buffer, and tri-state output; and places them all on one hybrid that's actually smaller than a package containing a flash converter alone. Yet the HS 1068 offers all these features:

- 20MHz minimum sampling rate
- No spurious codes—7MHz, 13MHz typ.
- No missing codes—to 10MHz typ.
- Aperture jitter of 60ps.
- Aperture error of 1LSB at 20MHz input—no sample/hold required for input frequencies lower than 10MHz.
- Signal-to-noise ratio of 46dB—true 8-bits
- 100% dynamic testing



Most important, you can integrate the HS 1068 into your applications in no time . . . no kidding.

With full MIL-STD-1772 Certification, Hybrid Systems can process the HS 1068 to the most stringent military and commercial specifications, including MIL-STD-883C.

The Hybrid Systems HS 1068: for video digitizing, radar, EW systems, high speed signal processing and all other applications that demand real-time A/D conversion, it's a component whose time has come.

For more information, call or write us today.
22 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821 617-667-8700

Sipex Corporation Hybrid Systems Division

883Bs Now Available! Call 617-667-8700

2M-byte diskettes need special tests for quality control

The bit density of 2M-byte diskettes is near the theoretical limit for longitudinal recording methods. Careful quality-control testing is therefore critical to error-free use of these diskettes in computer systems.

Jerome L Hartke, *Media Sciences Inc*

The floppy-disk drives supplied with IBM PS/2 and similar computers provide storage capacity of 2M bytes (1.44M bytes formatted) on 3½-in. diskettes at a density of 17,000 bpi. At this density, which is not far below the theoretical limit for longitudinal recording on cobalt/ferric oxide media, certain performance characteristics have become critical. Thus, the quality-control departments of manufacturers and large-volume users need to develop effective methods of testing the diskettes in order to ensure error-free operation of the computers that use them.

Noise—a generic property of diskette subsystems—is classed as either random or systematic. Random noise originates mainly in the low-level electronics of the drive and competes with data signals recovered by the read/write head. At lower densities, standard design techniques yield adequate signal-to-noise (S/N) ratios. However, to provide a resolution of 17,000 bpi, the magnetic medium has to be very thin, and the read/write heads must have very small head gaps. These requirements reduce the amplitude of both the recorded signal and the recovered signal.

The problem is aggravated by the systematic (nonrandom) noise produced by unavoidable minor imperfections in the disks' very thin magnetic coatings, and by further variations in thickness produced in the coating and burnishing operations. In double-density diskettes, these variations are unimportant, because they are only a very small fraction of the coating thickness. In high-density diskettes, however, these variations produce a significant amount of noise. The S/N ratios and bit-error rates of high-density diskettes are therefore not as good as those of the double-density (720k bytes, formatted) diskette subsystems of the PC/AT and compatible machines.

Test standardization is urgently needed

You can specify (and measure) noise in three different ways: as broadband analog noise, narrowband analog noise, and digital noise. However, there are no standard test methods, nor is there a standard reference material relating to the noise testing of diskette subsystems.

To ensure adequate performance of high-density subsystems, both users and manufacturers must agree on specifications and methods for noise testing. These specifications and methods will have to take into account not only the type of noise to be checked, but several other factors that can affect the test results.

For example, the drive used for testing is critical. A drive with a poor high-frequency response can mask the effects of noise. Also, the use of factory-preset write

Variations in coating thickness are unimportant in standard diskettes but become a significant source of noise in high-density diskettes.

currents for the drive, instead of the ANSI-specified test recording current, can yield misleading test results, as well as cause test-interpretation problems. Confusion occurs because of the difficulty of correlating actual results to those expected with the ANSI-specified write current. The drive's head compliance can also influence results, because this compliance is a measure of how well the head and the medium "marry." Incorrect head pressure can cause poor compliance and thus yield incorrect and misleading test results.

Broadband analog noise

Broadband analog noise is the summation of all noise sources within the bandwidth of the drive electronics. You can specify noise either as an rms value or as a peak-to-peak value. The peak-to-peak value is the more meaningful one for diskette testing, because you normally sample the data at the peaks of the analog output signals from the read/write head.

You can readily measure this value with any commercially available tester that embodies a peak-to-peak detector. A good approach is to measure the broadband noise averaged over an entire track that has been erased by dc. You'd then fill the same track with data and measure the average value of the recovered signal. For this measurement, you'd normally use track 79, which has the highest bit density and the lowest signal amplitude. The ratio of the two values provides a convenient figure of merit for the diskette.

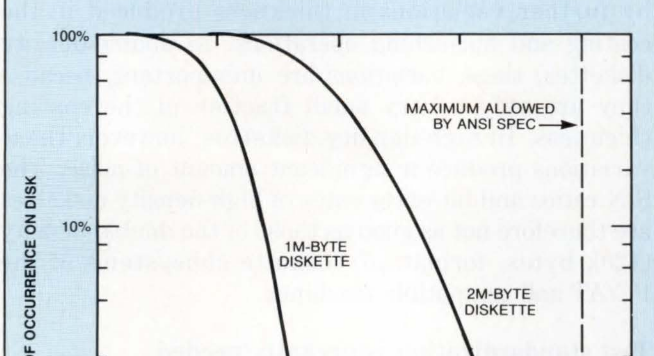


***Fig 1—Noise characteristics of 2M-byte diskettes** closely approach the ANSI-specified limit, whereas 1M-byte diskettes provide a greater safety margin.*

Another approach to broadband-noise testing is the "extra-bit" test, for which there is an ANSI specification. You normally perform this test on every track to detect physical or magnetic anomalies, but it also happens to be an effective noise test.

To perform the test, you first write to a track at maximum bit density and measure the amplitude of the recovered signal. You then dc-erase the track and probe each bit location to find the highest residual signal. Because this measurement senses the worst area on each track, the resulting noise values are usually higher than broadband-noise values that represent an average over the entire track.

The proposed ANSI diskette specifications allow residuals, or extra-bit levels, as large as 20% of the previously recorded signal. You'll see from **Fig 1,** however, that although residual levels on double-density diskettes seldom exceed 10% of the previous signal, noise associated with the new high-density diskettes consistently does, and it occasionally reaches a value between 15 and 18% of the previous signal—very close to the proposed limit.

Narrowband analog noise

Narrowband analog noise is defined as the total amount of noise present in a narrow, controlled frequency range that is centered upon a particular frequency. One test of narrowband noise, for which an ANSI specification exists, is the overwrite test.

To perform this test, you first write a minimum-density, 125-kHz signal (called a 1F data pattern) on track 00 (the outermost track), and then measure the amplitude of the recovered signal. Without erasing, you then write a maximum-density, 250-kHz signal (called a 2F data pattern) onto the same track. Then you measure the amplitude of the residual 1F signal, using a narrowband filter to reject the much larger 2F signal now present. The overwrite value is the ratio of the residual 1F signal amplitude to the initial value of that signal (before you write the 2F pattern).

You can use this same technique to measure narrowband noise. You first write a 1F pattern and measure its amplitude. Then you dc-erase the track and, using the same narrowband filter as for the overwrite test,

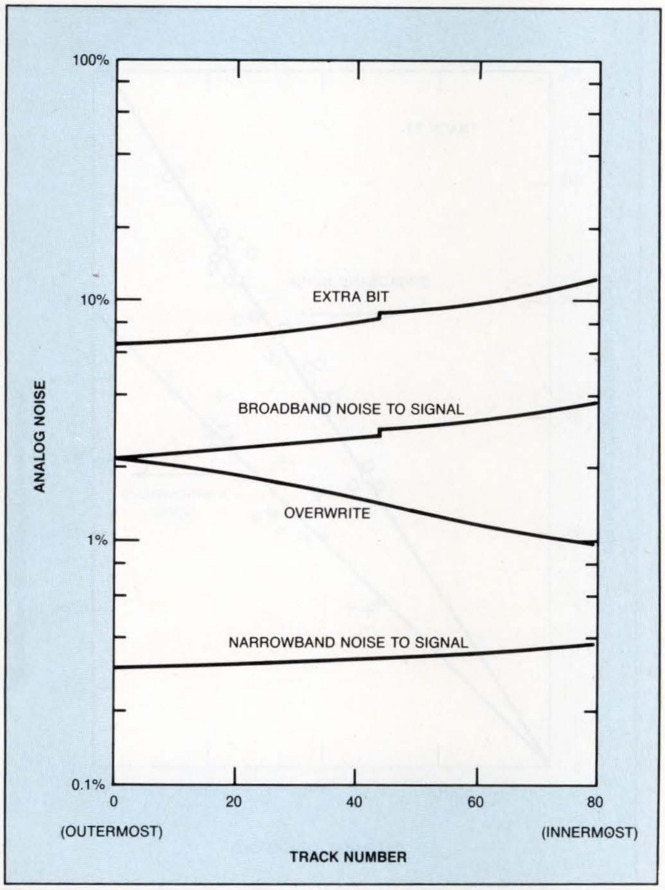


***Fig 2—The slight jogs in extra-bit and broadband noise levels** that occur between tracks 43 and 44 are related to internal changes in the bandwidth of the drive electronics.*

measure the residual level of the 1F frequency. The ratio of the residual 1F noise to the initial 1F signal level provides a relative measure of diskette or drive performance. This ratio is independent of the bandwidth limitations of amplitude detectors and extra-bit detectors in the test equipment, and is also independent of the characteristics of any lowpass filters in the test system.

Digital noise

Digital errors consist of data pulses from the diskette that are displaced from the expected center of the bit cell. In the timing or phase-error specification, the amount of the displacement is expressed as a percentage of the full data window. For a 2M-byte, high-density diskette, the bit cell is 2 μsec wide, and the data window extends ±500 nsec from the center of the cell. Thus, a disk pulse that is displaced 500 nsec from the cell center constitutes a 100% window or phase error. Because the digital data pulses are related to the peaks in the analog waveform generated by the read/write head, amplitude noise distorts the waveform and changes the position of the peaks within the cell. You can see, therefore, that analog and digital noise are interrelated.

Another type of digital error results from the interaction of the densely packed magnetic flux changes on the diskette. These interactions also modify the analog waveform and give rise to the effect known as peak shift. Adjustments to the drive could exactly compensate for peak shift if the magnetic properties of the diskette were perfectly uniform and if the interaction with the drive were consistent. However, because neither of these ideals can be realized in practice, the jitter resulting from peak-shift effects leads to phase errors.

Although either phase-noise or peak-shift testing is possible, peak-shift testing provides only a track-average value. Phase-error testing, on the other hand, detects the worst error on each track and is therefore more effective.

Although no standards yet exist, two test methods are in current use. One of these is the phase-error test. You perform this on each track by first filling the track with a 2F worst-case, 16-bit pattern consisting of the hexadecimal digits B6DB (binary 1011 0110 1101 1011 1011 0110 1101 1011 . . . etc). The pairs of 1s ensure that as many bit locations as possible are tested; the occurrence of an extra 1 at every fifth pair averages out the effects of any asymmetry in the head windings. After writing the pattern, you read the track and capture the largest phase error for display as a percentage of the 500-nsec window. You can think of this phase-error test as a digital equivalent of the extra-bit analog test.

The second test method is the phase-margin test. Again, you write a 2F worst-case, B6DB test pattern over the entire track. You then measure the bit-error rates that result from varying the width of the data window. If you plot error rate vs window size, both the threshold and shape of the curve can provide valuable information.

Practical applications of the tests

The method you choose for digital-noise testing will largely depend on your goals. If you want to test 100% of the diskettes in each outgoing (or incoming) batch, the phase-error method is probably preferable. It is fast enough to test every track and is adequate for initial qualification of the diskettes. To perform a more

Both users and vendors must agree on specifications and methods for noise testing of high-density diskettes.

rigorous test on selected samples, you can use phase-margin testing, which provides results that directly correlate with system performance. It is time consuming, however—it can take more than an hour to test all 160 tracks of a high-density disk. You'd therefore probably test only track 79 of your samples (the innermost track, which is most vulnerable to errors of all kinds).

Media Sciences Inc conducted tests of high-density diskettes manufactured by Fuji, Kao, Maxell, Sony, TDK, and Verbatim, using the Media Logic Model 2000 Evaluation System in conjunction with three different high-density drives: the Sony MP-F73W-00D, the Sony MP-F73W-01D, and the Teac FD-35HFN-22. Except where noted, use of either the factory-preset value of write current, or the ANSI Test Recording Current, yielded comparable results.

Although the tests revealed differences among drives and among diskettes from the sources mentioned above, these differences were often less than the variations between different samples from the same vendor. Consequently, the results that follow reflect the average level of performance that is now available. If you wish to rank diskette vendors, you should take into account not only the performance of evaluation samples, but also the spread, or distribution in performance, of each vendor's products when delivered in quantity.

Analog noise performance

Fig 2 shows the typical analog-noise performance of the products tested. Track 79 is clearly the proper track for worst-case noise tests. **Fig 2** also shows that extra-bit noise levels are higher than broadband-noise levels, because of the differences in detector bandwidths noted above. Narrowband-noise levels are the lowest, because the test uses a filter with a bandwidth of 6.5 kHz centered on 125 kHz. Overwrite is negligible compared to extra-bit and broadband noise.

Even though they cover different bandwidths, extra-bit, broadband, and narrowband tests all measure the same noise source. You would, therefore, expect the results of the three tests to differ only by scaling factors. The correlation displayed in **Fig 3** verifies this assumption and establishes any one of the three tests as valid, provided that the bandwidth is properly controlled.

Narrowband analog noise measurements are the most readily controllable, because the bandpass filter is an integral part of the Model 2000 Evaluation System and is unaffected by changes in drive bandwidth. For this reason, the narrowband noise test is an effective

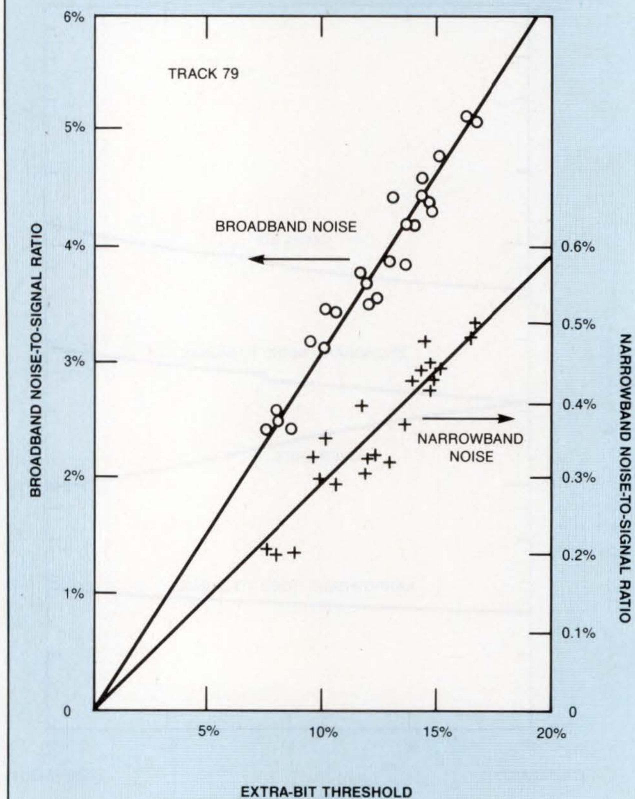


Fig 3—Results of narrowband and broadband analog noise tests *correlate to extra-bit tests, but you must tightly control test bandwidths if this correlation is to be predictable.*

track-79 test for quality-assurance or media-evaluation purposes. It is, however, too time consuming to be economically feasible as a production test on all tracks. On the other hand, extra-bit tests are already a part of production certification and can also serve as a noise test if the system bandwidth is at least 300 kHz.

Digital noise performance

Fig 4 shows the results of phase-error tests for digital noise, and **Fig 5** shows the phase-margin tests. You'll see that in both cases, the results depend on the write current, which, because it influences peak shift, also affects phase delay.

Both of these digital-noise test methods are valuable in a laboratory for accurately assessing error risk. The phase-margin test is particularly useful because it predicts error risk in a readily understandable format. A phase-error test on all tracks is potentially valuable as a 100%-inspection test, if the need for a high level of user

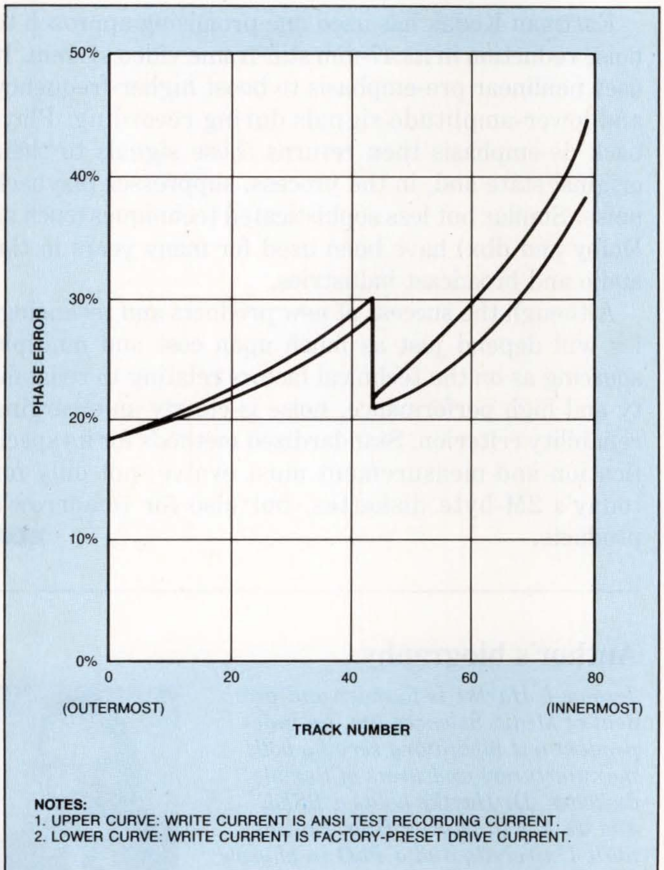


Fig 4—Digital phase-error noise is greatest on track 79. *The step between tracks 43 and 44 is caused by internal bandwidth changes in the drive electronics.*

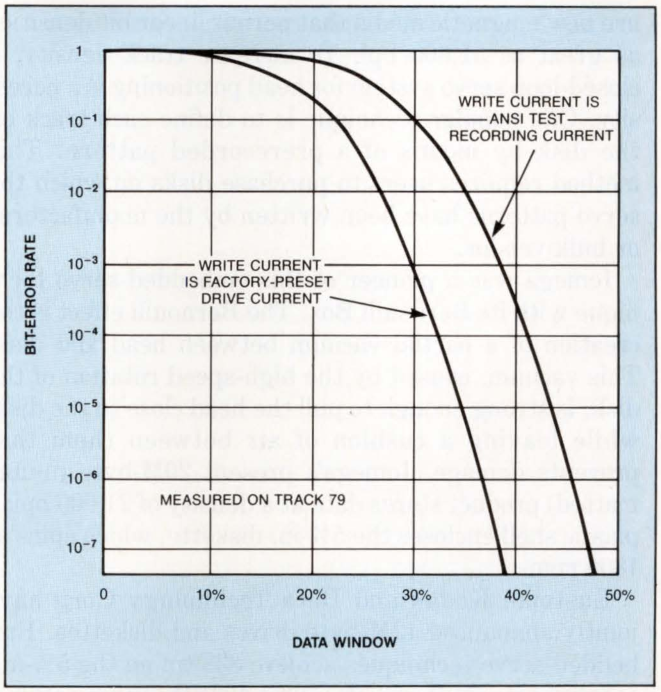


Fig 5—Phase-margin test results are easy for a user to understand. *This test should be a part of all quality-assurance and media-evaluation programs.*

confidence justifies the time and cost.

The noise values reported here reflect the current industry average rather than the permissible limits. They do, however, constitute a basis on which to build a suite of generally agreed-upon noise specifications and test methods for high-density diskettes. Proposed industry specifications embody a 20% (maximum) limit for extra-bit errors. This limit would serve as an effective noise specification if it were supplemented by a specification of the bandwidth to be used for the test. Further, a narrowband, track-79 noise specification would be a valuable addition to the existing specifications for amplitude, resolution, overwrite, and modulation parameters.

Phase-error and phase-margin tests conducted at the ANSI Test Recording Current are important to both quality-assurance and vendor-qualification programs, but you'll have to negotiate the precise specifications for each individual case, pending the issuance of a badly needed industry-wide standard. The appearance of such a standard, coupled with the availability of suitably equipped production certifiers, would support 100% phase-error testing and would significantly enhance user confidence in high-density diskettes.

What's to come

Diskette technology is clearly moving in the direction of greater storage capacity, and the specification and measurement of noise will become even more important for future products. The means by which we'll economically achieve greater capacity is still unclear, but several different approaches are in their experimental phase, and some show commercial promise.

The linear bit densities of 17,000 or more bits per inch currently employed in high-density, 3½-in. diskettes is near the theoretical limit for longitudinal recording on cobalt-doped ferric oxide particles. Vertical-recording techniques have successfully increased bit densities, but practical difficulties and cost considerations have not allowed vertical recording to progress much beyond the laboratory environment.

Two approaches to increasing diskette capacity, however, show promise. One is to increase track density beyond the current value of 135 tpi, and the other is to

Phase-margin testing provides results that directly correlate with system performance. It is also time consuming.

use new magnetic media that permit linear bit densities as great as 51,000 bpi. To increase track density, a closed-loop servo system for head positioning is a necessity. One popular technique is to define each track on the disk by means of a prerecorded pattern. This method requires users to purchase disks on which the servo patterns have been written by the manufacturer or bulk vendor.

Iomega was a pioneer of this embedded-servo technique with its Bernoulli Box. The Bernoulli effect is the creation of a partial vacuum between head and disk. This vacuum, caused by the high-speed rotation of the disk, is strong enough to pull the head close to the disk, while leaving a cushion of air between them that prevents damage. Iomega's present 20M-byte (unformatted) product stores data at a density of 21,000 bpi; a plastic shell encloses the 5¼-in. diskette, which spins at 1800 rpm.

Eastman Kodak and Data Technology Corp have jointly announced 12M-byte drives and diskettes. Embedded-servo techniques achieve 333 tpi on the 5¼-in., cobalt ferric oxide diskette. The diskette spins within a hard plastic case at approximately 600 rpm—lower than the speed at which the Bernoulli effect occurs. A variable-speed drive maintains the 22,000-bpi recording bit density almost constantly over all tracks.

Konica's 10M-byte product also uses a closed-loop servo system to achieve a track density of 480 tpi. The Konica diskettes have a soft jacket and operate at densities less than 18,000 bpi. NEC has announced a 3½-in., 6M-byte flexible diskette that uses a servo sampling system.

Manufacturers are also using new magnetic materials such as barium ferrite and metal powders. Toshiba offers a 3½-in., 4M-byte diskette and drive using barium ferrite to achieve a density of 35,000 bpi. Sony recently unveiled a 2-in., 2M-byte disk and drive that employ metal powders to achieve densities as great as 51,000 bpi. Neither the Toshiba nor the Sony product requires closed-loop servos, but the Sony product, derived from that vendor's still-frame video project, spins the diskette at 3600 rpm to use the Bernoulli effect.

New techniques can't eliminate noise

However successful new techniques may be in cramming more data into less space, noise will always be the principal limiting factor. Thus, the search for ways to reduce its effects is going on in parallel with the search for ways to increase data density.

Eastman Kodak has used one promising approach to noise reduction in its 47-mm still-frame video system. It uses nonlinear pre-emphasis to boost higher-frequency and lower-amplitude signals during recording. Playback de-emphasis then returns these signals to their original state and, in the process, suppresses playback noise. Similar but less sophisticated techniques (such as Dolby and dbx) have been used for many years in the audio and broadcast industries.

Although the success of new products and technologies will depend just as much upon cost and multiple sourcing as on the technical factors relating to reliability and high performance, noise is clearly an emerging reliability criterion. Standardized methods for its specification and measurement must evolve, not only for today's 2M-byte diskettes, but also for tomorrow's products. **EDN**

Author's biography

Jerome L Hartke is founder and president of Media Sciences Inc, an independent test laboratory serving both manufacturers and users of flexible diskettes. Dr Hartke holds a BSEE and an MS in physics from Kansas State University and a PhD in physics from the University of Illinois. He has served as a research scientist in solid-state physics for Xerox and other corporations, and has served several semiconductor and microwave manufacturing companies in various executive capacities.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 491 Medium 492 Low 493

Single-chip μCs solve problems in pattern generation

In many applications, the single-chip μC provides a viable alternative to the traditional solutions for pattern-generation problems. The equipment required to apply μCs is inexpensive, and the development cycle for custom pattern generators is short —an attractive combination.

Chris Ghormley, *ITT Federal Electric Corp*

By using nothing more than one IC and some input switches, you can develop circuits that provide highly functional simulation capabilities. Moreover, you can readily simulate missing portions of a system and thereby validate a design's performance. Although the following design examples might seem rather specialized, the operational principles involved are general enough to allow you to apply them in the solution of a number of pattern-generation problems.

The rationale for using a μC

The μC, readily available and low in cost, allows you to quickly design simulator instrumentation that you can adapt to specific applications merely by making program alterations. The simulation instruments feature simple designs and low component counts, so they are highly portable and draw little power. In fact, you can often power them from the circuit under test.

Although μCs can't handle fast signals, they do accommodate low-kilohertz signals. When speed is not the primary criterion, the μC can produce patterns that are not only useful but interactive. By employing simple input-control devices (such as DIP switches), you can use the μC to generate patterns from selected tables or to compute new patterns that depend on switch-selected input parameters. Of course, the input to the μC-based simulator can come from other sources, such as a host μP system. This host-μP capability allows you to invoke high-level commands for a distributed-processing-type pattern-generation application that requires multiple microcomputers.

Several manufacturers produce prototype or small-production-run types of single-chip μCs that incorporate EPROM instead of the masked ROM used in high-volume μC applications. Some of these units include piggyback sockets to accommodate an external EPROM; others, such as the Motorola 68705P3, incorporate the reprogrammable memory on the same die as the μC itself. Today, a number of low-cost development tools (ranging from simulator/debuggers to cross-assemblers) are available for the 6805 μC family.

So much for why you should use a μC-based simulator. It's time to look at some examples of how you can use the μC.

Positioning an object

The flexible control structures of single-chip μCs allow you to easily program the devices to generate cyclic-type patterns. Optical-encoder simulation is one example of an application that can take advantage of

When speed is not the primary design criterion, the μC can produce patterns that are both useful and interactive.

this pattern-generation capability. Many systems in a wide variety of industries use incremental optical encoders to determine the position and velocity of physical objects. For example, these encoding devices might measure a conveyor's belt speed or they might be part of a closed-loop control system for a robotic arm.

When you're developing a physically large system in the lab, you can manipulate a real encoding device to simulate the portion of the system that uses the optical encoder. If you use this brute-force type of simulation, however, it is difficult to accurately simulate a precise velocity or to cause the encoder to rotate through an exact number of revolutions. This shortcoming can cause problems when you have to generate precise patterns to ensure that the detector/demodulator portion of the system is immune to false detection and responds to phase reversals correctly.

Well-logging instrumentation trucks illustrate an application requiring a simulator that provides precise pattern generation. These trucks use optical encoders to totalize the amount of cable payout and to measure the direction and velocity of the cable's movement. The simulator must produce two differential digital signals in quadrature at a rate of 600 cycles/ft of wire-line displacement.

Fig 1a illustrates one implementation of an encoder simulator. The phase relationship between the two output signals **(Fig 1b)** contains direction information; the velocity is directly proportional to the frequency of the waveforms. The circuit generates waveforms

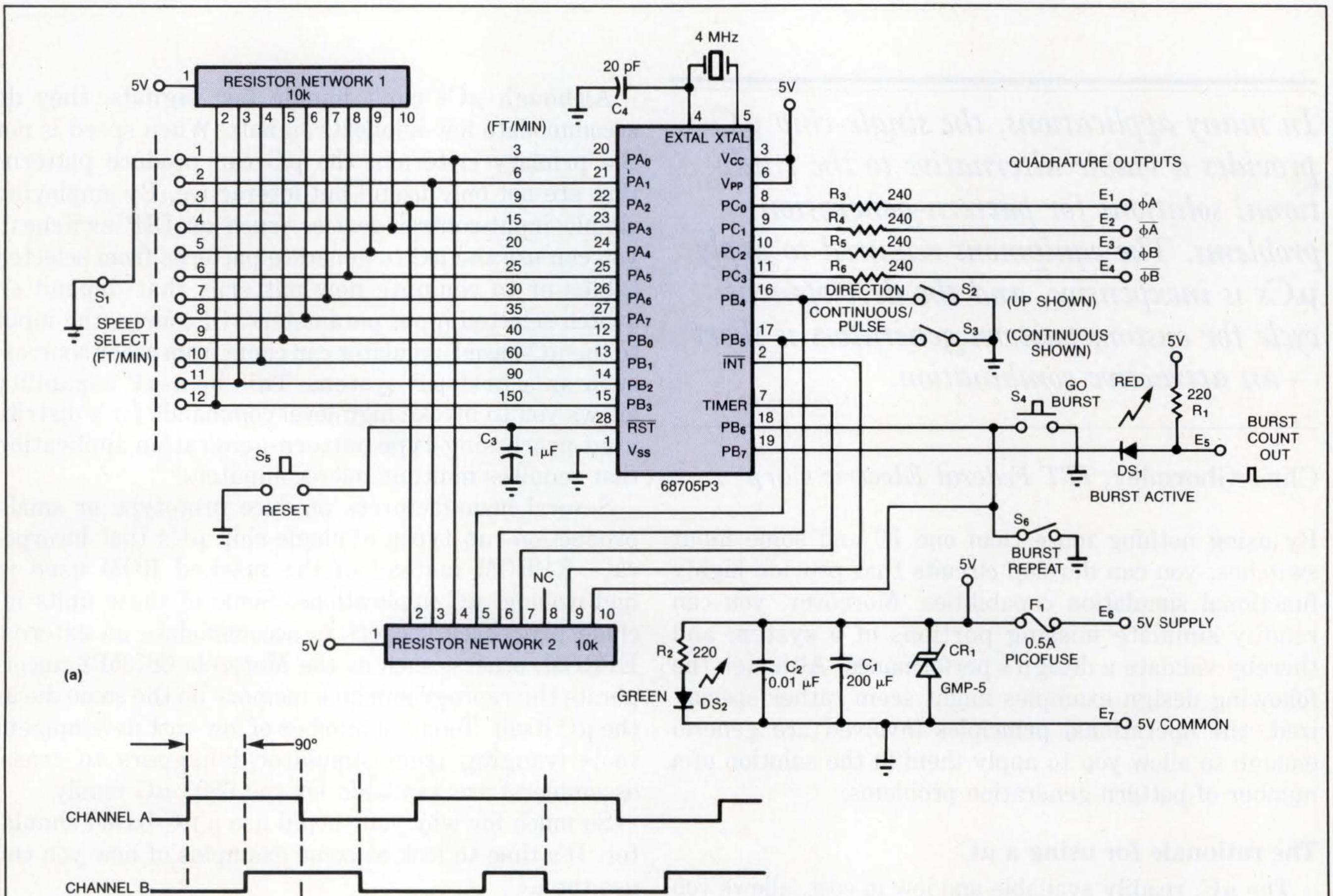


Fig 1—To accurately measure the direction and velocity *of cable payout in well-logging applications, this optical-encoder simulator circuit* ***(a)*** *provides 11 discrete speeds having an accuracy within 0.5%. The phase relationship between the two output signals* ***(b)*** *contains direction information; the velocity is proportional to waveform frequency.*

having frequencies as high as 6 kHz and provides 11 discrete speeds whose accuracy is better than 0.5%. The circuit provides this performance by using the onboard counter/timer to generate phase-transition interrupts. Most μCs incorporate some type of counter/timer that's useful for generating such rate-critical patterns.

Offers multiple operating modes

The circuit provides both continuous and pulse operating modes. The continuous operating mode maintains speed very accurately and allows you to introduce phase reversals by simply changing the state of the direction switch. The pulse operating mode allows you to generate a precise number of bidirectional pulses—performance that's analogous to rotating the shaft of an optical encoder exactly *n* times. The circuit's totalizer output makes it easy to test the decoding system's displacement accuracy. There's a very compelling rationale for using the μC-based simulator in this pattern-generation application—it offers a quick, straightforward firmware solution in place of a potentially time-consuming, multichip hardware design.

Couple a μC with a UART and you'll wind up with a very powerful serial-data simulator **(Fig 2)**. The μC in this circuit operates in two modes. In one mode, it analyzes the data-frames output from a jet-engine's control unit; in the second mode, the μC uses four integral test patterns to simulate the same control unit. In the analysis mode, five indicators can display format characteristics and signal conditions.

If you select a μC that has onboard serial-communications capability (like the MC68701), you can implement this circuit without using the UART. Units that incorporate peripheral functions, such as a full 8-bit UART or a multichannel 8-bit A/D converter, just increase the applicability of the single-chip μC to specialized pattern-generation problems.

A single-chip μC's capability doesn't stop with serial-type pattern generation. Such a μC can also be quite useful in other applications.

Some cases require parallel-type data patterns; two good examples are simulation of the discrete outputs of an instrumented high-power amplifier and the generation of test vectors for programmable logic circuits. Many such applications do not require at-speed pattern-generation. **Fig 3** illustrates a μC-based circuit that simulates a bus master for a Motorola I/O Channel bus. Because the I/O Channel is an asynchronous bus, the network can serve as a functional, although slow, bus master.

Fig 3's circuit can perform diagnostics on as many as four peripherals in a single test session. The MC68705G2 μC incorporates four I/O pins that can sink enough current to drive LED displays directly. This drive capability permits the convenient display of diagnostic information without requiring the use of additional hardware. By using a low-cost μC to exercise the bus for burn-in and peripheral testing on the production line, you avoid the need to dedicate expensive VME CPU cards to such tasks.

Parallel data-stream simulation is another application that's well suited for the μC. You can, for example, replace the front end of a data-acquisition system with a μC that uses look-up tables containing typical or test-pattern data. This type of simulator is especially

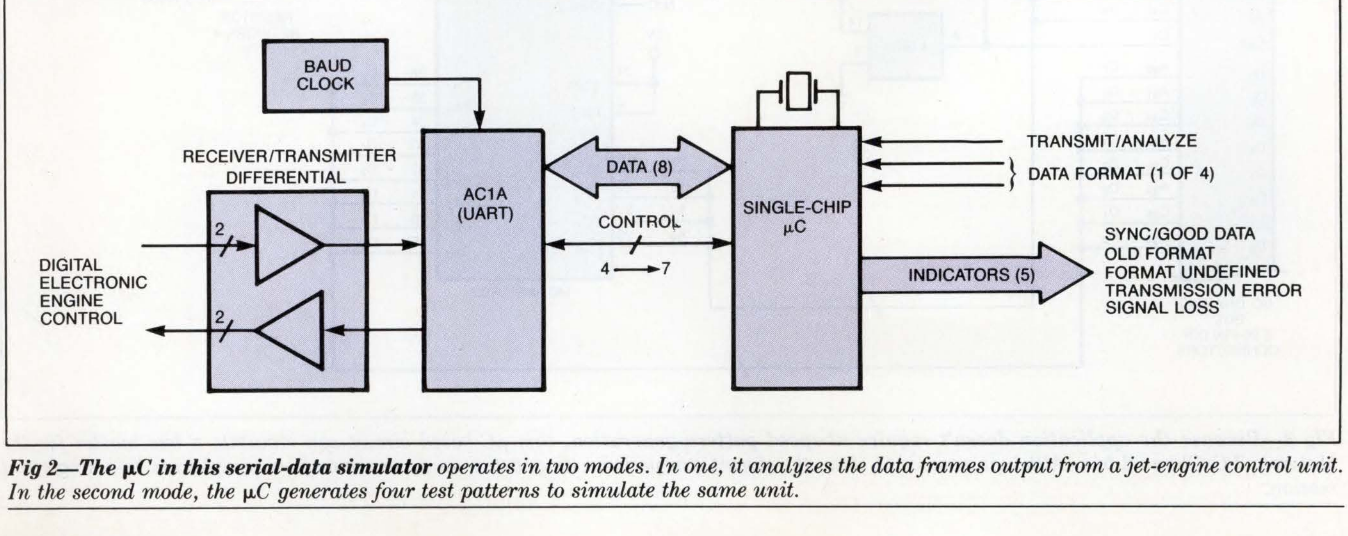


Fig 2—The μC in this serial-data simulator *operates in two modes. In one, it analyzes the data frames output from a jet-engine control unit. In the second mode, the μC generates four test patterns to simulate the same unit.*

A μC's capability doesn't stop with serial-type pattern generation—the μC can also be quite useful in other applications.

useful when the data-acquisition system is measuring a random-type quantity—a situation often encountered in the measurement of differential pulse-height spectra in nuclear-instrumentation tools. In such cases, you can quantify the system's functionality and accuracy by substituting fixed patterns for the random data to track data flow from the A/D converters to the final log.

As an example of such data-acquisition applications, **Fig 4** shows how a μC-based simulator can replace two A/D converters in a spectral Litho-Density tool. Here, the data itself (rather than the relative speed of acquisition) is the important factor for test and development purposes. The simulator provides six different switch-selectable parallel data patterns that you can select by using a DIP switch. Each pattern is designed to highlight a particular fault in the data-processing circuitry.

You can use code to generate four of the outputs because the patterns are quite simple; you must use data tables to generate the remaining two patterns. The LED indicates the completion of a frame of data for any given pattern. For applications involving short periods of data collection, the LED's off time allows an operator to merely count a few frames of simulation. The circuit lets you connect a totalizer to document longer periods of data collection. This design is very simple, takes little time to fabricate, and is most useful in the laboratory. After circuit development is complete, you can employ this simulator in the manufacturing department for use in production-line troubleshooting and quality control.

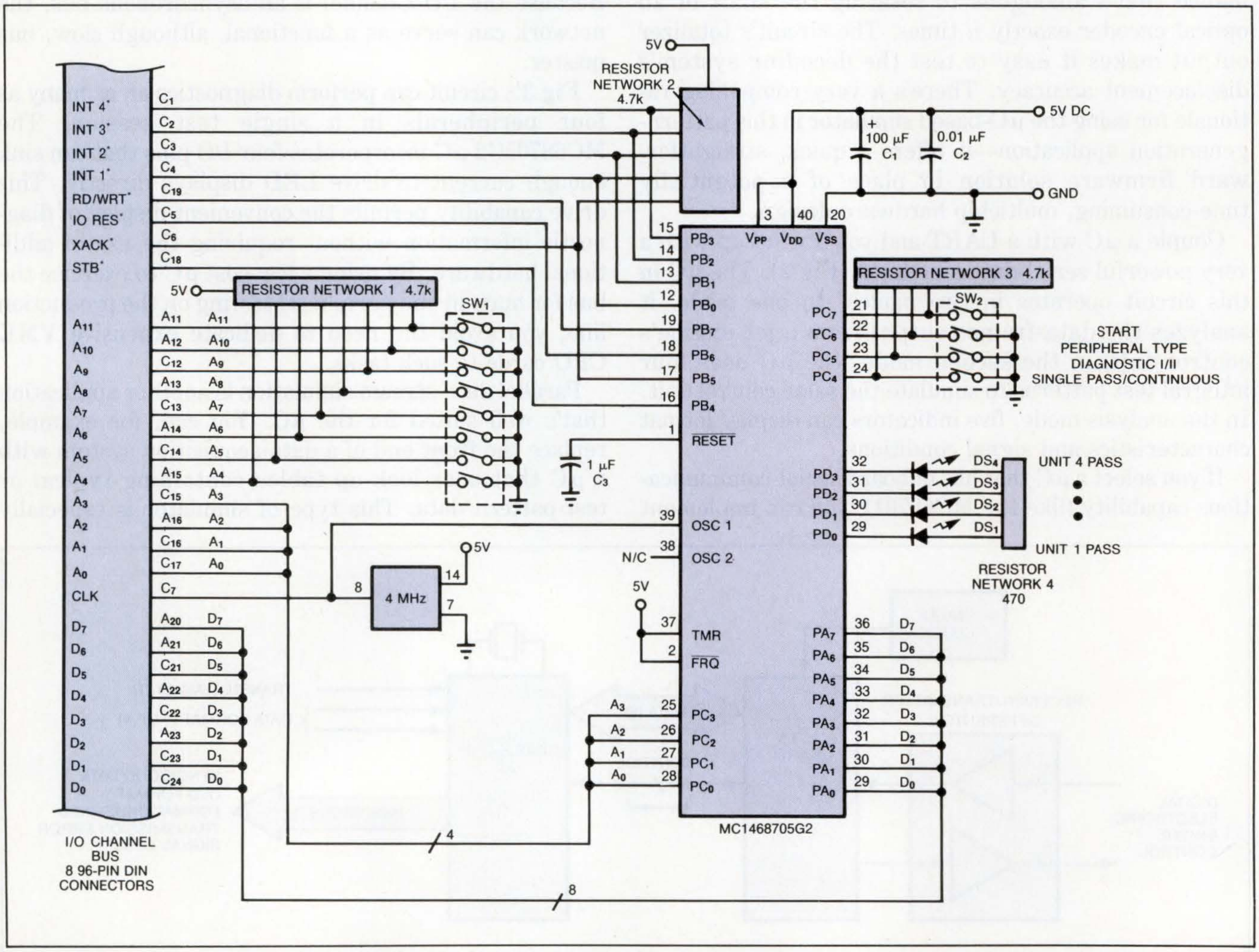


*Fig 3—**Because the application doesn't require at-speed pattern-generation,** this μC-based circuit can simulate a bus master for the Motorola I/O Channel bus. Although somewhat slow, the circuit can perform diagnostics on as many as four peripherals in a single test session.*

In many cases, you can readily move your μC-based simulator tool from the development lab to the production floor.

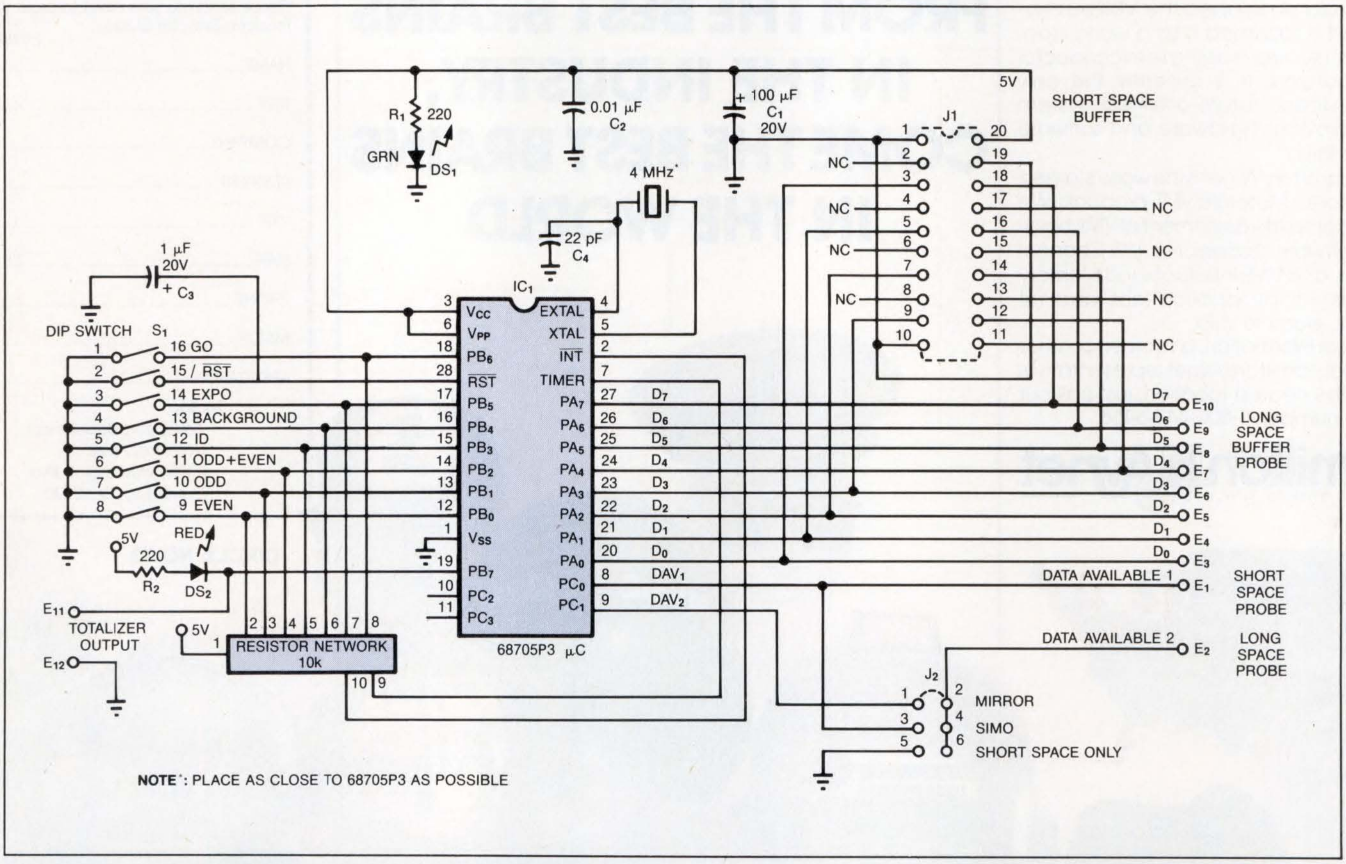


Fig 4—When intrinsic data is the important factor, *rather than the relative speed of acquisition, μC-based simulators can be especially useful. This circuit illustrates how you can use a μC to replace two A/D converters in a spectral litho-density tool.*

In high-speed applications, pattern generators, such as Hewlett-Packard's 8175A or the 9100 system from Tektronix, may provide the most effective solution for design analysis. Both instruments are excellent tools that can produce very fast data rates for demanding applications. Unfortunately, this type of equipment is not available in many laboratories.

Couple an IBM PC (or a compatible computer) with a parallel I/O card and provide some programming, and you have an excellent pattern-generator/analyzer tool that's especially useful when you have to graphically display high-speed data. If the project cannot bear the programming costs, several reasonably priced, menu-driven pattern generators are available for the PC; these generators are easy to configure. If this option is still too expensive, you can design an all-hardware system to generate high-speed patterns. The all-hardware design usually has a moderate parts count; unfortunately, it may also consume much of your design time, especially when system data rates approach 25 MHz. **EDN**

(Ed Note: US readers may obtain program listings for an optical encoder simulator and a spectrum simulator by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope ($0.39 postage) to Software Listings Editor, EDN, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158).

Author's biography

Chris Ghormley is a senior engineer at ITT Federal Electric Corp (Vandenberg Air Force Base, CA), where he designs μP-based control systems for high-power command transmitters. In his spare time, Chris enjoys building and flying radio-controlled model aircraft.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 494 Medium 495 Low 496

These High-Rel SRAMs offer you all these benefits:

- 100 ns access time at 25°C
- Low standby current: 1 mA typical
- Full Mil temperature range
- 32Kx8 organization
- 28 Terminal DIL Package
- Screened to Mil-Std-883 Class B.* So they're perfect for use in a wide range of military systems. And, as you'd expect from the leaders in High-Rel CMOS, we have a full line of SRAMs, including 64K (8Kx8) and 16K (2Kx8).

Tops in Rad-Hard RAMs, too.

If you need rad-hardness, remember that we offer 1K, 4K and 16K CMOS/SOS RAMs as well.

Our Rad Hard 16Kx1 CMOS/SOS RAM has an access time of 125 ns at 25°C and is available for immediate delivery to Class S type specifications.

CMOS/SOS is the ideal technology for rad-hard applications because:

- It's latch-up free under transient radiation
- It's highly tolerant to single-event upset caused by radiation (typically $2x10^{-9}$ errors/bit/day)
- It has total dose tolerance from 100K RADs to "MEGARAD."

We know, because we invented CMOS/SOS.

So whatever your needs in SRAMs, aim high, and call the Top Guns today. For additional information, call toll-free 800-443-7364, extension 20. Or contact your local GE Solid State sales office or distributor.

*Rev. C, Paragraph 1.2.2

GE Solid State

GE/RCA/Intersil Semiconductors

These three leading brands are now one leading-edge company. Together, we have the resources—and the commitment—to help you conquer new worlds.

In Europe, call: Brussels, (2) 246-21-11; Paris, (1) 39-46-57-99; London, 0276-685911; Milano, (2) 82-291; Munich, (89) 63813-0.

Modula-2's design simplifies programming and compilation

Designing a computer language is punctuated by a series of tradeoffs and compromises. In designing Modula-2, Niklaus Wirth has achieved a better set of tradeoffs and compromises than has any other language designer.

Brian Anderson, *Vancouver Community College*

Modula-2 gives you the same ease of programming and readability as Pascal, all of the power of C, most of the power of Ada, and more consistent syntax than any of them. Whether you're working on large applications programs, operating systems and utilities, or embedded microcomputer controllers, Modula-2 can easily provide the facilities that you need.

A persistent myth haunts the computer industry: the belief that it is possible to design a computer language that is all things to all people. Ada is one product of this myth—its designers have added so many fancy features to the language that compiler construction is difficult, validation is even more so, and gaining a good command of the whole language is virtually impossible.

The magic of Modula-2 is that it encompasses most of the strengths of Ada without overburdening either the programmer or the computer system. Modula-2 is a small language with a consistent yet elegant structure. Because it has facilities for creating separate compilation units (modules) and also has good low-level and multitasking capabilities, you can use the language to handle a remarkably diverse set of problems with relative ease.

Develop a taste of Modula-2

Developing a program written in Modula-2 is a bit like designing a complex electronic system, say for the VME Bus, from several simpler circuit boards. You'd like, where possible, to use off-the-shelf VME circuit boards because they are cost effective—they need no development time and are already well debugged. Although, in special cases, you might have to design your own VME board from scratch, a large part of the hardware-design effort involves choosing and integrating existing circuit boards. In the same way, you build every Modula-2 program from one or more modules, of which there are four kinds: definition and implementation modules (which together make up a global module); program modules; and local modules.

The global module is like the sample hardware circuit board; it can come already designed and debugged by the compiler supplier (or other third party), or you can create your own specialized modules. A global module comes in two parts: the definition module and the implementation module. The definition module is like a specification sheet—it describes exactly what the module does, and it may also define the data on which the module operates. It contains no code. The implementation module does the work; it contains the code, and it may contain additional data definitions. The compiler will detect inconsistencies between the definition and

Modula-2 gives you the readability of Pascal, the power of C, and more consistent syntax than either of them.

implementation modules, and will not compile any implementation that does not adhere to the specifications given in the definition module.

The other two kinds of building blocks are program modules and local modules. Every Modula-2 program is a program module. The hardware analogy would be the mother board in your electronic system. IMPORT statements "plug" global modules into your program module. Each global and program module must reside in a separate file so that it can be separately compiled.

A local module, on the other hand, has most of the same characteristics as a global module, but doesn't reside in a separate file; instead, it's embedded into either a program or implementation module. The closest hardware analogy to the local module would be a daughter board; and, like daughter boards, local modules are of limited use.

A simple example will suffice

The program module in **Listing 1** follows Kernighan and Ritchie's example: It displays "Hello, World!" on the standard output device (usually a video screen) and then halts. The keyword MODULE identifies this as a program module, with the programmer-chosen name Hello (which must be repeated at the end of the module). The IMPORT statement accesses a global module called InOut, which provides rudimentary console and file input/output functions in a portable, standardized manner. Wirth originally described the InOut module, and it comes as part of all Modula-2 systems.

Understanding the design philosophy helps

Modula-2 has only 40 keywords; consequently, it's easy to learn. The syntax borrows heavily from Pascal, but is much more consistent and often more elegant. The core language contains no input/output functions of any kind, but delegates that task to individual global modules. Wirth included language features in Modula-2 that make ad hoc language extensions virtually unnecessary, because a properly designed global module can easily provide any facility that you may desire—the language itself remains intact.

The only real impediment to software portability is some variation between the libraries of global modules provided by different compiler vendors. This concern is minor; I developed a 68000 crossassembler on a Z80 Modula-2 system (see *Dr. Dobb's Journal*, April, May, and June 1986), and was then able to adapt the crossassembler to two new environments (MS-DOS and Atari-ST) in only a few days.

LISTING 1—EXAMPLE OF A PROGRAM MODULE

```
MODULE Hello;

    FROM InOut IMPORT
        WriteString, WriteLn;

BEGIN
  WriteString("Hello, World!");  WriteLn;
END Hello.
```

Every Modula-2 compiler comes with a library of precompiled global modules, mainly for input/output, common mathematical, file-management, data-conversion, and other system functions. The kernel of this library consists of several modules that Wirth postulated in his book describing the language; the other modules may vary from compiler to compiler. Several international groups are now cooperating to establish a standard library, however.

An example of how to create a global module will be helpful at this point. Assume that you require a module to compute geometric functions—the volume of a sphere, the area of a square, etc. The definition module will specify the functions that you need. You should write this part of the global module first; actually, the compiler won't allow you to compile the implementation module unless you've successfully compiled the definition module.

The structure of the definition module **(Listing 2)** is very similar to that of the program module **(Listing 1)**, but it has two distinguishing characteristics: the use of the keyword DEFINITION and the lack of executable statements. The definition module merely specifies to the compiler (and to the programmer) just what functions the module will perform. Each procedure heading indicates first what parameters the function will use, and then what type of value the function will return. The compiler will insist that the corresponding procedure in the implementation module adhere to this specification. Although the comment line—enclosed by (* and *)—has no meaning to the compiler, it ought to help you understand just what the associated function does.

Notice that, unlike Pascal, Modula-2 does not use the keyword FUNCTION. If the procedure is to return a value, that value's type follows the parenthesized parameter list. The EXPORT statement specifies which procedures or data will be available for use by other modules. The latest Modula-2 definition has dropped this redundant feature and automatically exports everything in the definition module; however, many compilers still require an explicit export statement.

Before the module can do any useful work, you must write the implementation part **(Listing 3)**. The structure of the implementation module mirrors that of the definition module, except that it uses the keyword IMPLEMENTATION and includes executable statements. Notice that the definition and implementation modules *must* have the same name; they reside in two different files that both carry the module name, but have different file extensions (in this example, the files are GEOMETRY.DEF and GEOMETRY.MOD).

Inside the implementation module

The Geometry module, though simple, introduces all of the important features of a global module. Although it would be possible to use a constant declaration for pi, calculating pi will illustrate the use of import lists and provide an introduction to a module body (or initialization).

The body of an implementation module (between BEGIN and END) is executed *only once,* before the main program begins execution—you could say that the compiler causes it to start automatically. If there are several global modules, the body of each is executed in an order determined by the compiler. The module's body is often referred to as the initialization part, because it establishes the starting conditions for the module—in this example, setting the value of pi. To calculate pi, the Geometry module needs the arctan-function PROCEDURE, which therefore has to be imported from the math library (MathLib0). This library also contains other trigonometric and logarithmic functions, as well as functions to convert real numbers to and from integers.

One major role of modules is to encapsulate procedures and variables. Variables declared within the module (like pi) are static—that is, they exist as long as the program is running. Their value does not change between invocations of the procedures within the module.

Modules also provide visibility walls. Objects defined within a module are not available outside that module unless they are exported, as was done in the definition module. Similarly, no external objects are available inside the module unless they are imported (as arctan was imported into the implementation module).

This visibility wall solves two problems associated with large software projects. First, it decreases the likelihood of name clashes (accidentally using the same name in two different contexts), because the scope of each module is separate. Second, a wall makes it impossible for another programmer to deliberately use your data in some way that you never intended. If an object (procedure or data) is not exported, it cannot be used outside the module in which it is defined. If you happen to use the same name in two different modules, the compiler will keep the associated objects separate.

It's possible to export a data type without revealing any details of its nature; such types are declared

LISTING 2—EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION MODULE

```
DEFINITION MODULE Geometry;

   EXPORT QUALIFIED
      AreaSquare, AreaCircle, VolumeCube, VolumeSphere;


   PROCEDURE AreaSquare (side : REAL) : REAL;
   (* Given length of a side, return the area of a square *)

   PROCEDURE AreaCircle (radius : REAL) : REAL;
   (* Given the radius, returns the area of a circle *)

   PROCEDURE VolumeCube (side : REAL) : REAL;
   (* Given length of side, return volume of a cube *)

   PROCEDURE VolumeSphere (radius : REAL) : REAL;
   (* Given radius, return volume of a sphere *)

END Geometry.
```

Modula-2 encompasses most of the strengths of Ada without overburdening either the programmer or the computer system.

OPAQUE, and the process is called opaque export. You can create variables of this type in another module, and pass them as parameters, but you can only use these variables with the procedures exported from the module where the type was defined. A common example of an opaque export is the FILE type, which is usually implemented as an FCB (file control block). You'll need to refer to the FCB when you want to open, read, or write to the file, but you don't need to know the FCB's internal structure. Opaque export ensures that you can't unwittingly corrupt the components of the FCB.

Local modules act much like global (library) modules, except that they don't reside in a separate file. Although they are usually embedded into program or implementation modules, they may even be embedded into procedures. I have found little use for this feature, but will present the classic application—a random-number generator. This example is from the Hochstrasser compiler manual.

A random-number generator processes a seed to generate the pseudorandom number that it will return. This pseudorandom number then becomes (or is used to derive) a new seed. You should be able to guarantee that the seed will not be altered by other procedures within your program, and that the seed will continue to exist between invocations of the random-number gener-

LISTING 3—EXAMPLE OF AN IMPLEMENTATION MODULE

```
IMPLEMENTATION MODULE Geometry;

    FROM MathLib0 IMPORT
        arctan;

    VAR
        pi : REAL;

    PROCEDURE AreaSquare (side : REAL) : REAL;
    (* Given length of a side, return the area of a square *)
        BEGIN
            RETURN (side * side);
        END AreaSquare;

    PROCEDURE AreaCircle (radius : REAL) : REAL;
    (* Given the radius, returns the area of a circle *)
        BEGIN
            RETURN (pi * radius * radius);
        END AreaCircle;

    PROCEDURE VolumeCube (side : REAL) : REAL;
    (* Given length of side, return volume of a cube *)
        BEGIN
            RETURN (side * side * side);
        END VolumeCube;

    PROCEDURE VolumeSphere (radius : REAL) : REAL;
    (* Given radius, return volume of a sphere *)
        BEGIN
            RETURN (4.0 / 3.0 * pi * radius * radius * radius);
        END VolumeSphere;

BEGIN   (* module initialization *)
    pi := 4.0 * arctan (1.0);
END Geometry.
```

ator. A local variable in a procedure will hide the seed from other procedures, but its value becomes undefined when the procedure finishes executing. A global variable retains its value, but other procedures may inadvertently change it. However, because the module's structure defines the lifetime of variables independently of their scope, a local module can give the seed an ongoing lifetime but a scope that is limited to the module.

The initialization part **(Listing 4)** sets the value of the seed before the main program starts executing. Because the variable *rand* is declared outside the Random procedure, it isn't a local variable. Variables declared in local modules are just like other global variables, except that they are not available outside the module unless there is an explicit export statement. In this example, the EXPORT statement gives you access only to the procedure that returns the next pseudorandom number in the sequence; there is no way that you can alter the seed, which remains hidden within the local module.

Data types extend the language

As you would expect, all of the data types available in Pascal are also available in Modula-2, including INTEGER, CHAR, and BOOLEAN, along with data-structuring facilities such as ARRAY, RECORD, SET, and POINTER types. Modula-2 also includes some new data types that extend the language in several ways. For example, there is an unsigned-integer data type called CARDINAL. More important, however, are the new types that allow low-level access to the computer hardware. Besides these new data types, Modula-2 provides many additional facilities for manipulating these types.

The BITSET type allows you to treat the contents of a memory location as a collection of bits, and is a small but significant extension to Pascal's set facility. The Modula-2 syntax for sets (and BITSET) more closely follows standard mathematical notation: For a 16-bit computer, a BITSET with the least significant bit (LSB) and most significant bit (MSB) set to 1 would be expressed as 15, 0. You can alter BITSETs by means of the standard procedures INCL and EXCL. INCL (b, 5) sets bit 5 of the BITSET b; EXCL (s, 3) clears bit 3 of

SET UNION	{15, 1, 0}	+	{14, 2, 1}	→ {15, 14, 2, 1, 0}
SET DIFFERENCE	{3, 2, 1, 0}	–	{0}	→ {3, 2, 1}
SET INTERSECTION	{15, 1, 0}	*	{14, 2, 1}	→ {1}
SYMMETRIC SET DIFFERENCE	{15, 1, 0}	/	{14, 2, 1}	→ {15, 14, 2, 0}

***Fig 1—Modula-2 allows you to perform logical operations** on individual bits of a computer word, a feature that can make low-level access to the hardware much easier than in Pascal.*

LISTING 4—EXAMPLE OF A LOCAL MODULE

```
MODULE Main

   MODULE RandomNumberGenerator;     (* Local to Main *)
      EXPORT Random;
      VAR
         rand : CARDINAL;
      PROCEDURE Random() : CARDINAL;
         CONST
            inc = 7227;     (* Increment *)
            rng = 1717;     (* Range *)
      BEGIN
         rand := (rand + inc) mod rng;
         RETURN rand;
      END Random;
   BEGIN    (* Module Initialization *)
      rand := 1234;     (* seed *)
   END RandomNumberGenerator;

BEGIN    (* Main Program *)
   (* use random number generator *)
END Main.
```

You build every Modula-2 program from four kinds of modules called definition, implementation, program, and local modules.

the BITSETs. BITSETs can be manipulated by Boolean operators, characterized in Modula-2 as set union (OR), set difference (mask), set intersection (AND), and symmetric set difference (XOR). **Fig 1** shows an example of each of these operations.

The utility of BITSETs is further enhanced because Modula-2 allows the relaxation of the usual type checking by way of so-called type-transfer functions. Type transfers force the compiler to interpret data in a different way. The statement BITSET (i) interprets the integer variable i as a collection of bits, which you can then set or test in subsequent statements.

Every Modula-2 compiler includes a module named SYSTEM that specifies any low-level, hardware-dependent features. Two examples of such hardware-dependent features are the ADDRESS and WORD types, which let you define the number of bits in a memory address and the width of a computer word, respectively.

All Modula-2 compilers have some basic definitions in

An annotated Modula-2 bibliography

There's no dearth of books on Modula-2; indeed, if you're a newcomer to the language, you'll find too many to make an easy choice. The following list distinguishes the reference works from the tutorials and may help you to find the book that best suits your purpose. All the books listed assume some previous programming experience, which is unfortunate, because Modula-2 is an excellent first programming language. You should be able to find most of these books in any bookstore that has a respectable computer section.

Wirth, Niklaus, *Programming in Modula-2*, second and third editions, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. This authoritative language definition, includes good coverage of programming generally and Modula-2 specifically. It also contains many useful example programs. This book is a must for everyone who is serious about learning Modula-2. The index is poor. The third edition covers revisions and clarifications to the original language, but is otherwise identical to the second edition. Many commercial compilers have not implemented the third-edition changes, or have implemented only some.

Kaplan, Ian, and Mike Miller, *Modula-2 Programming*, Hayden Book Co, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ. This beginner's text is probably the easiest book from which to learn the language. All the basics are covered; advanced topics such as multiprocessing, low-level facilities, and advanced programming concepts are omitted.

Knepley, Ed, and Robert Platt, *Modula-2 Programming*, Reston Publishing Co, Reston, VA. This introduction to Modula-2 is intended for the experienced programmer and lacks the step-by-step approach needed by those new to programming. The topical organization is fairly good, and the coverage is balanced. It uses a simple word processor as an extended example.

Ogilvie, John W L, *Modula-2 Programming*, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY. This excellent introduction to Modula-2 for the experienced programmer covers all aspects of the language, including the clarifications, changes, and extensions from the third edition of Wirth's book. It contains many examples, and it has five appendixes, a glossary, and an index.

Gleaves, Richard, *Modula-2 for Pascal Programmers*, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. This book is short, well organized, and lives up to its title quite well. All new concepts are explained with the aid of examples. It is based on Volition System's compilers (which I believe are now sold by Pecan), and it contains a fair index.

Sale, Arthur, *Modula-2 Discipline & Design*, Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA. This solid textbook approach to learning Modula-2 from scratch is a fairly thorough and even treatment of all aspects of the language and includes a description of several compilers. It stresses program design through step-wise refinement, formal correctness proofs, and the analysis of language construct semantics.

Kaare Christian, *A Guide to Modula-2*, Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. This is the best book on Modula-2 for programmers with a reasonable amount of experience with Pascal or C. The author provides many insights into the power of the language through useful examples. The

the SYSTEM module. In addition, the language definition allows compiler implementors to put additional machine-specific features in the module, such as gaining direct access to the CPU registers. Another candidate for the SYSTEM module would be a CODE procedure that allows in-line machine code; the preferred approach to integrating assembly language routines, however, is to use the standard assembler and then link the resulting object modules in the program module.

Using the facilities of the SYSTEM module guarantees portability problems. However, if you want direct access to the hardware, you usually have no other option. You should restrict your use of such nonportable features to one module of your program, and then clearly label that module as machine specific.

Modula-2 includes all of Pascal's loop and decision constructs, but with a more consistent syntax. WHILE, REPEAT, and FOR allow loops to be terminated at the top or bottom only; a new LOOP statement, with an optional EXIT, allows infinite loops as

book covers all aspects of the language, including systems programming and hardware.

Ford, Gary A, and Richard S Wiener, *Modula-2—A Software Development Approach*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY. This book takes a more rigorous approach than many of the volumes listed above, and emphasizes software engineering. It provides very good coverage of the entire language and includes many useful examples.

Schildt, Herb, *Advanced Modula-2*, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, New York, NY. There is nothing particularly advanced about this book. This volume really is, in fact, a good collection of standard algorithms cast in Modula-2 code. It includes sorting/searching, queues/stacks/lists/trees, and simple statistics.

Ward, Terry A, *Advanced Programming Techniques in Modula-2*, Scott, Foresman and Co, Glenview, IL. This is a collection of code fragments (with text) taken from several magazines. It contains several extensive bibliographies, and it also describes the complete Modula-2 syntax through a series of lists and tables.

Wirth, Niklaus, *Algorithms & Data Structures*, Prentice-Hall Inc, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. This is Wirth's famous *Algorithms+Data Structures=Programs*, re-cast in Modula-2. The coverage of standard algorithms includes searching/sorting, recursion, queues/stacks/lists/trees, and hashing. Besides presenting and explaining the code, it often gives detailed mathematical analyses and results of empirical tests. Although Wirth has updated some sections based on recent discoveries, I feel this book is worthwhile only if you don't have his earlier (Pascal-based) volume.

Sincovec, Richard F, and Richard S Wiener, *Data Structures Using Modula-2*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY. Although this book seems to mirror Wirth's book (see above), the emphasis is very different; these authors look at real applications of the algorithms. For example, polynomial arithmetic and sparse matrices are developed as examples of linked list applications. Under stacks and queues, you'll find an example of adaptive numerical integration using the trapezoid method and Simpson's method.

Wiener, Richard, and Richard Sincovec, *Software Engineering with Modula-2 and Ada*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY. This book isn't on Modula-2 and therefore doesn't cover the language itself, but it does give excellent insights into using Modula-2 on large programming projects. The book presents its main topics (software engineering, specification, design, style, methodology, and testing) in the context of Modula-2 and Ada. A simple spelling checker serves as a programming example.

Pomberger, Gustav, *Software Engineering and Modula-2*, Prentice-Hall International, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. Although this book covers the complete Modula-2 language (including a descriptive chapter and reprinting Wirth's Modula-2 report), its main focus is software design. Some of its topics include choosing a language, the software life cycle, modular programming and team-software development, and project management. It's a well-organized and thorough presentation.

Modula-2 is a small language that contains only 40 keywords; consequently, it's easy to learn.

well as loops that terminate in the middle. **Listing 5** shows an example of each type of loop. Note that Modula-2 does not use the keyword BEGIN in these loops; however, the END statement is always required (whether there is one statement or many in the loop).

In Modula-2, the IF-THEN-ELSE statement also has an optional ELSIF part, which prevents multiple ELSE IF statements from marching off the right side of the page. Again, these constructs don't use BEGIN but do require END statements. The Modula-2 CASE statement, too, includes an ELSE part—something that standard Pascal lacked. **Listing 6** shows examples of these constructs.

When students start to program in Pascal, one of the first things they learn is that a semicolon separates one statement from the next. Nevertheless, they often have trouble determining what constitutes a statement. Students have come up with variations of the following in a nonfunctioning program when they dutifully put a semicolon between each "statement":

```
IF <condition> THEN;
BEGIN
<some statements>
END;
```

Of course, the statements are always executed (regardless of the condition), because the semicolon after the THEN terminates the IF statement. This problem could not occur in Modula-2, because only an END can terminate an IF statement. In the example below, the compiler interprets the semicolon as just another (null) statement and ignores it.

```
IF <condition> THEN;
<some statements>
END;
```

Summing up Modula-2's salient features

Modula-2 has many desirable characteristics, of which the most important is the ability to decompose a problem into separately compilable modules. The language provides strict control over data typing and access to data items. Furthermore, the compiler provides cross-module checking (a feature not available in C or Fortran) to ensure that each module passes the correct number and type of parameters to the next module. And finally, Modula-2 provides the flexible access to hardware often needed for systems programming and for embedded-controller applications.

Before buying a compiler, you'll want to know something about the products available. The remainder of

LISTING 5—EXAMPLES OF LOOP STRUCTURES

```
WHILE x > epsilon DO
   x := x - y[i];
   INC (i);    (* built in function replaces i := i + 1 *)
END;


REPEAT
   x := x * factor;
UNTIL x >= y;


FOR i := 20 TO 0 BY -1 DO    (* If BY omitted, assumes 1 *)
   x[i] := 0.0;
END;


LOOP
   ReadInt (x);    (* Read an Integer from Console *)
   IF x < 0 THEN
      EXIT;
   END;
   sum := sum + x;    (* could also use INC (sum, x); *)
END;
```

All of the data types available in Pascal are also available in Modula-2, along with some new data types for low-level access to the computer hardware.

this article consists of some observations that I have gradually collected as I tried to choose the best systems to work with—they do *not* constitute a detailed review of the available microcomputer implementations of Modula-2. For books about Modula-2, refer to the **box,** "An annotated Modula-2 bibliography."

You'll find three classes of Modula-2 compilers. The first class is based on the original 4-pass compiler, which Wirth's group at ETH (Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule, Zurich, Switzerland) developed. This compiler was first implemented on the PDP-11, and later on Lilith and many other microcomputers. The 4-pass compilers are very reliable and produce very good code; they are, however, a bit slow.

The second class is based on Wirth's 1-pass compiler, also from ETH. Naturally, these compilers are faster, but some compromises were necessary to allow compilation in one pass over the source code (for example, you need FORWARD declarations for mutually recursive procedures). The original 1-pass compiler was implemented on Lilith (Wirth's bit-slice microcomputer). It was fast, compact, and produced tight code. Moving this design to other computers has not always been wholly successful; for instance, when ETH ported it to the 68000, the object code of the compiler increased from 26,050 bytes to 83,450 bytes, and execution times were proportionately longer. Although Wirth concluded that the 68000 architecture is ill-suited to running compilers, it may be that the 1-pass compiler is too heavily dependent on the special features of the Lilith.

The third class includes what can only be described as "everything else." The majority of commercial compilers are ports of one of the ETH designs; however, a

LISTING 6—IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE STRUCTURE

```
IF x = y THEN
   done := TRUE;
ELSIF x = 0 THEN
   underflow := TRUE;
ELSE
   x := x * delta;
END;


CASE code OF
   1 : Process;
|  2 : Repeat;
|  3 : Abort;
ELSE

    Error;
 END;
```

few companies have elected to design their compilers independently. It's impossible to generalize about these.

A compiler should adhere completely to the language definition (*Programming in Modula-2,* by Niklaus Wirth, second or third edition). Wirth did provide for extensions in two ways: extra library modules and extensions to the internal pseudomodule, SYSTEM. You shouldn't tolerate other extensions because of their adverse effect on portability. A compiler should also produce code that is compact and executes quickly. It's an added bonus if the compiler itself is also fast. The compiler manual should provide a description of the language as implemented, as well as a description of all library modules that come with the system. **Table 1** contains a summary of evaluations (including a Sieve benchmark) based on the previous criteria.

Compilers for the IBM PC

The MS-DOS compiler from Logitech Inc (Redwood City, CA) is a solid implementation of the ETH 4-pass compiler. Even the stripped-down version for $89 is very complete. For a few dollars more, you can have useful utilities and 8087 support. The Logitech compiler produces reasonably good code and seems to be essentially bug free. The package includes one of the best programming editors that I have used—it is fast and has all of the features that programmers need. The manual is well organized and complete, but the index is poor. The Logitech compiler is the best one in its class.

The company has recently released the third version of this compiler, which brings it into line with Wirth's third-edition changes. A further enhancement is an intelligent linker, which links in only those procedures that are referenced (not a complete library). This feature should reduce the size of executable files. Unfortunately, Logitech did not respond to my request for a review copy, so I cannot judge how successful the changes are. However, the Logitech compiler has always been a solid product, and there is no reason to believe that the latest version would be anything less.

Modula Corp's (Provo, UT) port of Wirth's 1-pass compiler is a disappointment to me. Although this MS-DOS compiler is fast (linking is fast, too), the generated code size is at least 50% larger than that of the Logitech product. Being a new product, this compiler contains a few bugs—after one week of use, I uncovered a bug that Modula Corp hadn't seen before. The accompanying manual is excellent. If you're in a hurry and don't mind the $300 price tag, buy this

All of the data types available in Pascal are also available in Modula-2, along with some new data types for low-level access to the computer hardware.

compiler; if you want the best results (smallest code and fastest execution) at a reasonable price, choose Logitech.

The Modula-2 Software Development System (M2SDS) from Interface Technologies (Houston, TX) is a complete MS-DOS programming environment, including clock, calculator, ASCII chart, editor, compiler, linker, and other utilities. M2SDS includes a syntax-directed editor, which responds only to special control codes: If you want a FOR loop, type Alt-F; if you want a PROCEDURE call, type Alt-P (and then fill in the blanks). If you're an experienced programmer or a good touch typist, you probably won't want this system—the syntax-directed editor is just too restrictive. For the beginner, however, it's perfect.

The editor acts as the first compiler pass. The compiler and linker are fast and produce tight code which, however, may execute very slowly. The Sieve runs very quickly (second fastest of all MS-DOS compilers), but a program to strip the high bit from all characters of a Wordstar file took 10 times longer than the same program compiled by the Logitech compiler. (I suspect that Interface Technologies isn't making proper use of buffering, but rather is calling the operating system on each read/write request.)

The latest release has corrected many of the bugs from which earlier versions suffered; nevertheless, the system often crashed when I used the back-tab key to move through the source text. I haven't seen the latest manual because it was being revised and reprinted when the company sent me the new evaluation disks. The original manual was fairly good, but could benefit from a better index and some reorganization.

The 2-pass MS-DOS compiler from Farbware (Wilmette, IL) implements the complete Modula-2 language, with some nice extensions. The compiler is reasonably fast (faster than Logitech's, but slower than Modula Corp's or Interface Technologies'), but several problems make this package unacceptable. First, the manual is incomplete (half of it is on disk) and not well organized. Second, the system uses the DOS linker, which means that you have to specify *all* object files. I

TABLE 1—MODULA-2 COMPILER SUMMARY

	IMPLEMENTS STANDARD LANGUAGE	SUPPLIES STANDARD LIBRARY	EXECUTION SPEED (SIEVE) (SEC)	CODE SIZE (SIEVE)	COMPILE AND LINK SPEED (SIEVE) (SEC)
LOGITECH	YES	YES	20	13k	50
MODULA CORP	YES	YES	23	19k	10
INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES	YES	NO	18	10k	23
FARBWARE	NO[1]	NO[6]	42	26k	35
FTL (MS-DOS)	NO[4]	NO[6]	9	5k	11
HOCHSTRASSER	NO[2]	NO[6]	16	5k	114
TURBO	NO[3]	NO[6]	9	10k	30
FTL (CP/M)	NO[4]	NO[6]	15	10k	47
TDI	YES	YES	6	6k	130
MACMETH	NO[5]	YES	8	24k	19

NOTES:
1. INCLUDES SEVERAL EXTRA DATA TYPES.
2. OMITS SUPPORT FOR PROCESSES AND INTERRUPTS (SUPPLIED VIA NONSTANDARD MODULES).
3. USES AUTOMATIC REGISTER VARIABLES TO SPEED EXECUTION—PREVENTS STANDARD ADR PROCEDURE FROM BEING USED ON SIMPLE VARIABLES.
4. INCLUDES SEVERAL DUBIOUS EXTENSIONS; OMITS SUPPORT FOR PROCESSES AND INTERRUPTS (SUPPLIED VIA NONSTANDARD MODULES). OMITS MONITORS.
5. ALTERS OR OMITS SOME LOW-LEVEL FACILITIES.
6. DUE MOSTLY TO NONSTANDARD FILE MODULES.

STANDARD LANGUAGE MEANS NO EXTENSIONS OR OMISSIONS THAT DO NOT CONFORM TO WIRTH. THE STANDARD DOES PERMIT EXTENSIONS TO THE SYSTEM MODULE.
STANDARD LIBRARY TO INCLUDE AT LEAST TERMINAL, INOUT, FILESYSTEM, AND MATHLIB0 AS DEFINED BY WIRTH.
HARDWARE: IBM PC/XT WITH 20M-BYTE HARD-DISK DRIVE.
Z80 S100 WITH 1.2M-BYTE 8-IN. FLOPPY-DISK DRIVES.
ATARI 520-ST WITH 800k-BYTE 3.5-IN. FLOPPY-DISK DRIVES.
MAC PLUS WITH 800k-BYTE 3.5-IN. FLOPPY-DISK DRIVES.

NOW YOU CAN DRIVE OUR SUBCOMPACTS.

Seagate's family of 3½″ hard disc drives.

As computers grow smaller, the demand for high-quality drives grows larger. But if you're looking for 3½″ drives for your small computer systems, you don't have a lot to choose from.

Except at Seagate.

We offer six 3½″ drives with 21, 32 and 48 MB formatted capacities. You also have a choice of interfaces: SCSI or ST412 with RLL or MFM encoding. All with 28 msec access time.

Our 3½″ drives use Seagate's field-proven, proprietary stepper motors to achieve fast access times normally found only with more expensive voice coil actuators.

Seagate's 3½″ drives are not only fast —they're power savers, using as little as 8 watts.

And for added data integrity, the drives feature autopark with a balanced positioner.

All of Seagate's 3½″ drives are built with the precision and quality that have made us the world's leading independent manufacturer of 5¼″ full-height and half-height hard disc drives.

Only Seagate has the worldwide, high-volume manufacturing efficiency to meet the growing demand for 3½″ drives.

When you're ready to go for a little drive, give us a call. 800-468-DISC.

Seagate

The first name in disc drives.

Every Modula-2 compiler includes a module named SYSTEM that specifies any low-level, hardware-dependent features.

found that I was constantly getting UNRESOLVED REFERENCE errors because I had forgotten that module X imports module Y, which imports module Z . . . . Other Modula-2 linkers find all the files for you from the import lists. Third, the code produced is both too large and too slow. There is considerable potential here, however, and the company plans to improve both the manual and the compiler.

Workman & Associates (Pasadena, CA) offers FTL Modula-2 for IBM PCs and compatibles. FTL stands for "faster than light," which is a claim that this compiler can usually fulfill. This nicely integrated system consists of an editor, a compiler, and a linker. Compiling and linking can both be done from the editor; if either the compiler or the linker detects an error, it will return you to the editor with the cursor positioned at the source-code line that caused the error.

The original FTL Modula-2 was written for the CP/M operating system, and the MS-DOS version suffers from that lineage in at least two ways. First, the library was rather hastily ported from the CP/M version, and the haste shows. Second, the manual consists of two separate booklets: One of these is generic and covers both versions of the compiler; the other is an MS-DOS supplement. Neither booklet contains the definition modules for the library—an omission that I find unacceptable, considering how often you need to consult these modules when you're coding.

FTL Modula-2 contains some dubious extensions that can only hamper portability; it also has a few omissions that may frustrate advanced users. Although the compiler does produce very good code (fastest and smallest code generated by any MS-DOS compiler), there is no disk buffering in the Files library module.

Because of this restriction, a program to convert a Wordstar file to plain ASCII took more than eight times longer to execute than the same program compiled with the Logitech compiler. When I rewrote the program to do its own disk buffering, the performance improved by a factor of 16. This compiler would have great promise if the vendor were to improve the library and the user's manual and were to adhere more closely to the language definition. The current version is limited to the small-memory model; a version for the large-memory model is reportedly coming soon.

Workman & Associates also offers a CP/M version of FTL Modula-2, which isn't as fast as the MS-DOS version. The CP/M version is a 1-pass compiler developed independently in Australia. It is fast, but the necessary linking step is quite slow. The manual suffers from the same deficiencies as does the MS-DOS version (split into reference manual and CP/M supplement and lacking library definitions). The package includes a fairly decent programming editor (available in Modula-2 source code for an extra charge). When I tried to compile a large program (which compiled properly on Hochstrasser's compiler), FTL froze up solid after an OUT OF MEMORY message. The latest version is little changed from the one I purchased 18 months ago—the company seems to be concentrating on the MS-DOS version.

Hochstrasser Computing AG (Rebhaldenstrasse 27, 8704 Herliberg, Switzerland) offers a solid implementation of the ETH 4-pass compiler. In some ways (module size, procedure size), it is less restrictive than the Logitech compiler. It produces excellent code (often better than Turbo Pascal) and is very complete—including source code for the library—but implements processes and interrupts in a slightly nonstandard (though quite usable) fashion. This is the first Modula-2 compiler that I used, and is still the one that I prefer for CP/M. It follows the second edition of Wirth's book. The manual, though not as comprehensive as Modula Corp's, is well organized and complete.

The CP/M Turbo Modula-2 from Echelon Inc (Los Altos, CA) is a port of Wirth's latest compiler, which produces M-code in one pass. A second pass is required to produce native Z80 code. Native code is faster than M-code, but takes up more room in memory. The compiler and linker are quick and produce fast-executing, tight code. Because it was originally developed by Borland, the compiler has many nonstandard extensions, both to the language and to the library; a compiler switch allows Turbo Modula-2 to emit a warning when most nonstandard extensions are used (a few extensions do pass unnoticed). When producing native Z80 code, the size of the program that it can handle is somewhat smaller than the other CP/M compilers. It also contains some bugs: HALT won't work from module initialization (it acts like RETURN), and mixing M-code and native code sometimes causes unpredictable results (though the manual says that such a mix is allowed). The manual is excellent.

Compiler for the Atari 520-ST

TDI Software Inc (Dallas, TX) offers a good implementation of the ETH 4-pass compiler, which allows access to most of the operating system and graphics features of the Atari. This package includes the best linker that I've seen; it optimizes by scanning through

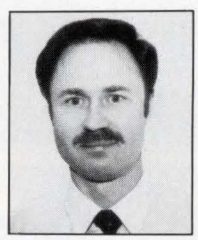

PANDUIT® Eurocard DIN Connectors
NOW–Assured Performance
PLUS–Guaranteed Gold Thickness
ALL AT COMPETITIVE PRICES...While others talk of meeting DIN performance levels, Panduit meets these requirements with an added plus—guaranteed gold thickness in the mating area for maximum reliability, with a minimum of 50 micro-inches for Level I, 15 (or 30) for Level II and 8 for Level III. Lets you choose the connector you need for your application.
Applicable sizes are fully intermateable to DIN 41612, MIL-C-55302, BSI9525 and IEC 603-2 specifications. And provide compatibility with VMEbus, NUBUS, STE Bus, MULTIBUS II, FUTUREBUS, or CIMBUS. But we don't stop there, Panduit also provides:
• A full line of connectors and accessories to meet your package requirements and to lower your total installed cost.
• Over 15 years of connector manufacturing and engineering experience, using state-of-the-art equipment to keep pricing competitive without sacrificing quality.
• Full service support and just-in-time delivery to meet your production requirements.
Buy the DIN connectors that are best for your budget AND your engineers' design requirements—PANDUIT performance rated Eurocard Connectors.
Call 1-800-323-2428 Toll Free today and ask for the DIN Connector Product Manager—For pricing and further information.
(In Illinois, 1-312-532-1800)
Visit Panduit at SOUTHCON Booth No. 1329-31
PANDUIT CORP
ELECTRONICS GROUP
Tinley Park, IL 60477-0981
In Canada: Panduit (Canada) Limited
CIRCLE NO 90

the object code and removing all unnecessary code. The result is fast, compact code. The compiler is particularly slow—partly because of the 4-pass design and partly because of the slow Atari disk I/O. TDI includes a good editor that is well integrated with the compiler. The developer's version includes a debugger (which is poorly documented and hard to use), as well as symbol and link file decoders (disassemblers). The manual is quite good, except that it too often refers the reader to the GEM documentation from Digital Research. The compiler has a starting price of $69—an excellent value.

Compiler for the Macintosh

Macmeth from Modula Corp is another implementation of Wirth's 1-pass compiler that a team from ETH ported to the Apple Macintosh. This development system employs the usual Macintosh environment, but is not as slick as other Macintosh compilers; for instance, after starting the compiler or linker, you receive prompts for file name and options in much the same manner you would expect if you were operating under CP/M. The editor is also crude by Macintosh standards. The compiler is fast, as is execution speed of the generated code, but, after linking, the code size is far too large. It does includes an excellent run-time symbolic debugger. **EDN**

Author's biography



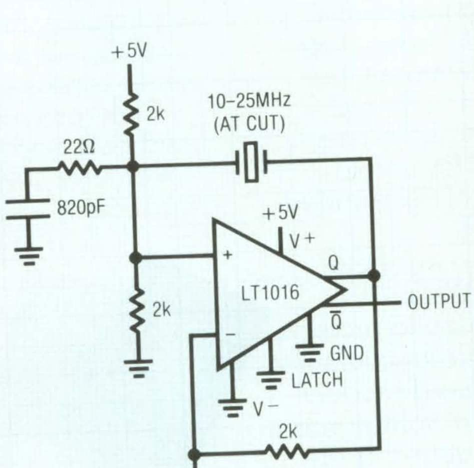
Brian Anderson is an instructor in the Electronics Dept of Vancouver Community College (British Columbia, Canada), where he teaches courses in telecommunications. He has been involved in both the hardware and the programming sides of the computer industry for more than a decade, and has contributed many articles to Dr. Dobb's Journal *and* BYTE. *In his spare time he enjoys playing the guitar and reading.*

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 488 Medium 489 Low 490

If it's stable, high-speed comparisons you're looking for, get on a fast track with the LT1016. This remarkable high-speed (10ns) TTL compatible comparator operates on a +5V supply. And it's designed to give you stable transitions regardless of speed. The LT1016 remains oscillation free, even with slowly varying input signals.

The ultra-fast LT1016 is designed to simplify your life by eliminating device-caused problems. The LT1016 doesn't glitch the power supply during transitions. It works directly off either a +5V or ±5V supply. Matched complementary outputs further extend the LT1016's capabilities. The comparator has a 2ns response on the latch pin for retaining input data at the outputs.

10-25 MHz Crystal Oscillator.



Tight offset voltage specifications and high gain allow the LT1016 to be used in precision applications that demand lightning-fast runs with no messy tracks. Try it out on: high-speed A/D converters and sampling circuits, line receivers, extended range V/F converters, and fast pulse height/width discriminators.

Shift into high gear and enjoy clean, fast comparisons with the LT1016CN8 at $3.50 each (100-piece price). For a technical data sheet and a comprehensive 32-page application note contact: LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 942-0810.

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

TOUGH PRODUCTS FOR TOUGH APPLICATIONS.

CIRCLE NO 142

EDITED BY TARLTON FLEMING

Tachometer measures low frequencies

Ricardo Jimenez-G
Mexicali Technological Institute, Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico

The **Fig 1** tachometer lets you measure heartbeats, respiratory rates, and other low-frequency events that recur at intervals of 0.33 to 40.96 sec. The circuit senses the period of f_{IN}, computes the equivalent pulses per minute, and updates the LCD accordingly. (Although the decimal readout equals $60f_{IN}$, the circuit doesn't actually produce a frequency of $60f_{IN}$.) The computation involves counting and comparison techniques and takes 0.33 sec.

To understand the circuit's operation, suppose a reset pulse arrives at pin 15 of IC_1, setting Q_1 and Q_2 low. Then, the first f_{IN} pulse drives Q_1 high, which opens the IC_{3A} gate and allows 100-Hz pulses to drive the counter IC_4. The next f_{IN} pulse drives Q_1 low and Q_2 high, which simultaneously freezes IC_4 at a count of N by turning off the 100-Hz pulses. The same f_{IN} pulse opens the gate IC_{8A}, which allows 18-kHz pulses to drive the IC_7 counter.

Each time IC_7 reaches a count equal to that of IC_4, the IC_5-IC_6 comparator produces a pulse that increments the display counter IC_{11} and resets IC_7 via IC_{3D}. Thus, IC_7 counts at a rate of 18 kHz without interruption and resets to zero after every N counts. (N is proportional to the period of f_{IN}.) This process terminates at 6000 counts, when the BCD counters IC_9 (count of 100) and IC_{10} (count of 60) produce a pulse at pin 11 of IC_{8D} that resets IC_1, IC_4, IC_9, and IC_{10}. The reset at pin 15 of IC_1 drives Q_0 (pin 3) high, which in turn resets the display counter and updates the display.

An f_{IN} of 1 Hz, for instance, sets IC_4 to a binary count of N=100. Consequently, IC_7 counts 60 times from 0 to 100 during the 6000-count interval, producing a readout of 60. Similarly, f_{IN}=1.25 Hz produces N=80 and sets the readout to 6000÷80=75 pulses per minute. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

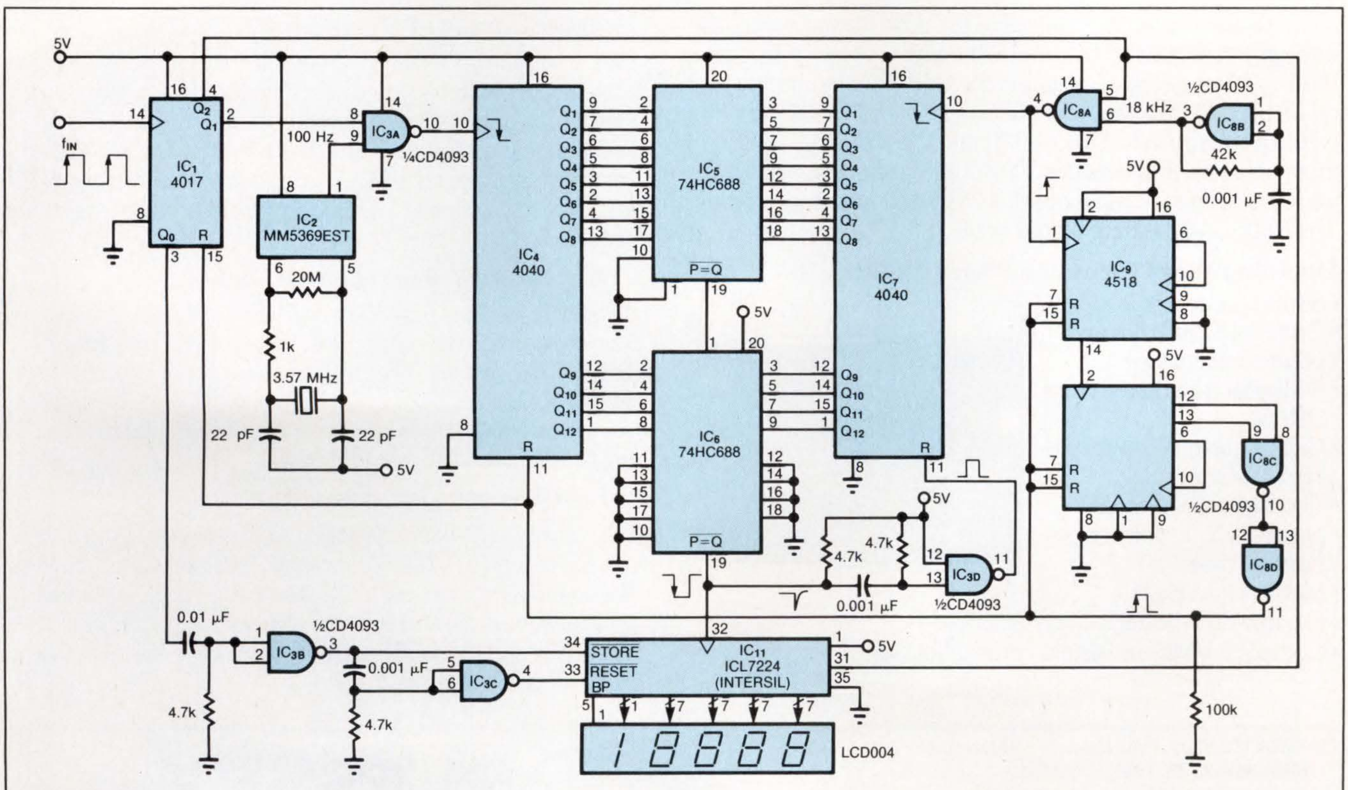


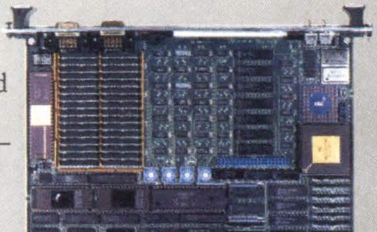
*Fig 1—**This tachometer circuit generates a readout,** in pulses per minute, by measuring the period T of f_{IN} and solving the equation $f=60\div T$.*

Plessey Microsystems puts the 68030 in its proper place

...and doubles your VME processing power!

If you've been yearning to double the processing power and throughput of your VME system, the wait is over. Once again, Plessey Microsystems has taken the lead... with our new 68030-based PME 68-32 VME Single Board Computer. It puts all the power of the 68030 into the industry's fastest, most powerful and versatile VMEbus processor board. And we're not talking about a board that's under development. The PME 68-32 is here...right now!

Doubling Your Processing Power With...



- 68030 processor
- Optional 68882 floating point co-processor
- 4 Mbytes true dual-ported DRAM
- Cache burst fill capability–zero wait states
- Two high-speed serial ports–up to 1 Mbit/sec.
- Remote reset
- Mailbox interrupts
- Flexible dual-ported address mapping
- Complete VMEbus system control functions

Plus the Unique PEX Interface...

Our unique on-board PEX (Plessey Extension bus) Interface allows you to easily meet even highly specialized application requirements. You can put the functionality you choose onto the 68-32 because it puts so many interface possibilities at your disposal, including SCSI and others like parallel I/O, Ethernet,* floppy disk, additional serial I/O...and more!

...And Smooth, Easy Upgrade Paths...

The PME 68-32 is part of a complete family of Plessey Microsystems processor boards incorporating the 68000 series of processors. That means minimal–or even zero–software changes from one product to the next. If you're using our 68020-based processors now, you can easily upgrade to the PME 68-32...now!

...For Ultimate VME Strength.

With our 68030-based processors, Plessey continues to extend its lead in VME technology. And not just processors. We've got a host of new VME memory boards, I/O and controller boards, and systems and software. Call or write for details and make Plessey's ultimate VME strength your system's greatest strength.

*® Xerox Corp.

One Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965-8541
(800) 368-2738, (914) 735-4661
Fax (914) 735-9527
9 Parker, Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 472-2586
Fax (714) 458-7084
2000 E. Lamar Blvd., Arlington, TX 76006
(817) 261-9988 Fax (817) 861-8730

PLESSEY MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE NO 130

Chopper amplifier stabilizes 3-amp system

Robert Pease
National Semiconductor Corp, Santa Clara, CA

A chopper-stabilized amplifier can greatly improve the voltage offset and drift for a single op amp, but a differential-input stabilizing amplifier—IC_4 in **Fig 1**—can do the same for a complete 3-amplifier system. IC_4 forces the system's output offset to zero by sensing the input offsets of IC_1 and IC_3, subtracting a fraction of the IC_2 offset, and canceling the resulting quantity with a servo-adjusted offset at IC_3.

In the system shown, IC_1 is the output amplifier for a current-output D/A converter, IC_2 performs a sample/hold function, and IC_3 is an output summing amplifier. (This offset-cancellation scheme suits two, three, four, or more inverting amplifiers, but the author does not believe it is applicable for noninverting amplifiers.) The example features inexpensive op amps that spec 10-mV max V_{OS}, yet the output offset measures 50 μV. The drift is only 0.5 μV/°C, in contrast with the 30-μV/°C max drift you would obtain using low-temperature-coefficient LF411As. You can also use lower-drift LM607s or μA714s, but these devices settle six times more slowly than the quicker, driftier LM347s.

You may consider drift in the second or third amplifier negligible if your first amplifier has high gain. But if the output amplifier is a power device, this stabilization approach can improve system accuracy by chopping out large offset and thermal errors contributed by the power amplifier, along with the drift and offset from the other amplifiers.

Note that the sample/hold circuit in **Fig 1** allows you to demultiplex the D/A-converter signal to other channels. (The signal of one such channel reconnects to the system at V_{IN2}.) Such an arrangement allows a step change at IC_1's output while IC_2 is in the hold mode (S_2 open). Unless you make a provision to freeze IC_4's output by disabling its clock (S_1 closed), the resulting change in IC_2's load current can introduce a substantial error in the stabilizing loop. With the clock disabled, the output drift consists of about 1 μV/sec from IC_4 plus an additional 10 μV/sec from IC_2.

If your circuit doesn't include a sample/hold function, you can use a low-drift LM607 or LM11A op amp in

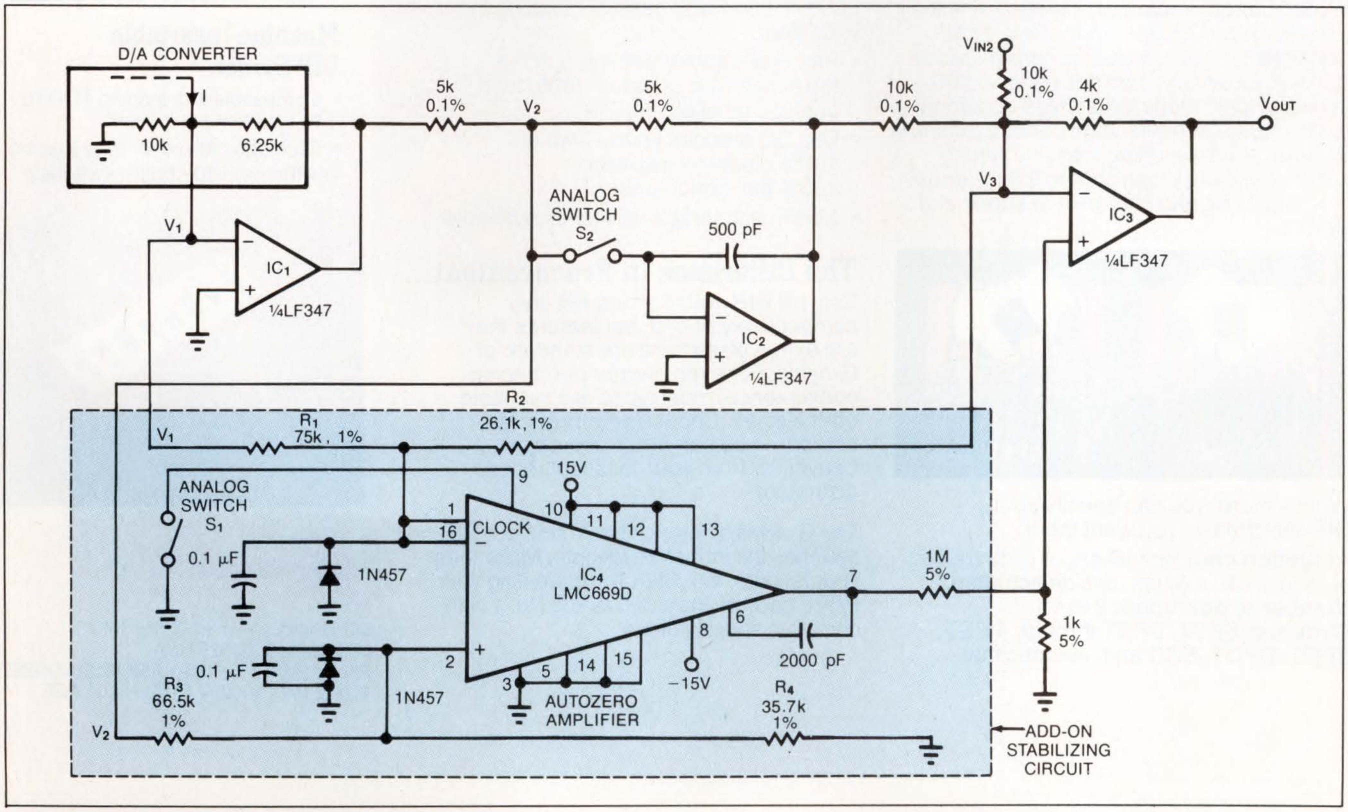
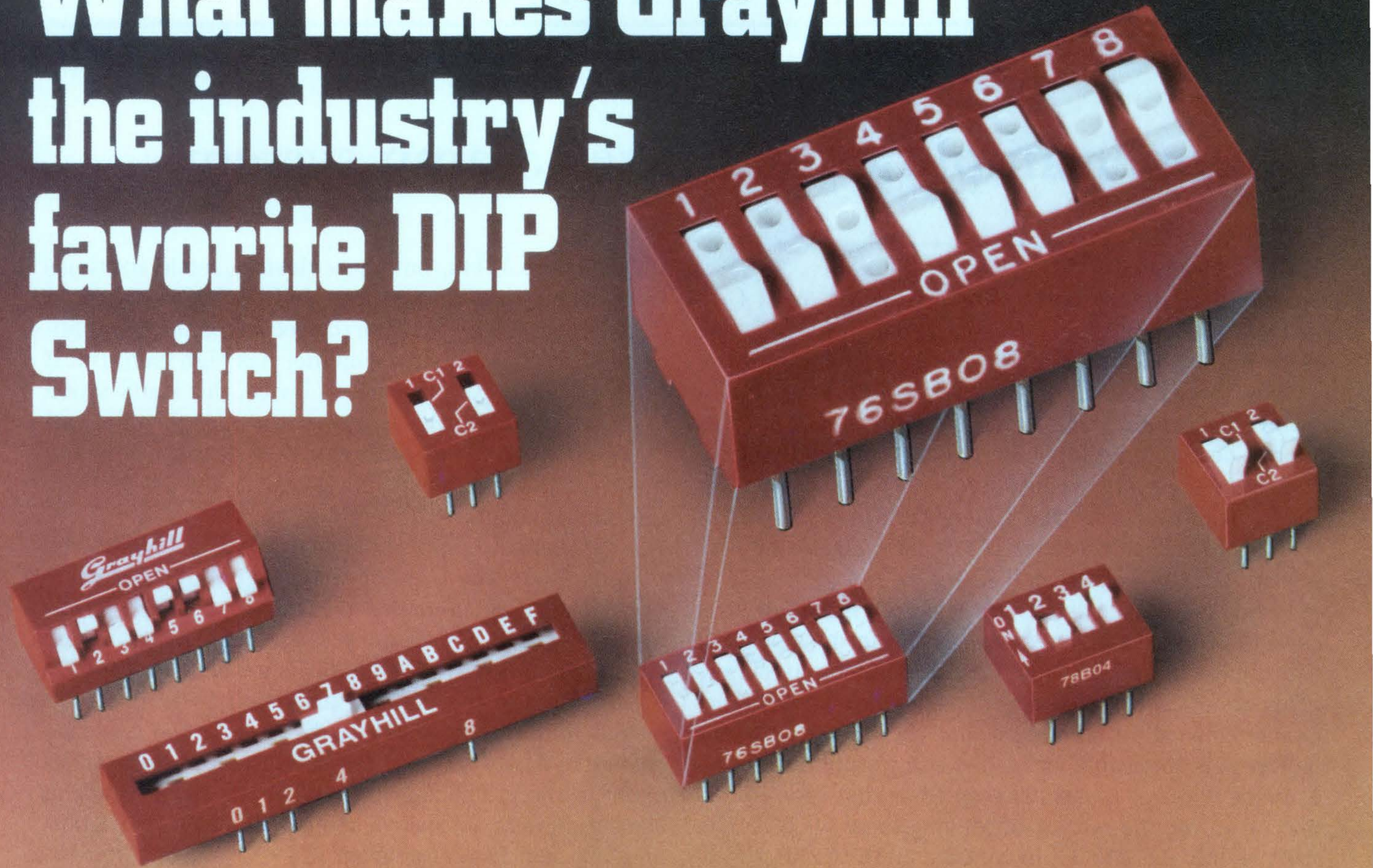


Fig 1—Addition of the stabilizing circuit *(within the dotted lines) eliminates offset at V_{OUT} by adjusting the offset at IC_3 to null the combined offsets of IC_1 and IC_2.*

What makes Grayhill the industry's favorite DIP Switch?



The Difference in Performance...

Grayhill DIP switches are the popularity leaders, and the number one reason is their reliable long-term operation. Talk about performance! Our exclusive spring-loaded ball contact system provides up to 10,000 cycles at logic loads, plus these additional performance benefits: high contact pressure for sure, solid switching; positive wiping action to assure clean contacts throughout the switch life; and immunity to shock and vibration.

What's more, you can specify your DIP switches as you want them:

Actuation choice: rockers or slide (raised or recessed), toggles, or side actuated.
Number of positions: 2 to 12.
Circuitry: SPST, DPST through 4 PST, SPDT, DPDT, BCD and hexadecimal.

The Difference in Production...

Top performance in the field goes hand-in-hand with ease of handling in your plant:

- Bases are epoxy-sealed; optional top seal provides further protection during cleaning
- Our QC reduces yours—we do 100% electrical inspection, 100% pin straightening
- Machine insertable switches available

The Difference in Procurement...

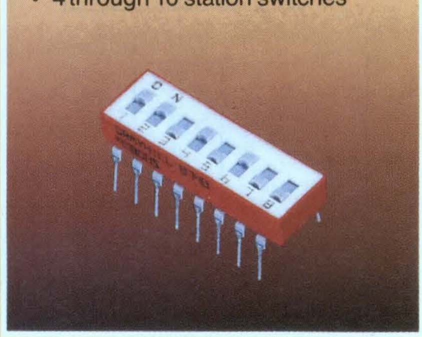
Grayhill DIP switches are not only competitively priced, but features that are extras elsewhere are standard at Grayhill. For even greater purchasing convenience, most types are available off-the-shelf. Choose your preferred source—you can order direct from Grayhill or from your local authorized distributor.

The Grayhill difference has made our DIP switches the industry's favorite. Make them your favorite, too. Start by requesting your FREE copy of Grayhill Catalog No. 1 with complete specifications.

Now from Grayhill!

Machine Insertable DIP Switch

- Compatible with leading TO-116 IC insertion equipment
- Cartridge packed for easy loading
- 4 through 10 station switches



Grayhill INC

561 Hillgrove Ave. • PO Box 10373
LaGrange, IL 60525 USA
Phone (312) 354-1040 • FAX (312) 354-2820
TLX & TWX 190254 GRAYHILL LAGE

place of the LM669. Although slightly inferior to the LMC669 in offset and drift, these amplifiers offer advantages: The LM11A's input offset current is only 10 pA from 0 to 70°C, and the LM607, although its input offset current is 1 nA, offers considerably lower noise in a low-impedance circuit.

Correct operation of the **Fig 1** circuit depends on proper values for the gain resistors R_1-R_4. You can calculate the values easily using **Eq 7**, derived in the following algebraic manipulations.

Referring to the general, simplified schematic of **Fig 2**, let

$$R=R_4+R_5=R_6+R_7,$$

where R is much greater than R_1, R_2, or R_3. For each amplifier, assume that I_B is much less than V_{OS}/R_1 or V_{OS}/R_2, etc. Then, the output voltage of each amplifier is

$$V_4 = V_1 (K + 1) + (V_1 - V_3)\left(\frac{KR_1}{R}\right) \quad (1)$$

$$V_5 = V_2\left(L + 1 + \frac{LR_2}{R_4}\right) - LV \quad (2)$$

$$V_6 = V_3\left(M + 1 + \frac{M}{N}\right) + \frac{MR_3}{R}(V_3 - V_1) - MV_5, \quad (3)$$

where the respective input offset voltages are V_1, V_2, and V_3. By neglecting the signal terms and substituting **Eq 1** into **Eq 2**, then **Eq 2** into **Eq 3** and collecting like quantities, you obtain an equation for the output (V_6) in terms of the input offset voltages:

$$V_6 = V_3\left(M + 1 + \frac{M}{N} + \frac{MR_3}{R} - \frac{MLKR_1}{R}\right) + V_1\left[ML(K + 1) + \frac{MLKR_1}{R} - \frac{MR_3}{R}\right] - V_2\left[M\left(L + 1 + \frac{LR_2}{R}\right)\right].$$

The desired condition is $V_6=0$. Therefore,

$$V_6 = a\,V_3 + b\,V_1 - c\,V_2 = 0, \quad (4)$$

where

$$a = M + 1 + \frac{M}{N} + \frac{MR_3}{R} - \frac{MLKR_1}{R},$$
$$b = ML(K + 1) + \frac{MLKR_1}{R} - \frac{MR_3}{R},$$
$$c = M\left(L + 1 + \frac{LR_2}{R}\right).$$

Rearranging **Eq 4** yields

$$V_3\left(\frac{a}{a + b}\right) + V_1\left(\frac{b}{a + b}\right) = V_2\left(\frac{c}{a + b}\right).$$

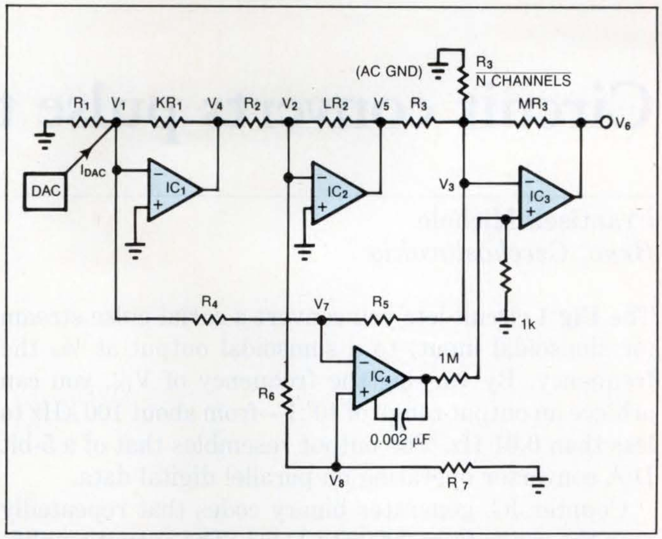


Fig 2—You can build low-drift amplifiers *such as that of* ***Fig 1*** *by using this simplified schematic and* ***Eq 7*** *in the text.*

Noting that

$$V_7 = V_1\left(\frac{R_5}{R_4 + R_5}\right) + V_3\left(\frac{R_4}{R_4 + R_5}\right), \quad (5)$$

and

$$V_8 = V_2\left(\frac{R_7}{R_6 + R_7}\right), \quad (6)$$

you can see that IC_4 nulls the effect of op-amp offset voltages by forcing V_7 to equal V_8. Simply choose

$$R_4 = R\left(\frac{a}{a + b}\right)$$
$$R_5 = R\left(\frac{b}{a + b}\right)$$
$$R_7 = R\left(\frac{c}{a + b}\right)$$
$$R_6 = R\left(\frac{a + b - c}{a + b}\right)$$

and substitute into **Eqs 5** and **6** to get the desired relationship:

$$V_7 = V_1\left(\frac{b}{a + b}\right) + V_3\left(\frac{a}{a + b}\right) = V_8 = V_2\left(\frac{c}{a + b}\right). \quad (7)$$

In **Fig 1**, for example, R_1=10 kΩ, R_2=5 kΩ, R_3=10 kΩ, R=100 kΩ, K=0.625, L=1.0, M=0.4, and N=1.0, yielding a=1.815, b=0.635, and c=0.85. Therefore, R_6=65.31 kΩ, R_7=34.69 kΩ, R_4=74.08 kΩ, and R_5=25.92 kΩ. All gain resistors should have a tolerance of ±1% min for the offset subtraction to work; ±0.1% is even better. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 750

Circuit converts pulse train to sinusoid

Frantisek Michele
Brno, Czechoslovakia

The **Fig 1** circuit lets you convert a serial pulse stream (or sinusoidal input) to a sinusoidal output at 1/32 the frequency. By varying the frequency of V_{IN}, you can achieve an output range of 10^7:1—from about 100 kHz to less than 0.01 Hz. The output resembles that of a 5-bit D/A converter operating on parallel digital data.

Counter IC_1 generates binary codes that repeatedly scan the range from 00000 to 11111. The output amplifier adds the corresponding XOR gate outputs (V_{DD} or ground), weighted by the values of input resistors R_1 through R_4. The 16 counter codes 00000 to 01111, for instance, pass unchanged to the XOR gate outputs and cause V_{OUT} to step through the half-sinusoidal cycle from maximum amplitude to minimum amplitude.

Counter output Q_4 goes high for the next 16 codes, causing the XOR gates to invert the Q_0 through Q_3 outputs. As a result, V_{OUT} steps through the remaining half cycle from minimum amplitude to maximum amplitude. The counter then rolls over and initiates the next cycle. You can change the R_1 through R_4 values to obtain other V_{OUT} waveforms. V_{DD} should be at least 12V to assure maximum-frequency operation from IC_1 and IC_2. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 748

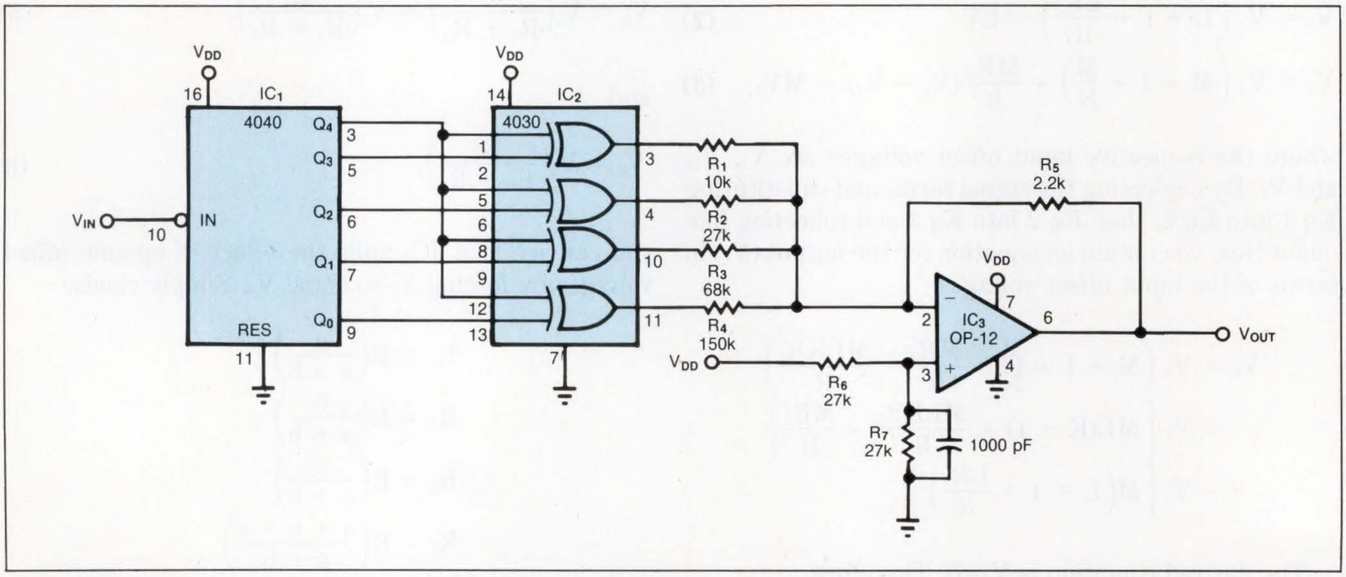


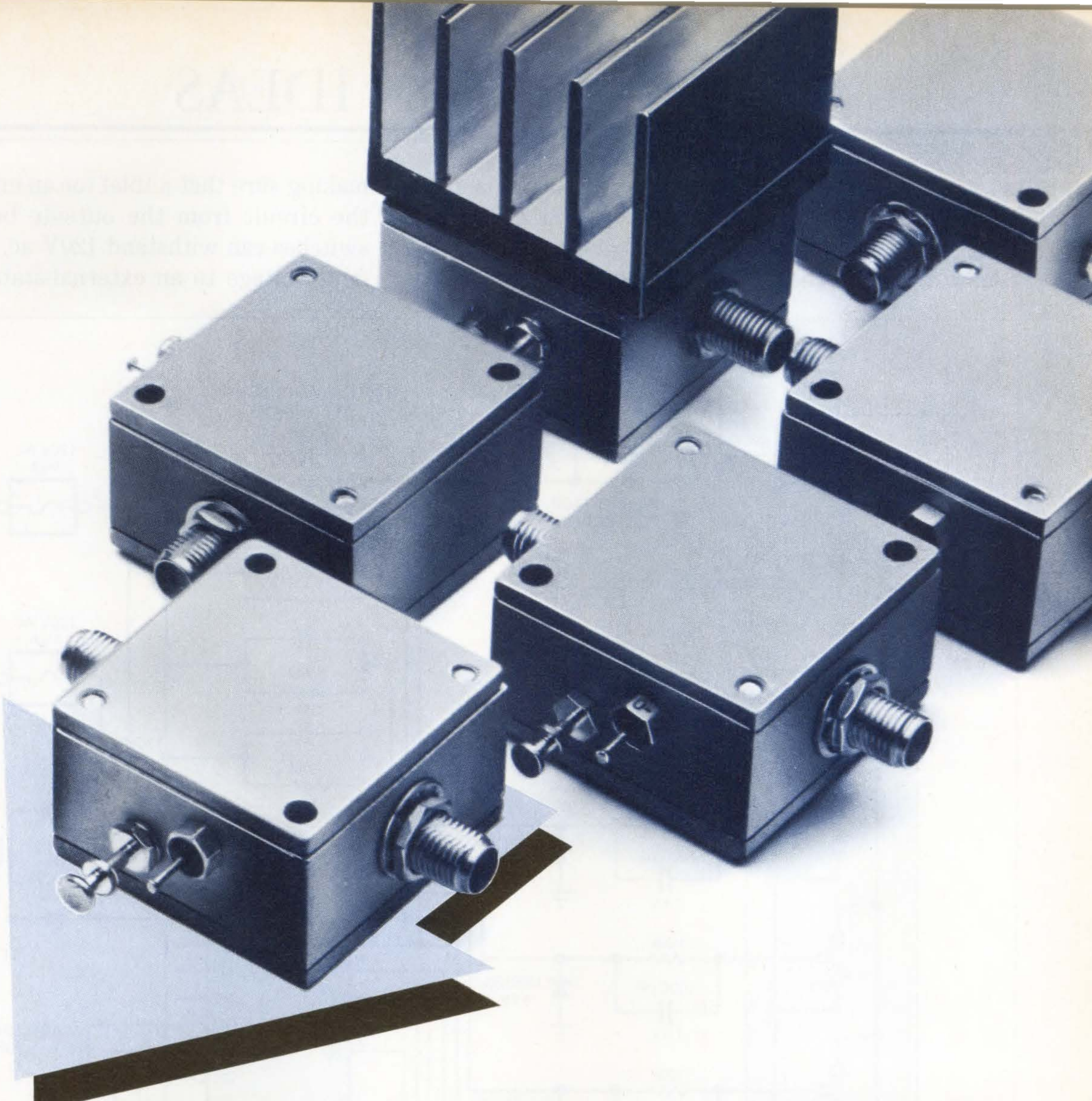
*Fig 1—**This circuit converts an input pulse train** to a sinusoidal output, producing a signal similar to that of a 5-bit D/A converter.*

Pushbutton sequence disarms burglar alarm

John McCluskey
Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, CA

The alarm circuit of **Fig 1** is suitable for use in a vehicle or for guarding a residence. To regain entry, you disarm the circuit by pressing the pushbutton switches S_1-S_4 in a programmed 7-digit sequence (one of 16,384 such sequences). The Abel design file **Listing 1** programs the PLA IC_2, which includes a 3-bit state machine that decodes the disarming sequence.

Controls include an on/off key switch (S_5), an arming switch (S_6), multiple door and window switches (S_7-S_9,



Amplifier Arsenal

50KHz—2000MHz, Low Noise 100mW output Gain Controlled from **$69.95**

Our ZFL-2000 miniature wideband amplifier hit a bulls-eye when we introduced it last year. Now we've added more models to offer you a competitive edge in the continuing battle for systems improvement.

The ZFL-2000, flat from 10 to 2000MHz, delivers +17dBm output and is priced at only $219.

Need more output? Our ZFL-1000H, flat from 10 to 1000MHz, delivers +20dBm output.

Is low noise a critical factor: Our ZFL-500LN and 1000LN boast a 2.9dB NF.

Variable gain important? Our ZFL-1000G, flat from 10 to 1000MHz, delivers +3dBm output with 30dB gain control while maintaining constant input/output impedance.

Searching for a high-quality, low-cost amplifier? Our ZFL-500 flat from 50KHz to 500MHz, delivers +10dBm output for the unbelievable low price of only $69.95. Need to go higher in frequency? Consider the ZFL-750, from 0.2 to 750MHz, for only $74.95. Or the $79.95 ZFL-1000, spanning 0.1 to 1000 MHz.

One week delivery...one year guarantee.

SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	FREQUENCY MHz	GAIN, dB (min.)	MAX. POWER OUTPUT dBm(typ)	NF dB(typ)	PRICE $ Ea.	Qty.
ZFL-500	0.05-500	20	+9	5.3	69.95	1-24
ZFL-500LN	0.1-500	24	+5	2.9	79.95	1-24
ZFL-750	0.2-750	18	+9	6.0	74.95	1-24
ZFL-1000	0.1-1000	17	+9	6.0	79.95	1-24
ZFL-1000G*	10-1000	17	+3	12.0	199.00	1-9
ZFL-1000H	10-1000	28	+20	5.0	219.00	1-9
ZFL-1000LN	0.1-1000	20	+3	2.9	89.95	1-24
ZFL-1000VH	10-1000	20	+25	4.5	2.29	1-9
ZFL-2000	10-2000	20	+17**	7.0	219.00	1-9

* 30dB gain control **+15dBm below 1000MHz

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C101REV.D

CIRCLE NO 107

with which you can connect more switches in series), and the combination switches (S_1-S_4). You should construct a tamper-proof outside box that contains only the combination switches and the red/green status LEDs, making sure that a thief (or an engineer!) can't destroy the circuit from the outside box. The combination switches can withstand 120V ac, 60 Hz. Applying this fault voltage to an external-status LED line triggers

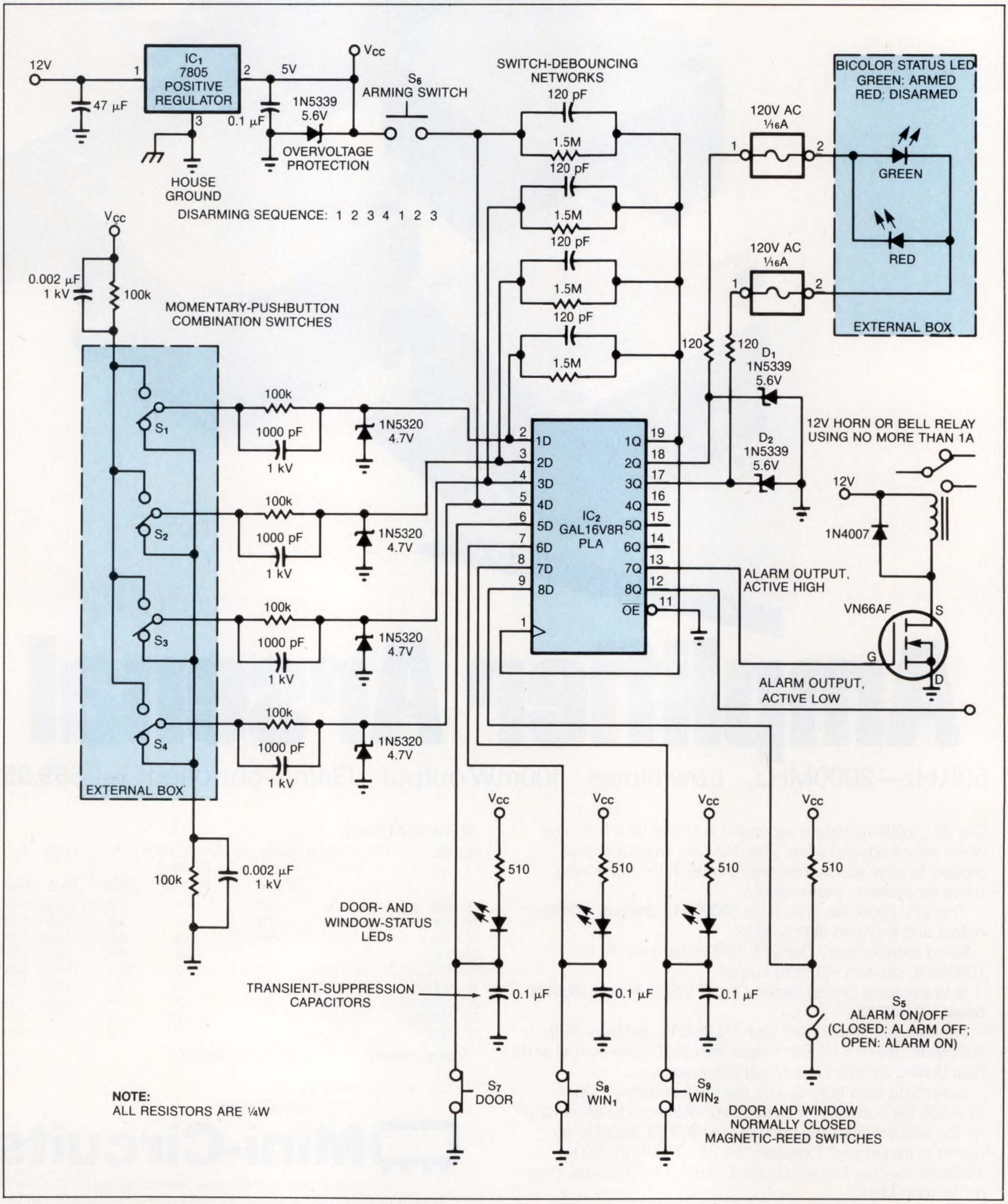
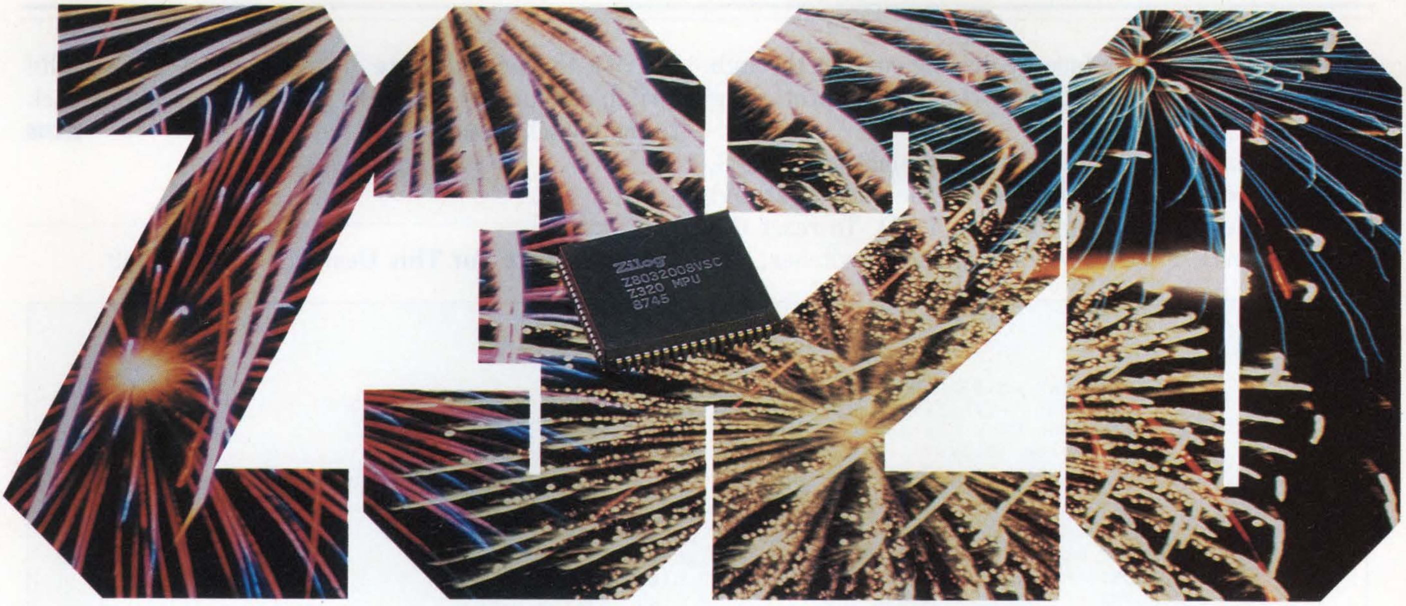


Fig 1—This burglar alarm can be deactivated *by pressing the correct 7-digit sequence on pushbutton switches S_1-S_4.*

Z I L O G



Full 32-bit performance for less than $30? Believe it.

That's right. The Z320™ breaks the buck-a-bit barrier. And you don't have to give up a thing. Just think of the possibilities. All that performance available for a whole new range of applications. Like yours. But we know the Z320 probably sounds a little too good to be true.

What's the catch?

There isn't any. The Z320 gives you everything you expect from a 32-bit chip. In fact, the Z320 offers plenty you don't get with most of the high-priced 32-bit offerings: a dual-ported cache for instructions and data, a demand paged virtual memory management system, dual execution in the six-stage pipeline with two ALUs, dual-port access to a large general purpose register file, programmable wait states, and bus-width for two areas in memory, I/O and interrupts, bus scaling that allows cost memory, to mention just a few.

How can you do it so cheap?

First of all, the Z320's HMOS technology is less expensive. And the smaller PLCC package and lower transistor count give you savings without giving up crucial performance. In short, the Z320's technology offers full 32-bit performance for the price of the aging 286.

	Z320™	80386	68030
Die Size (K sq mil)	106	160	160
Transistors (K)	93	275	270
Clock Speed (MHz)	10	16	20
Max Power (Watts)	3.5-4	2.5	2-2.5
Package	68 PLCC	132 PGA	124 PGA
Multiplexed Add/Data	YES	NO	NO
Bus Scaling	YES	NO	NO
Max Memory Access (No Wait States)	200 NS	67 NS	45 NS
Prog. Wait States	YES	NO	NO
Performance Range (MIPS)	2-5	2-5	4-8
Price Range	$25-50	$150-600	$500-550

The choice is clear.

Why are you doing this?

The real question is, "Why isn't anybody else producing an affordable 32-bit microprocessor?" We designed the Z320 to open the door to 32-bit performance for any cost-sensitive applications that can use 32-bit engines as peripheral processors or as embedded, non-programmable processors. Laser printers, copiers, synthesizers, for instance.

There's a lot more to tell you about the unbelievable Z320. But affordable 32-bit performance, off the shelf, backed by Zilog's proven quality and reliability ought to give you something to think about. Contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. We'll make a believer out of you. Zilog, Inc., 210 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8000.

Right product. Right price. Right away.

Zilog

ZILOG SALES OFFICES: CA (408) 370-8120, (714) 432-9971, (818) 707-2160, **CO** (303) 494-2905, **FL** (813) 585-2533, **GA** (404) 923-8500, **IL** (312) 885-8080, **MA** (617) 273-4222, **MN** (612) 831-7611, **NJ** (201) 288-3737, (609) 778-8070, **OH** (216) 447-1480, **TX** (214) 231-9090, **CANADA** Toronto (416) 673-0634, **ENGLAND** Maidenhead (44) (628) 39200, **W. GERMANY** Munich (49) (89) 612-6046, **JAPAN** Tokyo (81) (3) 587-0528, **HONG KONG** Kowloon (852) (3) 723-8979. **R.O.C.:** Taiwan (886) (2) 731-2420, **U.S. AND CANADA DISTRIBUTORS:** Anthem Electric, Bell Indus., Hall-Mark Elec., JAN Devices, Inc., Lionex Corp., Schweber Elec., Western Microtech., **CANADA** Future Elec., SEMAD.

CIRCLE NO 66

the alarm and blows a fuse by driving current through one of the zener diodes D_1 and D_2, thereby protecting IC_2.

To disarm the circuit, enter the combination or use S_5 to turn the alarm off, then on. Either action should activate the red (disarmed) status LED. To reset the alarm, open S_5, close all window and door switches, and initiate the armed state by pressing S_6 or S_4. The switch-debouncing networks provide positive feedback to the switch inputs. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 749

LISTING 1—PLA PROGRAM

```
module ONE_CHIP_ALARM
flag '-r3','-T4','-W7,6,8,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19'
title 'One Chip Combination Alarm, John McCluskey'
ALRM device 'P16V8R';    "Lattice GAL16R8V reprogrammable PAL"
Clk        pin 1;  "State machine clock input"
SW1        pin 2;  "Switch 1, Active High input"
SW2        pin 3;  "Switch 2, Active High input"
SW3        pin 4;  "Switch 3, Active High input"
SW4        pin 5;  "Switch 4, Active High input"
ALRM1      pin 6;  "Alarm input, active high (switch opens)"
ALRM2      pin 7;  "Alarm input, active high (switch opens)"
ALRM3      pin 8;  "Alarm input, active high (switch opens)"
ALARMOFF   pin 9;  "input, turns alarm OFF, active low"
OE         pin 11; "Output Enable (grounded)"
ALARMLOW   pin 12; "combinatorial output, active low"
ALARMHI    pin 13; "combinatorial output, active high"
Q2         pin 14; "registered output, State machine bit 2"
Q1         pin 15; "registered output, State machine bit 1"
Q0         pin 16; "registered output, State machine bit 0"
DISARMED   pin 17; "combinatorial output, active high"
ARMED      pin 18; "combinatorial output, active high"
CLKOUT     pin 19; "combinatorial clock output (fed back to pin 1)"

SW = [SW4,SW3,SW2,SW1];  "Switch push vector"

Q = [Q2,Q1,Q0];      "state machine vector"

S0,S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7 = 7,6,5,4,3,2,1,0;  "machine states"

STEP1 = 1;    "combination of lock is defined here"
STEP2 = 2;    "each step has 4 possible values, 1, 2, 4, or 8"
STEP3 = 4;    "so the total number of combinations is 16384"
STEP4 = 8;
STEP5 = 1;    "The combination may changed at anytime by reprogramming"
STEP6 = 2;    "the GAL16V8"
STEP7 = 4;

equations

CLKOUT = SW1 # SW2 # SW3 # SW4 # !ALARMOFF;

ARMED = (Q != S7);    "These complimentary outputs drive a bi-color LED"
DISARMED = (Q==S7);   "Which indicates ARMED, DISARMED, or power failure"

" The alarm outputs are programmed as an RS flip flop, to make the"
" alarm condition self latching when a door/window switch is opened"
" Once latched, the alarm can be reset only by grounding the ALARMOFF"
" input, or by putting the state machine Q into state S7 (DISARMED). "

!ALARMLOW = ALARMOFF & !DISARMED & (ALRM1 # ALRM2 # ALRM3 # ALARMHI);
ALARMHI =   ALARMOFF & !DISARMED & (ALRM1 # ALRM2 # ALRM3 # !ALARMLOW);

"The finite state machine Q typically starts from state S0 and is incremented"
"up to state S7 (the DISARMED state) by the correct sequence on the switch"
"vector.  Turning the alarm OFF forces Q to state S7"

state_diagram Q
state S0:    case ( (SW != STEP1) &  ALARMOFF) : S0;
                  ( (SW == STEP1) &  ALARMOFF) : S1;
                  ( !ALARMOFF) : S7;
             endcase;
state S1:    case ( (SW != STEP2) &  ALARMOFF) : S0;
                  ( (SW == STEP2) &  ALARMOFF) : S2;
                  ( !ALARMOFF) : S7;
             endcase;
state S2:    case ( (SW != STEP3) &  ALARMOFF) : S0;
                  ( (SW == STEP3) &  ALARMOFF) : S3;
                  ( !ALARMOFF) : S7;
             endcase;
```

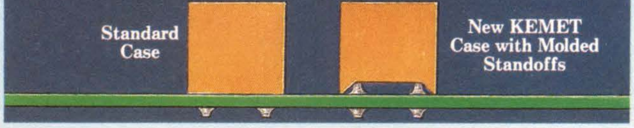
WS6536E SOLUTION: KEMET® Is The Source.

Higher Production. Improved Solderability. Easier Inspection. Same Compact CKR06 Size!

Meeting tough specs like WS6536E (weapons) and DoD 2000 is as easy as saying KEMET®.

Our revolutionary new-design CKR06 molded ceramic capacitor solves some knotty soldering and inspection problems that may have been making military circuits a headache for you.

It features an imaginative molded-in standoff that improves solder flow around the pre-tinned radial leads. And lets you easily inspect the critical solder fillet between circuit board and component case. So you get higher production yields with assured reliability.



The new KEMET CKR06 meets all applicable requirements of MIL-C-39014/02 for military components, yet maintains the same overall dimensions as standard units (.300" x .300" x .100"). The result: better solderability performance and greater productivity, without increasing board space.

Improve your component on-board placement costs, starting now. Ask for specs, pricing and engineering samples of our new CKR06 capacitor. KEMET helps you get down to business.

Sales Offices and Distributors Worldwide
In U.S.A: (803) 963-6348; Telex 57-0496.
In Europe: 41-22-396512; Telex 845-911302.
In Asia: 852-372-31211; Telex 780-45162.

Order KEMET

KEMET® Electronics Corporation

CIRCLE NO 72

LISTING 1—PLA PROGRAM *(Continued)*

```
state S3:   case ( (SW != STEP4) &  ALARMOFF) : S0;
                 ( (SW == STEP4) &  ALARMOFF) : S4;
                 ( !ALARMOFF) : S7;
            endcase;
state S4:   case ( (SW != STEP5) &  ALARMOFF) : S0;
                 ( (SW == STEP5) &  ALARMOFF) : S5;
                 ( !ALARMOFF) : S7;
            endcase;
state S5:   case ( (SW != STEP6) &  ALARMOFF) : S0;
                 ( (SW == STEP6) &  ALARMOFF) : S6;
                 ( !ALARMOFF) : S7;
            endcase;
state S6:   case ( (SW != STEP7) &  ALARMOFF) : S0;
                 ( (SW == STEP7) &  ALARMOFF) : S7;
                 ( !ALARMOFF) : S7;
            endcase;
state S7:   case ( ALARMOFF ) : S0;     "DISARMED State"
                 ( !ALARMOFF) : S7;
            endcase;
end ONE_CHIP_ALARM
```

Program divides 32-bit by 16-bit numbers

Ashmead Ali
Caribbean Industrial Research Institute, Trinidad and Tobago

The re-entrant, 8085 assembly-language program shown in **Listing 1** performs division of 32-bit by 16-bit unsigned numbers. Register BCDE (B contains the most significant byte) holds the dividend and quotient; register HL holds the remainder. Memory locations DIVS and DIVS+1 (the latter holds the least significant byte) store the 16-bit divisor. This program is an adaptation of Intel's 16-bit by 16-bit divide algorithm—see Intel's *8080/8085 Assembly Language Programming Manual*, Chapter 6, pgs 6 to 10. **EDN**

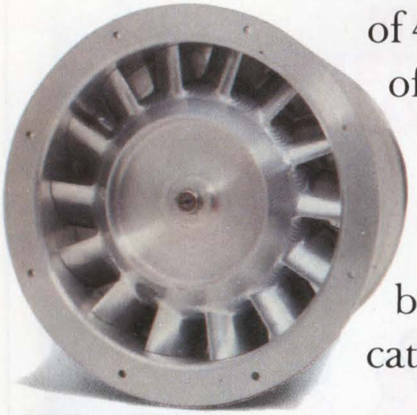
To Vote For This Design, Circle No 747

LISTING 1—32-BIT BY 16-BIT DIVIDE ROUTINE

```
DIV:  LHLD  DIVS    ; negate the divisor
      MOV   A,L
      CMA
      MOV   L,A
      MOV   A,H
      CMA
      MOV   H,A
      INX   H       ; for two's complement
      SHLD  DIVS
      LXI   H,O     ; initialise remainder
      MVI   A,33D   ; initialise loop counter
DVO:  PUSH  H
      PUSH  D
      PUSH  H
      LHLD  DIVS
      XCHG          ; put divisor into DE
      POP   H       ; restore remainder
      DAD   D       ; substract divisor (ADD NEGATIVE)
      POP   D
      JNC   DV1     ; underflow,  restore (HL)
      XTHL
DV1:  POP   H
      PUSH  PSW     ; save loop counter
      MOV   A,E     ; 6 register shift left with carry
      RAL
      MOV   E,A     ; CY→E→D→C→B→L→H
      MOV   A,D
      RAL
      MOV   D,A
      MOV   A,C
      RAL
      MOV   C,A
      MOV   A,B
      RAL
      MOV   B,A
      MOV   A,L
      RAL
      MOV   L,A
      MOV   A,H
      RAL
      MOV   H,A
      POP   PSW     ; restore loop counter (A)
      DCR   A       ; decrement it
      JNZ   DVO
; shift remainder right and return in HL
      ORA   A
      MOV   A,H
      RAR
      MOV   H,A
      MOV   A,L
      RAR
      MOV   L,A
      RET
      END
```

The Large Vaneaxials of Reliability

When you need lots of air from a thoroughly reliable, uncompromisingly rugged source, trust the Maxiax line of 4″ to 13.5″ vaneaxial fans from the Custom Division of EG&G Rotron. With airflows between 275 and 2400 CFM, Maxiax fans are built to the industry's tightest specifications, for use in applications from avionics cooling to personnel compartment ventilation.



Like all fans, blowers and motors built by the Custom Division of EG&G Rotron, the Maxiax large vaneaxials are custom-designed to your precise specifications, individually engineered, prototype tested and quality control certified. And when they're built, they're constructed of the finest materials available by the airmoving industry's most experienced manufacturer. The high-powered, high-reliability, high-efficiency Maxiax line of large vaneaxial fans from the Custom Division of EG&G Rotron: where reliability is a way of life.

EG&G ROTRON

Custom Division
ROTRON INC., Woodstock, N.Y. 12498
TEL. (914) 679-5201 TWX: 510-247-9033

For our new Maxiax brochure, call (800) 431-6033.
In NY State and for technical assistance,
call (914) 679-5201.

CIRCLE NO 67

Design Entry Blank

$75 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ____________________

Title ____________ Phone ____________

Company ____________________

Division (if any) ____________________

Street ____________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

Design Title ____________________

Home Address ____________________

____

____

Social Security Number ____________________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ____________________

Date ____________________

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $75 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now,** by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the November 26, 1987, issue is entitled "Open-loop servo adjusts shaft position," submitted by James C Smith of NASA (Greenbelt, MD).

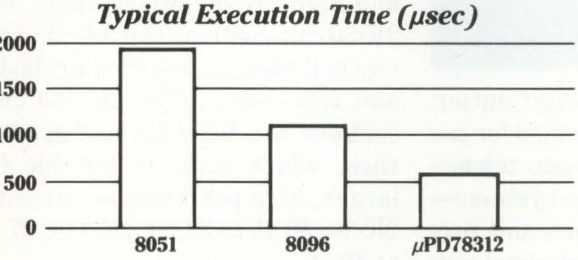
REAL-TIME CONTROL JUST GOT FASTER

AND EASIER, AND CHEAPER, AND . . .

Higher in Performance

NEC's new CMOS μPD78312 real-time controller uses an internal 16-bit bus to give you a fast 3.2 μsec multiply, D/A or A/D conversion in 30 μsec, and block transfers more than three times faster than the competition.

Unique functions like multiple register banks, context switching, macro service (eliminating interrupt software overhead), and an ANSI-standard real-time-control instruction set give you amazing flexibility and power to drive your system to higher performance.



More Highly Integrated

A comprehensive selection of dedicated on-chip peripherals can master tough assignments, like controlling two independent servos and two highspeed stepper motors at the same time.

Fully Supported

To get you started, we offer full support for fast and easy software development with many options, like: a low-cost design and development kit (DDK-78310), state-of-the-art standalone ICE, third-party tools from Orion Instruments, plus relocatable assemblers and C-compilers from Lattice® for MS-DOS™ and other operating systems.

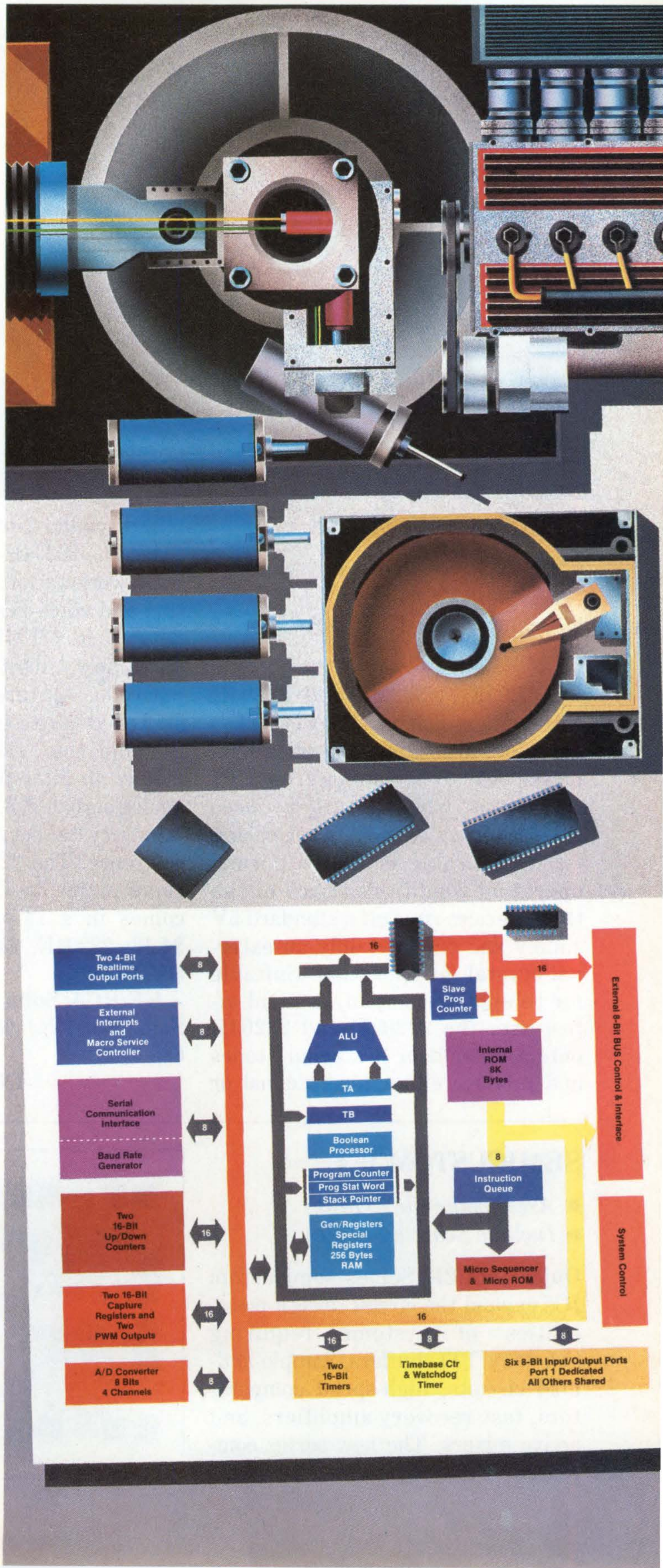
To meet your packaging and production ramp-up needs, there's monolithic EPROM, OTP, and ROMless versions in your choice of PLCC, gull-wing flat, shrink DIP and QUIP packages.

Highly Available

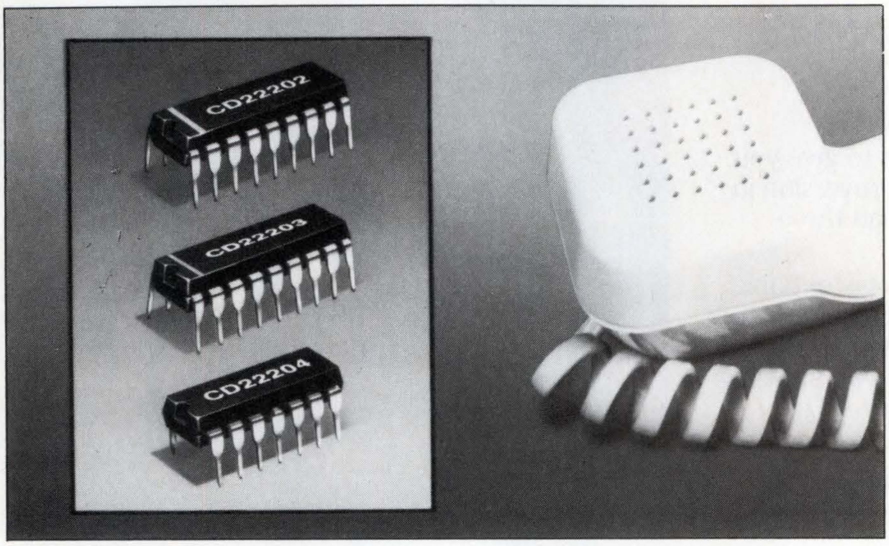
Call your local NEC sales office to order the 78312 Evaluation Kit, documentation, and MS-DOS-based software. And, for our Microprocessor Data Book, call **1-800-632-3531.** In California, call **1-800-632-3532.** Or write, NEC Electronics Inc., 401 Ellis Street, P.O. Box 7241, Mountain View, CA 94039.

NEC

CIRCLE NO 76



INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



CMOS DTMF CHIPS

- *Detect either 12 or 16 standard digit tones*
- *Operate from a standard 5V supply*

CD22202E, 22203E, and 22204E dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF) receivers are fabricated with low-power CMOS technology on EPI substrates, which greatly reduces the possibility of their experiencing latch-up problems under normal operating conditions. Each of the three devices runs off a standard 5V supply and requires only an external crystal for operation. Suitable for telephone-company central-office use, the 22202E and 22203E detect either 12 or 16 standard tones and produce either hexadecimal or binary-coded 2-of-8 4-digit output code. The 22204E—intended for use with workstations, remote telemetry, and voice-response systems—detects 16 DTMF tones and produces only 4-digit hexadecimal output code. All three devices employ switched-capacitor filter technology, and thus each have approximately 40 filter poles for the input analog signal. A 3.58-MHz TV color-burst crystal serves as a frequency reference. The 22202E and 22203E come in 18-pin DIPs; the 22204E comes in a 14-pin DIP. 22202E, \$4.13; 22203E, \$4.29; and 22204E, \$3.71 (100).

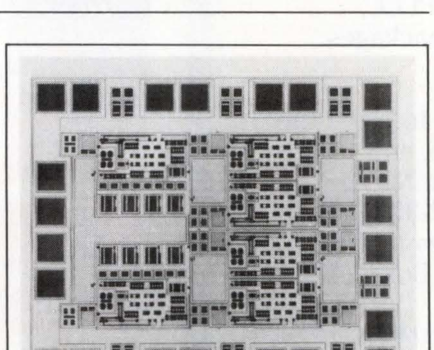
GE/RCA Solid State, Box 2900, Somerville, NJ 08876. Phone (201) 685-7106.

INQUIRE DIRECT

SEMICUSTOM ICs

- *Are bipolar tile arrays*
- *Include Schottky diodes*

QuickChip 2K Series semicustom ICs expand the circuit design possibilities of systems requiring Schottky TTL buffers, sample-and-hold circuits, high-speed comparators, fast-recovery amplifiers, and active mixers. The new series comprises two arrays: the 2K-30, for



small, high-performance circuits, and the 2K-130, for larger, more complex circuits. The addition of Schottky diodes to analog bipolar arrays enables designers to more easily implement functions that were previously very difficult to achieve, such as switching or clamping circuits. The QuickChip arrays feature two types of Schottky diodes: unguarded diodes, for applications requiring minimum capacitance, and guarded diodes, for circuits requiring low leakage current and high breakdown voltage. The 2K-30 chip contains two full tiles and two half tiles, surrounded by diodes and transistors. The 2K-130 chip contains ten full tiles and six half tiles, which make it suitable for larger, high performance circuits. 2K-30, \$2.75 to \$3.50; 2K-130, \$7.50 to \$9.50.

Tektronix Inc, Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. Phone (800) 835-9433.

Circle No 352

COMPARATOR

- *For high-speed successive-approximation ADCs*
- *32-nsec propagation delay*

The NE/SE5105 is a precision high-speed comparator incorporating an output latch. It is pin and function compatible with PMI's (Santa Clara, CA) CMP-05 and Raytheon's (Mountain View, CA) RM4805 comparators. For a 5-mV input overdrive, the comparator has a propagation delay of 32 nsec. The input-offset voltage specification is 100 μV, and the input-offset current equals 3 nA. The NE5105 has a large-signal input resistance of 1 GΩ, allowing you to realize a constant input-offset current over the device's full differential input voltage range. The comparator has a voltage gain of 26,000. Its power dissipation is 100 mW. The NE/SE5105's output and its latch-enable input are both TTL compatible. Versions in commercial and automotive temperature ranges are available. $2.50 (1000)

Philips, Components Div, Box 523, 5600 AM Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone (040) 757005. TLX 51573.

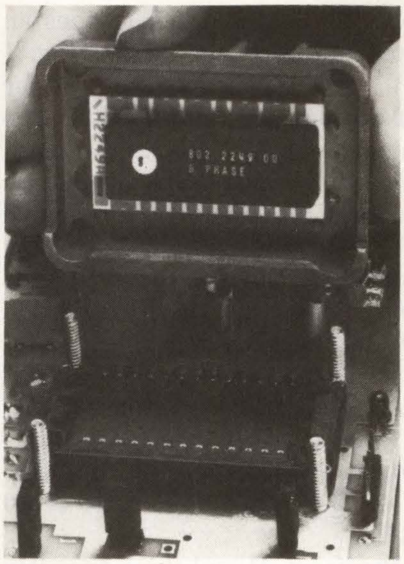
Circle No 353

Signetics Corp, 811 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 991-2000.

Circle No 354

LASER DRIVER

- *Suitable for systems that require modulation to 600M bps*
- *Replaces custom high-frequency designs in fiber-optic systems*



Applications for the LDC-600 laser driver and controller include digital fiber-optic communications, digital video, local-area networks (LANs), and optical-signal generation. You can also use the device as a stable dc constant-light controller. When used in a subsystem and coupled to a compatible laser diode, such as the Tektronix LDM-1301, the unit controls and maintains preset optical power while providing a current source for regulating a thermoelectric heater/cooler. You can mount the 1.5×2-in. laser driver on a standard circuit board. The unit features band-gap-referenced current sources that enable it to maintain all operating parameters over its rated temperature range. A slow start/stop function guards laser systems from possible damage when the power is suddenly turned on or off. $349.

Tektronix Inc, Electro-Optic Components Group, MS 13-810, Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. Phone (503) 627-4220.

Circle No 355

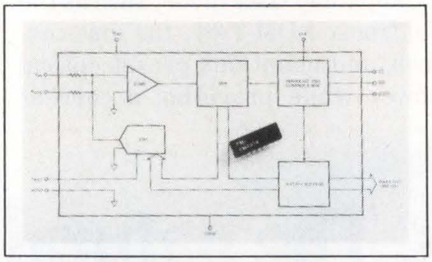
QUAD OP AMP

- *Features low voltage noise*
- *Provides input offset voltage of 1 mV max*

The OP-470GP precision quad op amp comes in a 14-pin plastic package and features a noise voltage of 5 nV/√Hz. The device provides an input offset voltage of less than 1 mV, which eliminates the need for offset trimming, and its open-loop gain of over 800,000 ensures excellent gain accuracy. The op amp has an input bias current of under 60 nA, which limits errors resulting from source resistance. It features 100-dB min common-mode rejection and 105-dB min power-supply rejection. The device's power consumption equals half that of four OP-27s. It is unity gain stable, has a 6-MHz gain bandwidth product, and features a 2V/μsec slew rate. $5.50 (100).

Precision Monolithics Inc, Box 58020, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 727-9222.

Circle No 356



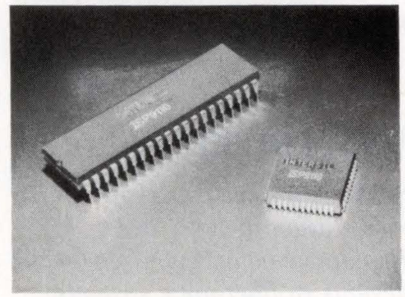
CMOS ADC

- *Provides 8-bit resolution and accuracy*
- *Features 15-μsec conversion time*

Pin compatible with the industry-standard AD7574, the PM-7574 8-bit successive-approximation A/D converter offers μP compatibility and a 15-μsec conversion time. In addition, the device features ESD-protection circuitry at all digital inputs. The ADC interfaces to μPs as a static RAM, using a Write command to start data conversion and a Read command to read the results. Alternatively, you can interface the device as a ROM, so that a new data conversion automatically starts at the conclusion of each data read operation. The converter's busy input can generate μP wait states in systems where software economy is important. An external resistor and capacitor set the device's internal clock. An external 550-kHz clock provides a 15-μsec conversion time. You can order the converter in an 18-pin plastic or ceramic DIP. Commercial grade, $6 (100).

Precision Monolithics Inc, 1500 Space Park Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 727-9222. TWX 310-371-9541.

Circle No 357



12-BIT SEQUENCER

- *Features 33-word stack*
- *Provides 50-nsec operating speed*

The CMOS ISP9110 12-bit μP sequencer features a 33-word stack that increases the onboard programming capability of a digital signal-processing system. The unit is compatible with the industry standard 2910. The chip provides 16 microinstructions, a 12-bit address width, and a 50-nsec speed. You can obtain the unit in a 40-pin plastic DIP, 44-pin PLCC, 40-pin ceramic DIP, or 40-pin side-brazed DIP. From $5 (100).

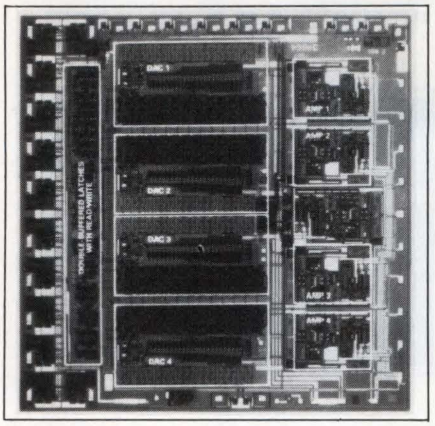
GE/Solid State, 10600 Ridgeview Ct, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (408) 996-5703.

INQUIRE DIRECT

QUAD 12-BIT DAC

- *Features maximum gain error of ±5 LSB*
- *Provides maximum nonlinearity of ±0.5 LSB*

The AD644 quad 12-bit DAC, which provides system-level integration in a single monolithic chip, can replace as many as 15 discrete ICs. Each DAC in the device has ±0.5-LSB



integral nonlinearity max, ±0.5-LSB differential nonlinearity max, and ±5-LSB gain error max. The vendor guarantees the monotonicity of each over its operating temperature range. Double-buffered latches permit direct loading from 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-bit data buses, as well as simultaneous or individual updating of one or all four DACs. A bidirectional I/O buffer adds readback capability to the device; for example, in order to ensure that all four DACs are functional, an ATE application can, during calibration, read data stored in the DAC latches. A reset command returns the DAC outputs to zero. The IC operates from ±12V and 5V supplies and features 400-mW power dissipation typ. Industrial grade, in a 28-pin DIP, $60.80; in a 44-pin LCC, $70.18 (100).

Analog Devices, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton, MA 02021. Phone (617) 329-4700. TLX 174059.

Circle No 358

DUAL DRIVERS

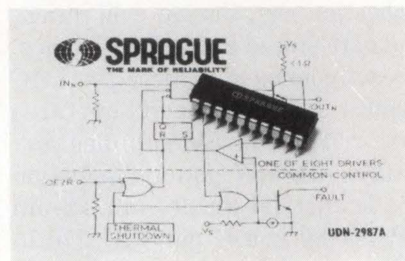
- *Each feature 2A output-current capability*
- *Provide 5 to 46V output supply voltage range*

The industry standard L298 and the TLP298, an improved functional replacement, are high-current drivers for either full or half H-bridge applications. The units are suitable for use with inductive loads such as relays, solenoids, and dc motors in positive-supply applications. Both the L298 and the TLP298 have TTL-compatible inputs and 3-state outputs. The totem-pole outputs provide bidirectional drive currents to 2A at 5V to 46V. You can configure each unit as two, independent, full-H reversible drive channels or as four half-H channels. The drivers have input-protection diodes to guard against damage from ESD. The TLP298 consumes as little as one-half the output supply current of the L298 and switches nearly three times more quickly. The drivers come in 15-lead plastic power-tab packages. $5.70 (100).

Texas Instruments Inc, Semiconductor Group (SC-782), Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (800) 232-3200, ext 700.

Circle No 359

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



8-CHANNEL DRIVER

- *35V/350 mA per channel*
- *Fully protected against output faults*

Featuring three forms of self- and load-protection, the UDN2987A driver can source 350 mA/channel at sustaining voltages to 35V. Each channel of the device incorporates independent overcurrent shutdown and output transient suppression, and all channels share a common thermal-shutdown protection. Individual clamp diodes at each output make the device suitable for sourcing current to inductive loads such as motors, relays, and solenoids. An output enable/reset pin enables all outputs when high and disables all outputs (and resets any fault conditions) when low. The UDN2987A comes in a 20-pin plastic DIP. $1.30 (1000). Delivery, eight to 10 weeks ARO.

Sprague Electric Co, Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048. Phone (617) 853-5000.

Circle No 360

AUDIO AMP

- *Suitable for use in car radios*
- *Features two complementary-output audio amplifiers*

You can operate the TDA7350 audio power amplifier as a 12W/12W stereo amplifier or as a 24W bridge amplifier. The unit has fully complementary output stages that require no bootstrap capacitors; you need only add five external components to configure a stereo amplifier. The bridge amplifier, which does not demand external components for operation, runs from 8 to 18V supplies. When the unit is operating at 1 kHz on a 14.4V supply, either of its amplifiers typically delivers output power of 11W into a 2Ω load, 8.5W into a 3.2Ω load, or 6.75W into a 4Ω load; in each instance, the maximum distortion equals 10%. When operating at the same supply voltage, the unit features 0.04% typ distortion at 1 kHz for a power level of 0.1 to 4W into a 4Ω load, and 0.05% typ distortion for a power level of 0.1 to 6W into a 2Ω load. A muting circuit eliminates turn-on and turn-off noise, and a standby function lets you disable the unit. The unit features protection against thermal overloads, load-dump transients, and open-circuit ground connections, and its outputs feature protection against ac and dc short-circuits to either the ground or positive-supply rail. $2 (1000).

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, Via C Olivetti 2, 20041 Agrate Brianza, Italy. Phone (039) 65551. TLX 330131.

Circle No 361

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, 1000 E Bell Ave, Phoenix, AZ 85022. Phone (602) 867-6100. TLX 249976.

Circle No 362

TELEPHONE IC

- *Provides SLIC functions for telephone exchanges or PABXs*
- *Cancels longitudinal signals on the line to provide 60-dB balance*

When combined with the vendor's MV3000 subscriber-line audio circuit (SLAC), the SL373 subscriber-line interface circuit (SLIC) provides a complete interface between a telephone line and a telephone exchange or PABX. The unit feeds power to the line, controls relays for ring-tone injection and line testing, performs 2- to 4-wire conversion, and detects ring-trip and loop conditions, and operation of a ground key. You can program these functions to accommodate different telephone networks. The unit provides 60-dB typ balance by canceling telephone-line longitudinal signals. It feeds power to the line via an on-chip switch-mode regulator. In the constant-current feed mode, this regulator limits the IC's power dissipation to 1W; as a result, you do not have to provide heat sinks for the unit. £10.93 (1000).

Plessey Semiconductors Ltd, Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 2QW, UK. Phone (0793) 36251. TLX 449637.

Circle No 363

Plessey Semiconductors, 9 Parker, Irvine, CA 92718. Phone (714) 472-0303.

Circle No 364

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

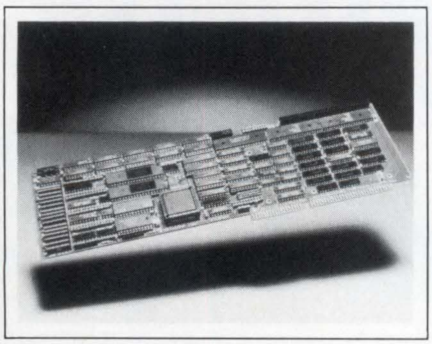
MINISTREAMER

- *Can store 250M bytes on a single reel*
- *Supports the 6250-bpi GCR recording format*

The Ministreamer Model 1260 GCR streamer is a desktop 9-track streaming tape drive that can store as much as 250M bytes on a single tape reel. It supports the high-density, 6250-bpi GCR recording format. It also incorporates multiple operating speeds to maintain a constant data-transfer rate of 80k bytes/sec—the maximum speed supported by an IBM PC's DMA channel. A μP controls all tape motion, and the self-calibrating reel servo system requires no field adjustments. A quartz crystal provides the master speed reference for performance at 12.5, 25, or 50 ips. The streamer comes with standard or buffered Pertec interfaces, or with a SCSI, and it can write or read data at densities ranging from 1600 to 6250 bpi. The unit weighs 40 lbs. Standard Pertec version, $6975; SCSI version with 64k-byte buffered interface, $7995.

Qualstar Corp, 9621 Irondale Ave, Chatsworth, CA 91311. Phone (818) 882-5822.

Circle No 366



I/O CONTROLLER

- *4-channel serial I/O controller*
- *Handles async, bisync, or bitsync protocols*

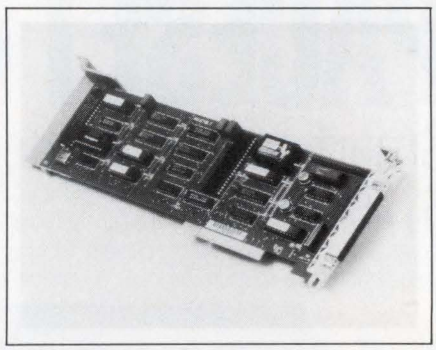
The ATcomm4 is a 4-channel serial I/O controller for the IBM PC, PC/AT, and compatibles. A Z8530 SIO device handles async, bisync, and bitsync protocols. Full-duplex DMA circuitry for each channel can transfer serial data at 1.5M bps. A 10-MHz iAPX-186 μP provides programmable intelligence for a variety of serial I/O protocol applications including SNA, X.25, SDLC, and HDLC. A 512k-byte onboard dynamic RAM is accessible from the onboard μP, the serial I/O DMA channels, and the IBM PC bus or the PC/AT bus. The PC host can access the board, using either extended or expanded addressing modes. Bidirectional FIFO registers provide a cross-port interrupt mechanism informing the host or the board that data is present in the shared RAM. $1395.

Metacomp Inc, 9466 Black Mountain Rd, San Diego, CA 92126. Phone (619) 578-9840. TWX 910-335-1736.

Circle No 367

DATA ACQUISITION

- *Board for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80 has 12-bit ADC*
- *64-sample FIFO and DMA transfers data to the host*



The MC-DAS 1612 is a data-acquisition board for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80. It contains a 12-bit successive-approximation A/D converter whose conversion time is 8.5 μsec. Onboard autocalibration and an automatic zeroing process achieve 98 dB of common-mode noise rejection. The board has a 64-sample FIFO and performs burst-mode DMA transfers as an I/O slave. All connections to the board are brought out through a 37-pin D shell connector that's accessible at the rear of the computer. The throughput in single-channel and autoscan modes is 80,000 samples/sec. In the normal mode where the board converts noncontiguous channels, the throughput is 50,000 samples/sec. It has two TTL digital-input and two TTL digital-output lines along with one analog-output channel. Four independent 16-bit timer/counters let you program in either binary or BCD code to count up or down. $995.

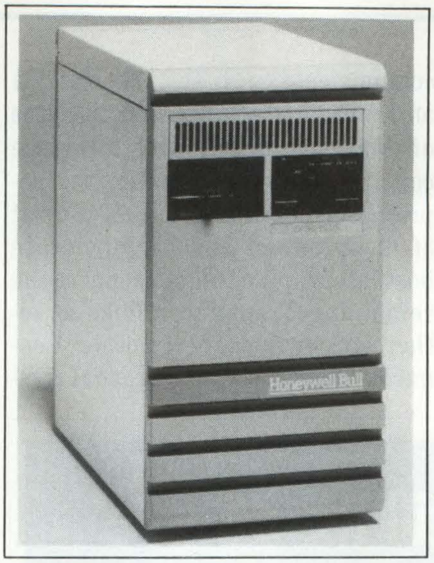
Scientific Solutions, 6225 Cochran Rd, Solon, OH 44139. Phone (216) 349-4030. TLX 466692.

Circle No 368

COMPUTERS

- *Support four to 10 users*
- *Use a custom VLSI 32-bit CPU*

Suited to small offices, 210 Series 32-bit computers run the vendor's Office Network Exchange Plus, a departmental software system. Each of the computers contains three custom VLSI chips: a 32-bit CPU, a custom-integrated memory controller (CIM), and a virtual-memory-management unit (VMMU). The CIM provides data and address management for the CPU; the VMMU organizes the data space into segments, which facilitates shared access of data. Each program can use as much as 2G bytes of virtual memory space. The Model 211 executes approximately 0.7 MIPS; you can configure it with an optional 8k bytes of cache memory to achieve execution of 1 MIPS. You can select a 37M-, 68M-, or 142M-byte fixed-disk storage unit for integration into the system. $17,130 for Model 211 with 32-bit CPU, 2M bytes of memory, six asynchronous communications ports, a peripheral controller, a 37M-byte hard disk, an integrated streaming tape drive, and an HVS 6 Plus operating system .



Honeywell Bull Inc, 300 Concord Rd, Billerica, MA 01821. Phone (617) 671-2517.

Circle No 369

PC COPROCESSOR

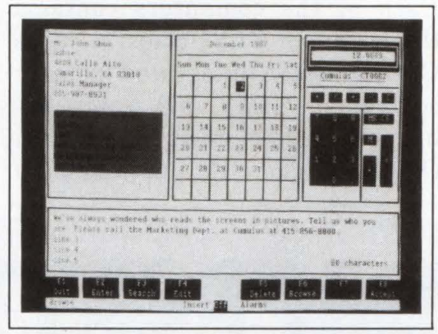
- *Provides 50 MIPS of parallel processing power*
- *Runs standard compilers and raster-imaging software*

The Leonardo add-in coprocessor board for the IBM PC/AT or compatibles provides you with five IMS-

T414 or -T800 Transputers. The Transputers are linked in a pipe topology; each Transputer is linked to its immediate neighbor by two Transputer links. This topology leaves the Transputers at either end of the pipe with two Transputer links unconnected to the pipe. The master Transputer, at the head of the pipe, uses one of these links to communicate with the AT Bus via an Inmos link adapter and 2k bytes of dual-port RAM. This interface can transfer data between the coprocessor board and the AT Bus at 800k bytes/sec and can generate host interrupts. You can connect the remaining Transputer links at either end of the pipe to other Leonardo boards or to external systems. The master Transputer comes with as much as 4M bytes of RAM, and each of the four slaves features 256k bytes of local RAM. The board runs Inmos Transputer development software; C, Pascal, Fortran, and Occam compilers; and the vendor's Pablo raster-to-vector encoding and decoding language for scanned graphics. A version with five T414 Transputers, 1M byte of master RAM, and 256k bytes of RAM for each slave, $6500.

Simulation Technology AS, Sandakerveien 35B, Torshov, 0401 Oslo 4, Norway. Phone (2) 156710.

Circle No 370



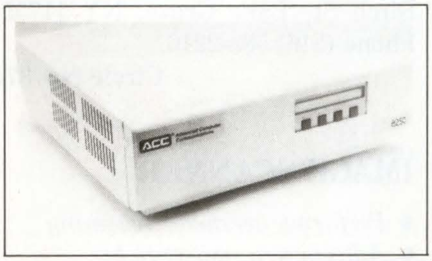
DISPLAY TERMINAL

- *Features a 15-in. flat screen with 75-Hz refresh rate*
- *Paper-white display produces letter-quality characters*

The HCT is an alphanumeric display terminal that produces letter-quality characters on a paper-white background. It emulates HP's 2392/A and 2394/A terminals and is compatible with HP's 700/9x series of computers. Its 15-in. flat screen provides approximately 90^2 in. of viewable area and has a 75-Hz refresh rate to reduce flicker. The detachable keyboard has single-stroke keys that can activate a displayable calculator, calendar, file system, or notepad. A help key retrieves instructions for using the desktop accessories. The device also includes a battery-operated clock, 16k bytes of nonvolatile memory and 16k bytes of display memory, which can store 10 to 12 forms in a form-cache application. It can display either 80 or 132 columns. Communications take place through RS-232C and RS-422 ports at rates as high as 38.4k baud. $795.

Cumulus Technology Corp, 2650 E Bayshore Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone (415) 856-8800.

Circle No 371



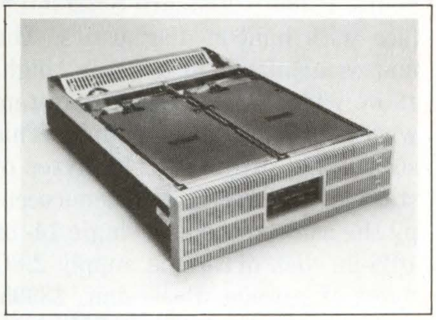
SWITCH/CONCENTRATOR

- *Interconnects as many as eight X.25 lines*
- *Concentrator gives six X.25 lines access to X.25 trunk line*

The ACS 8250 is a packet switch and line concentrator for X.25 network communications. When used as a switch, the unit interconnects as many as eight X.25 lines. When used as a concentrator, it permits six interconnected X.25 lines to access a high-speed X.25 trunk line. It concentrates outward-bound packets and sends them to the packet network at 64k bps, and it directs incoming network packets to the correct local destination. A 68000 μP handles protocol processing. It features a 512k-byte dynamic RAM for buffering and routing. The unit supports LAPB (link access protocol B); a password-protected network-management facility provides on-line status and statistics. You can link multiple units together via Ethernet segments to create a customer-premises network. $6500.

Advanced Computer Communications, 720 Santa Barbara St, Santa Barbara, CA 93101. Phone (805) 963-9431. TWX 910-334-4907.

Circle No 372



8-IN. WINCHESTER

- *2.8G-byte model fits in same space as 10½-in. disk drive*
- *Drive has an average access time of 18 msec*

The MK-388FA is an 8-in. Winchester disk drive. The basic model provides 720M bytes of storage. It employs a head-disk-assembly design and a dedicated servo surface. The device features an average access time of 18 msec and can transfer data at 2.4M byte/sec. Extensive VLSI chips, a landing zone, and a fail-safe autoretract feature help the drive achieve an MTBF of 35,000 hours. It has a standard SMD interface with built-in diagnostics. The unit is available in a $5\frac{1}{4}$-in. high, 19-in. wide, 2-drive rack subsystem with a built-in power supply. This subsystem provides 1.4G bytes of storage. Two rack subsystems occupy the same space as a single 14- or $10\frac{1}{2}$-in. disk drive and supply 2.8G bytes of storage. Basic unit, $3995; rack subsystem, $8335 (OEM qty).

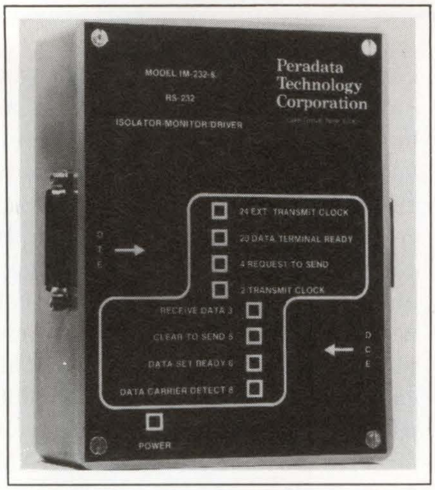
Toshiba America, Disk Products Div, 9740 Irvine Blvd, Irvine, CA 92718. Phone (714) 583-3108.

Circle No 373

RS-232C INTERFACE

- *Provides optical isolation for RS-232C lines*
- *Retransmits data bidirectionally at 19.6k baud*

The IM-232-8 is an 8-line isolating interface for computer systems



using EIA RS-232C and CCITT V.24 communications protocols. The model provides 1500V optical isolation between input and output ports that eliminates common-mode voltages and ground loops. The unit also functions as an RS-232C repeater, which doubles the length of the communication line. As a repeater it can retransmit data bidirectionally at rates to 19.6k baud. The unit has LEDs that monitor the status of the data lines without loading them. It's powered from a standard 120V ac line and consumes 4W. Packaged in an impact-resistant ABS plastic package measuring $5\frac{3}{16} \times 6\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ in., it weighs 3.5 lbs. A surge-protection option, which absorbs transient overvoltages, is also available. $148.

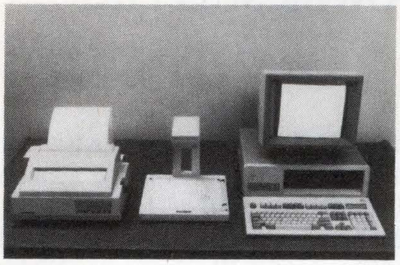
Peradata Technology Corp, 17 Birch St, Lake Grove, NY 11755. Phone (516) 588-2216.

Circle No 374

IMAGE SCANNER

- *Performs overhead scanning*
- *Adapts to ambient light*

The N-205 image scanner provides user-selectable resolution to 200 dots/in. and employs an image sensor that performs overhead scanning of documents. The unit adapts to ambient-light conditions. You



don't have to obtain additional hardware in order to use it with Macintosh computers or with an IBM PC or compatible. It interfaces with your computer via an RS-232C port that has a switch-selectable 19,200-baud max data-transfer rate. You can also use its Centronics-compatible bidirectional parallel port to transfer data. The scanner's desktop-publishing software lets you input a scanned image, call it up on your terminal, edit it, and print it. You can purchase the unit with Front Page Personal Publisher, PC Paintbrush Plus, or optical-recognition software for use with the IBM PC or compatibles, or you can obtain it with Haba Personal Publisher software for use with the Macintosh. Scanner without software, $695.

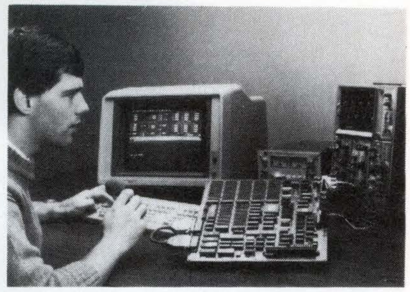
Chinon America Inc, 6374 Arizona Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90045. Phone (213) 216-7611.

Circle No 375

EVALUATION BOARD

- *Stand-alone board executes ADSP-2100 DSP algorithms*
- *Board has 2k×16 bits of data memory*

The ADDS-2160 is a stand-alone evaluation board that executes DSP (digital-signal-processing) algorithms for the ADSP-2100 DSP chip. The board consists of an ADSP-2100, 4k×24 bits of program memory, and 2k×16 bits of data memory. An 8088 μP that runs the board provides system debugging.



The board has both digital and analog interfaces. Two RS-232C ports connect the board to a terminal and host computer for program development. You can use an onboard codec, microphone port, speaker jack and amplifier, and a 12-bit D/A converter for linear predictive coding and echo cancellation. You can also add an A/D converter through an expansion port. $1950.

Analog Devices, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton, MA 02021. Phone (617) 935-5565. TWX 710-394-6577. TLX 174059.

Circle No 376

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

DC/DC CONVERTERS

- *Feature 6.6 W/in.^{3} power density*
- *Spec 500V dc I/O isolation*

DPS/DPD Series single- and dual-output dc/dc converters comprise 14 models that deliver 5, 9, 12, ±12, and ±15V outputs from 5 and 12V inputs. Each of the converters employs MOSFET technology and features input filtering, short-circuit protection, 500V dc input/output isolation, and a −25 to +71°C nonderated operating range. The devices' 10^6-hour MTBF and 80% efficiency rating makes them suitable for μC, process-control, telecommunication, and ATE applications. $24 (OEM qty).

Semiconductor Circuits Inc, 49 Range Rd, Windham, NH 03087. Phone (603) 893-2330.

Circle No 380

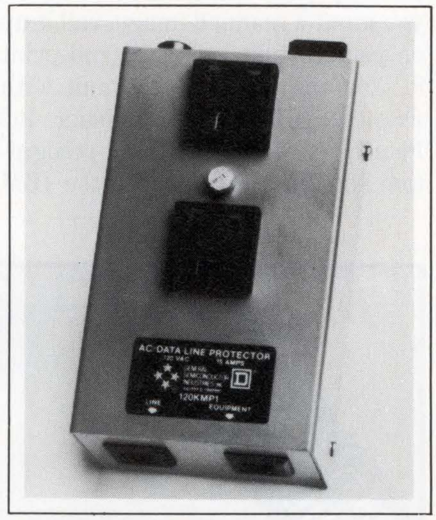
PHOTOSENSOR

- *Contains a phototransistor and a current amplifier*
- *Features 850-nm peak optical sensitivity*

The P-1-Darlington miniature photosensor assembly measures only 1×0.25 in. It combines a high-sensitivity phototransistor with a 1-stage optical current amplifier to provide an optical sensor that can directly drive programmable controllers, industrial computers, or most logic families. The photosensor has a peak optical sensitivity of 850 nm, so it is compatible with both incandescent and infrared sources. It features a 12-ft scanning range, a 200-μsec response time, an 8° field of view, 100-mW max power dissipation, and a −30 to +100°C operating range. The sensor has a threaded steel body for easy mounting, and comes with 6 ft of waterproof, flexible shielded cable. From $40.

Scanning Devices Inc, 108 Elm St, Waltham, MA 02154. Phone (617) 891-8991.

Circle No 381



SUPPRESSORS

- *Provide transient protection for power and data lines*
- *Meet all applicable FCC regulations*

Meeting all FCC regulations, the Model 120KMP1 and 120KMP2 suppressors provide transient protection for both ac power lines and data lines using telephone-style modular plugs. They are housed in an EMI/RFI-shielded metal case and operate to 50k baud. The signal-line portion of the 120KMP1 can accommodate two RJ 11 (6-position) modular plugs, and the 120KMP2 can accept two RJ 45 (8-position) plugs. The maximum clamping voltage is 340V peak. This section can also

Looking for a job doesn't have to be one.

EDN's Career Opportunities section keeps you informed of current job openings from coast-to-coast

TURN TO PAGE 223

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES

shunt 400A to ground and can handle 1500V transients. Operating line requirements are ±185V at 200 mA. In the ac line section, both units provide two standard 3-prong female sockets. The maximum line-to-neutral clamping voltage is 335V at 500A and 375V at 3000A. This section exceeds the line-surge standards of IEEE-587, Category B. 120KMP1, $80; 120KMP2, $87 (100).

General Semiconductor Industries Inc, 2001 W 10th Pl, Tempe, AZ 85281. Phone (602) 968-3101. TWX 910-950-3101.

Circle No 382

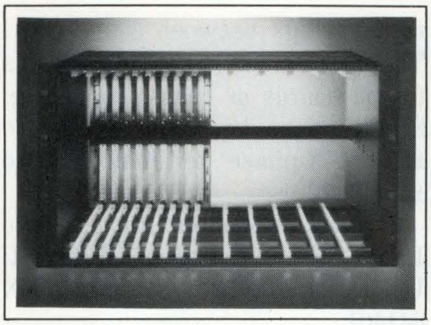
DC/DC CONVERTER

- *Six-sided shielded case eliminates RFI problems*
- *Features wide-range input operation*

The Model 28D5.1000 pc-board-mountable dc/dc converter accepts 18 to 54V dc inputs and provides isolated ±5V outputs. The output currents are 1.1 and 0.9A. The converter features a shielded transformer and a 6-sided shielded case. The output stage has protection against load feedback-spike damage. Its key specs include a line and load regulation of 0.05%, 20 mV p-p output noise, 500V dc isolation, and 8-hour min short-circuit protection. The minimum efficiency specs at 60% and the operating range spans −25 to +80°C. The converter carries a 5-year warranty. $126. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

Calex Mfg Co Inc, 3355 Vincent Rd, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. Phone (415) 932-3911.

Circle No 383



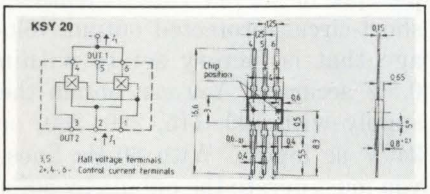
CARD FRAMES

- *Meet MIL-STD-167*
- *Control EMI/RFI emissions*

HD167 card frames meet MIL-STD-167 and the IEEE mechanical specification draft P1101. The units are constructed of ⅛-in. aluminum plate and extrusions, which are conductively finished. Their features include positive locking bars for card guides, which prevent rollover; conductive and nonconductive spacers for use in mounting backplanes; and beryllium copper ground clips to selectively control EMI/RFI emissions on daughter boards. The card frames are available in five standard sizes to suit buses such as the VME Bus, Multibus II, the G-64 Bus, and Futurebus. The card guides can accept either 1/16- or 3/32-in.-thick pc boards with 15¼-in. depths. From $75.

Bicc-Vero Electronics, 1000 Sherman Ave, Hamden, CT 06514. Phone (203) 288-8001.

Circle No 384



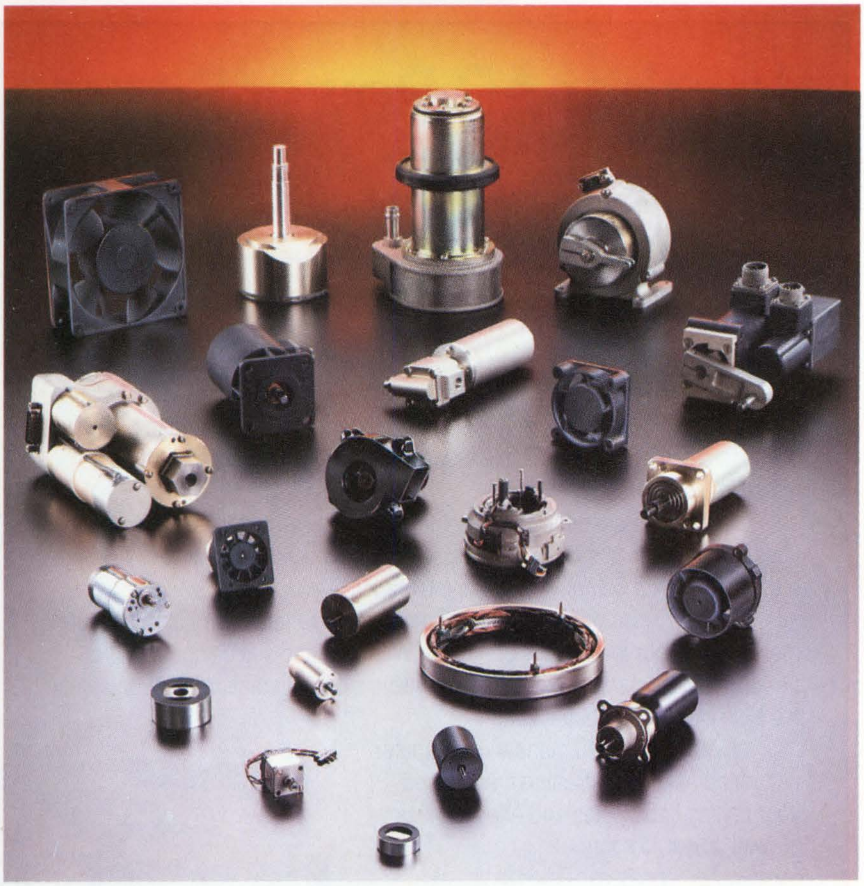
POSITION SENSOR

- *Housed in a surface-mount package*
- *Registers movement to a fraction of a millimeter*

The KSY 20 surface-mountable GaAs Hall generator features dual matched sensors to provide a high degree of sensitivity and accuracy. The device, which is housed in a 6-pin package, can scan tiny magnetic fields to determine the position of a metal object. Operating with a constant control current, the device emits a voltage in direct proportion to the prevailing magnetic field. The sensors register movement to a fraction of a millimeter within the scanned magnetic field. The device's package has a 0.8-mm mounted height. Its operating range spans −40 to +150°C. $15.60 (100). Delivery, eight to 10 weeks ARO.

Siemens Components Inc, Special Products Div, 186 Wood Ave South, Iselin, NJ 08830. Phone (201) 321-3400.

Circle No 385



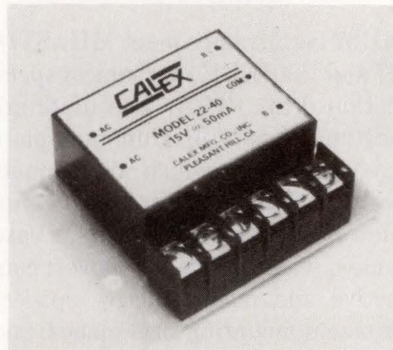
LINE FILTERS

- *Contain an active filter to suppress line interference*
- *Available in single- and 3-phase versions*

Traksorb line filters contain an active filter that detects and suppresses line interference. A 4-kV spike with a rise time of 5 nsec on a 240V line supply is typically suppressed to 50V. Apart from suppressing line interference, the filter also protects lines from indirect lightning strikes. Single-phase and 3-phase devices are available for 110, 240, and 440V line supplies. The single-phase versions have current ratings between 1.5 and 30A; the 3-phase delta versions have current ratings between 3 and 30A. The filters are available in packages for pc boards or chassis-mounting. Single-phase versions, £10.50 to £23.25; 3-phase versions, £23 to £45.60 (100).

Power Conversion Ltd, Fir Tree Lane, Groby, Leicester LE6 0FH, UK. Phone (0533) 878881. TLX 341401.

Circle No 386



POWER SUPPLY

- *Can drive A/D converters, op amps, and other analog devices*
- *Available with a companion mounting kit*

You can order the Model 22-40 dual power supply with a compatible mounting kit (MK22/08B). The encapsulated supply, which is suitable for powering analog circuits, has a dual tracking output of ±15V at ±50 mA. It has line and load regulation of ±0.1%, and a noise and ripple spec of <2 mV rms. It features short-circuit-protected output voltage that is factory set to within 0.5% accuracy. You can obtain the supply with 100, 115, 220, 230, or 240V ac inputs. With 50-Hz lines, you must derate the ouputs by 50%. The supply's case measures 1.75×2.25×1 in. and includes a molded-in, threaded insert that facilitates pc-board mounting. Model 22-40, $58; Model MK22/08B, $23.

Calex Mfg Co Inc, 3355 Vincent Rd, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. Phone (415) 932-3911. TLX 269888.

Circle No 387

The Ultimate Complement

EDN magazine for technology in depth.
EDN News for news of products, technology, and careers.

Together, they provide complete coverage of electronics for engineers and engineering managers worldwide.

EDN MAGAZINE/EDN NEWS
Cahners Publishing Company • 275 Washington Street • Newton, MA 02158-1630 • (617) 964-3030

TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

μP PROGRAMMER

- *Programs 8748, 8741, 8742, 8748H, 8749, and 8749H*
- *Plugs into PC bus*

The 8748 MPU programmer fits in any I/O slot in an IBM PC or other PC bus-based computer. It programs the following μPs in addition to the 8748: 8741, 8742, 8748H, 8749, and 8749H. It can program and verify locations beginning at specific addresses in the μP's ROM space. Using the menu-driven software supplied with the unit, you can determine whether a chip has been programmed, load data to a buffer in host memory from a binary file on disk, modify the buffer, and save the buffer contents to disk. Also accompanying the unit is software which converts data in the following formats to binary: Intel and Tektronix Hex, and Motorola S record. $295.

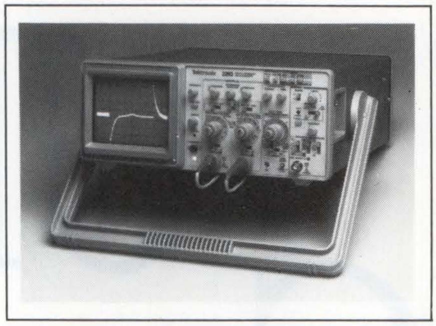
Avocet Systems Inc, Box 490, Rockport, ME 04856. Phone (800) 448-8500; in ME, (207) 236-9055.

Circle No 390

OSCILLOSCOPE

- *Works as 50-MHz analog scope or 20M-sample/sec DSO*
- *DSO stores 4k samples/channel*

You can use the 2210 either as a conventional dual-trace analog scope with 5-mV/div sensitivity and bandwidth of 50 MHz or as a digital storage oscilloscope (DSO) with 8-bit vertical resolution, a 20-MHz sampling rate, and 4k-point horizontal resolution. In the DSO mode, the



unit can display low frequency waveforms in the roll or triggered-roll modes, or it can freeze them on the screen. An external clock input, which accepts frequencies as high as 10 MHz, allows you to control data sampling and to synchronize sampling with occurrences in the equipment under test. You can collect 1k or 3k samples prior to triggering a sweep; in the pretrigger mode, a bright dot on the display denotes the trigger point. $2195.

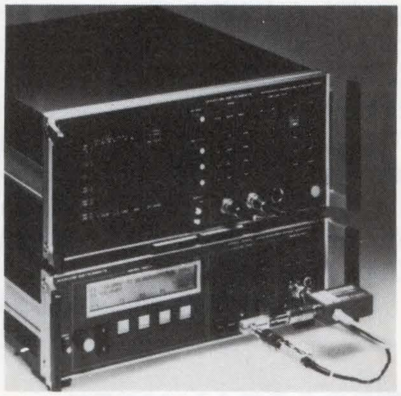
Tektronix Inc, Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97077. Phone (800) 835-9433 ext 170.

Circle No 391

SWEEP GENERATOR

- *Covers 10 MHz to 20 GHz*
- *Holds harmonics to −60 dBc from 2 to 20 GHz*

The Model 6311 programmable sweep generator works with the vendor's automatic amplitude analyzer and autotester to form a scalar network-analysis system. The generator covers a frequency range of 10 MHz to 20 GHz and, in the fast-sweep mode, performs a sweep in 15 msec. When the instrument is producing a constant-frequency output, its frequency accuracy is typically ±3 MHz; during sweeps, its accuracy is ±20 MHz typ. Its power levels are accurate to ±0.5 dB from 0.01 to



2 GHz. From 2 to 20 GHz, the unit holds harmonics and subharmonics to −40 and −60 dBc min, respectively. The vendor claims that you can calibrate the instrument in 15 minutes by using a counter interfaced to the sweep generator via the IEEE-488 bus, and a power meter. $21,950. Delivery, 60 days ARO.

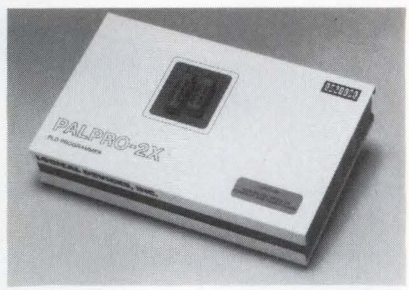
Marconi Instruments, 3 Pearl Ct, Allendale, NJ 07401. Phone (201) 934-9050.

Circle No 392

DEVICE PROGRAMMERS

- *Feature support programs that reside in socketed EPROMs*
- *Edit fuse maps in RAM via RS-232C port*

The Palpro 2X family of dedicated PLD programmers supports 20- and 24-pin PLDs, EPLDs (erasable PLDs), PLAs, and IFL (integrated fuse logic) and PAL devices. The Palpro 2X Model A supports 20-pin devices from Monolithic Memories Inc, National Semiconductor Corp, and Texas Instruments. The Palpro 2X Model B supports 20- and 24-pin



devices from these vendors. The Palpro 2X Model C supports 20- and 24-pin devices from Advanced Micro Devices, Lattice, Cypress, and Signetics. The device-support programs that run on a programmer's internal μP reside in a socketed EPROM. To add support for a new device, you replace the EPROM with a new one supplied by the vendor. A RAM buffer stores fuse maps; you can edit these maps by using an ASCII terminal connected to the programmer's RS-232C port. The units accept JEDEC files and are compatible with files produced by the following compilers: Palasm, Amaze, Help, Plan, Abel, Cast, and Cupl. $595 to $995.

Logical Devices Inc, 1321 NW 65th Pl, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309. Phone (800) 331-7766; in FL, (305) 974-0975. TLX 383142.

Circle No 393

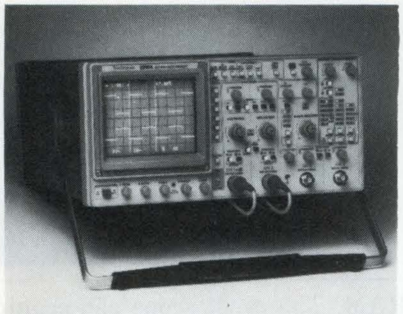
FUNCTION GENERATOR

- *Has two waveform memories that contain 8k×12-bit words*
- *Outputs arbitrary functions at 100 nsec/point*

The AFG 5101 modular arbitrary-function generator contains two waveform memories, each of which has 8k×12-bit words. Via its D/A converters, it can generate a new value as often as every 100 nsec or as seldom as every 999.9 sec. The unit can also produce sine, square, and triangular waves to 12 MHz. To simplify definition of arbitrary waveforms, the generator's permanent memory contains 1000-point sine, square, triangular, and ramp waveform segments. You can edit these segments and position them at points of your choosing within the waveform memories. If you define the end points of waveform segments, the generator can draw straight lines and interconnect them. The instrument can also generate logarithmic, linear, and arbitrarily shaped sweeps; you can select these sweeps and program their starting and stopping points and rates from the panel or via the IEEE-488 interface. $3395. Delivery, 14 weeks ARO.

Tektronix Inc, Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97077. Phone (800) 835-9433, ext 170.

Circle No 394



100-MHz SCOPES

- *Provide cursor-controlled time and voltage readout*
- *Allow storage and recall of 20 setups*

The 2245A and 2246A oscilloscopes incorporate four 100-MHz-bandwidth channels, two of which provide 2-mV/div sensitivity and 2% max amplitude-display error. By positioning the cursors, you can obtain on-screen numeric readouts of voltage and time. On the 2246A, the cursor settings follow changes in sensitivity, vertical position, and trigger point. Both units offer an automatic-setup feature, which puts a trace on the screen with a minimum of control manipulation. The 2246A also provides on-screen menus from its internal firmware. Further, the 2246A allows you to store 20 control-panel setups and recall them at the touch of a button. 2245A, $1795; 2246A, $2395.

Tektronix Inc, Portable Instruments Div, Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97077. Phone (800) 835-9433, ext 170.

Circle No 395

SCSI-BUS TESTER

- *Emulates SCSI devices and performs synchronous tracing*
- *Handles synchronous transfers at 4.5M bytes/sec*

You can control the DSC-202 SCSI-bus analyzer/emulator from an external ASCII terminal or computer. The tester can trace activity on the SCSI bus without affecting bus operation; it can record 32,000 56-bit-wide events and display them in several formats, including one which resembles Pascal source code. You can use combinations of strobe and control lines to qualify data for storage. For asynchronous mode, the maximum data rate is 1.5M bps; for synchronous mode, it's 4.5M bps. With optional firmware, you can program the unit to initiate transac-

tions on the bus or to receive data from it. You can fit several test routines into the tester's 1k-byte EEPROM and retain them after you remove power, or you can load test programs totaling 30k bytes into the unit's static RAM via either of the two RS-232C ports. $8950.

Ancot Corp, Box 1141, Palo Alto, CA 94301. Phone (415) 327-1525.

Circle No 396

DISASSEMBLER

- *Supports DSP56000 family of signal processors*
- *Fits the vendor's 1240 and 1241 logic analyzers*

The 12RM99 Option 15 DSP56000/1 Mnemonics ROM pack plugs into the vendor's 1240 and 1241 logic analyzers. It provides instrument setup and disassembly postprocessing for debugging and code optimization in systems that use the Motorola DSP56000/1 digital-signal processors running at speeds as high as 10.25 MIPS. You can use the logic analyzers' time-correlated display to freeze real-time interactions between independently clocked system modules on the logic-analyzer screen. $400.

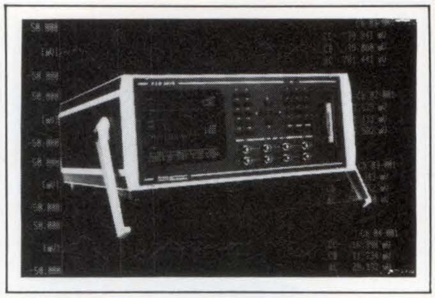
Tektronix Inc, Box 12132, Portland, OR 97212. Phone (800) 245-2036.

Circle No 397

TRANSIENT RECORDER

- *Incorporates MS-DOS computer that uses 10-MHz 80286*
- *Can include 40M-byte hard disk*

The PSO 5070 is a 40-lb, 4-channel digital storage oscilloscope with differential inputs, 64k words of memory for acquired signals, a choice of three A/D converters, and an 80286-based personal computer with a 10-MHz clock rate and 640k bytes of

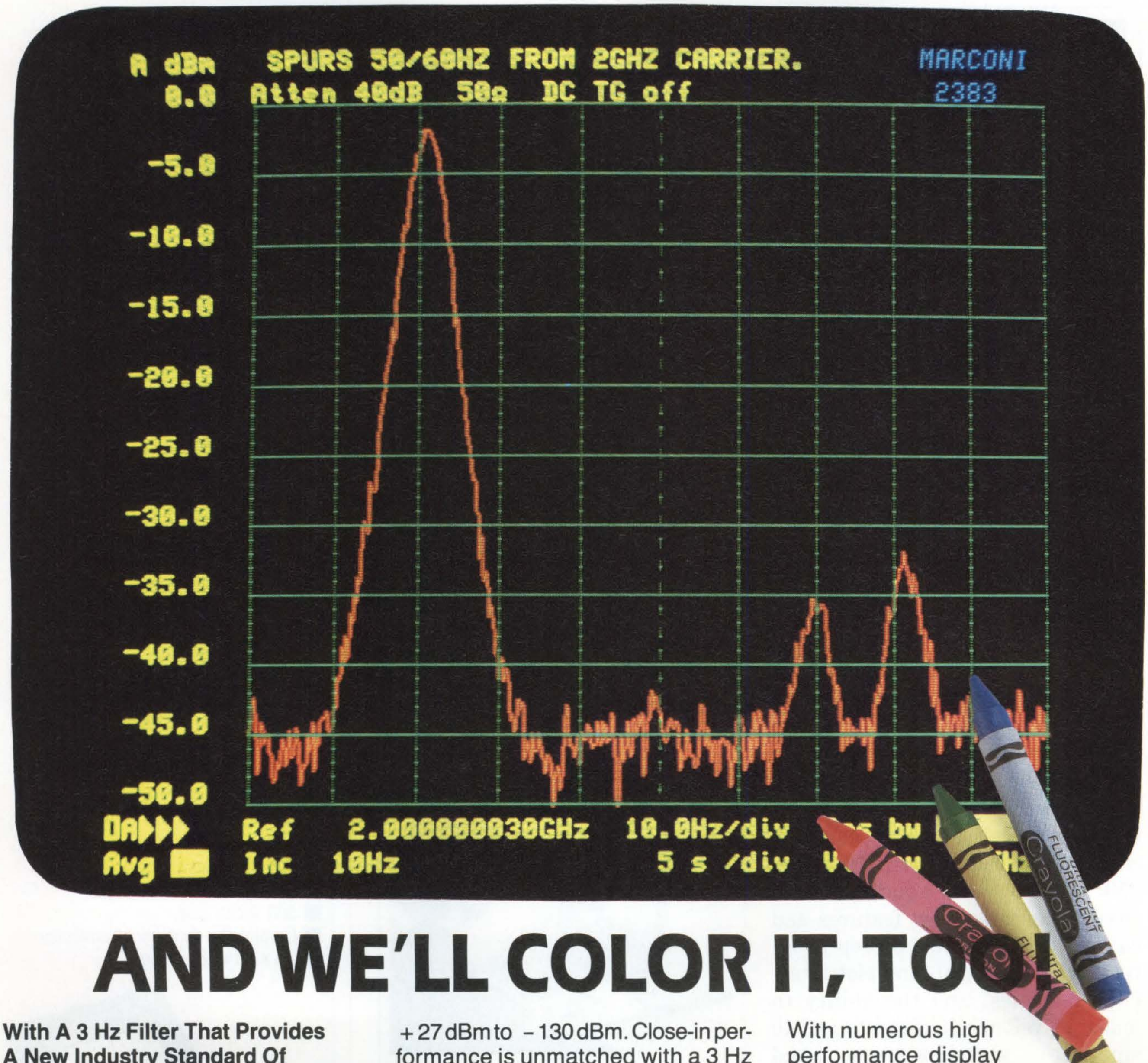


RAM. The oscilloscope can acquire data at 20M samples/sec with 8-bit resolution and at 2M samples/sec with 10- or 12-bit resolution. The computer incorporates a 1.2M-byte floppy-disk drive and, optionally, a 20M- or 40M-byte hard-disk drive. Further, the scope can run data-analysis applications such as Asyst, Asystant, and ILS. $8000 to $11,000.

Krenz Electronics Inc, 23132 La Cadena Dr H, Laguna Hills, CA 92653. Phone (714) 770-9070. TWX 910-250-3320.

Circle No 398

WE'LL SHOW YOU WHAT NO ONE HAS EVER SEEN BEFORE



AND WE'LL COLOR IT, TOO!

With A 3 Hz Filter That Provides A New Industry Standard Of Resolution For Close-In Performance...

The user friendly Marconi Model 2383, 100 Hz to 4.2 GHz Spectrum Analyzer with built-in tracking generator establishes a new standard of high accuracy, resolution and stability of measurements. The automatic self calibration routine provides exceptional RF level accuracy of ±1.5 dB at 4.2 GHz from +27 dBm to −130 dBm. Close-in performance is unmatched with a 3 Hz filter and 1 Hz frequency resolution.

4.2 GHz Spectrum Analyzer–Model 2383

With numerous high performance display functions, dynamic trace, limits memory, RGB drive, GPIB, plus limits masking. The 2383 is at your command for demanding spectral analysis requirements.

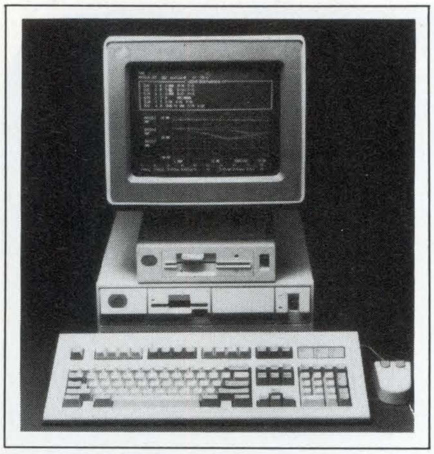
For a demonstration or details contact: Marconi Instruments, 3 Pearl Ct., Allendale, NJ 07401.
• (800) 233-2955 • (201) 934-9050
• In Canada (514) 341-7630

Marconi
Instruments

CIRCLE NO 123

NEW PRODUCTS

CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS



RF SIMULATION

- *Offers new sparse-admittance matrix-reduction feature*
- *Lets you perform VSWR measurements and analysis*

You can use the enhanced simulation program Touchstone version 1.6 for the design, analysis, and optimization of microwave/RF circuits. A new sparse-admittance matrix-reduction feature permits this version of the simulation program to use computer memory more efficiently than did earlier versions and speeds up the analysis of large, complex circuits. You can include as many as 250 variables and equations in a circuit file; other new features and capabilities include a sweep progress indicator, print- and plot-interrupt facilities, and the ability to make VSWR measurements and to simulate stripline-cross and stripline-curve elements. The network-analyzer interface now works with the Wiltron 360 vector network analyzer, as well as with the HP network analyzers supported by earlier versions of the program. The program runs on IBM PCs and compatibles, VAX computers, HP 9000 Series 300 machines, and Apollo and Sun workstations. From $9900.

EEsof Inc, 5795 Lindero Canyon Rd, Westlake Village, CA 91362. Phone (818) 881-7530.

Circle No 400

EDIF INTERFACE

- *Lets you convert any P-CAD schematic net list to EDIF*
- *Provides property-name and character mapping*

NX-EDIF converts a schematic net list generated by the vendor's P-CAD IBM PC-based products into an EDIF file for transfer to ASIC vendors, to pc-board service bureaus, or to an HP PCDS (printed-circuit-board design system) workstation. The program allows you to translate P-CAD attributes (part-packaging information symbols) into symbols that the target system can use. You can also remove individual P-CAD characters from the output file or translate them into different characters in the output file. $500.

Personal CAD Systems Inc, 1290 Parkmoor Ave, San Jose, CA 95128. Phone (408) 971-1300. TLX 3717199.

Circle No 401

ANALYSIS OPTIONS

- *For RS/1 package*
- *Let you read data directly from HP test equipment*

QCA, RPL Toolkit, Graphic Writer, and CLI are four options for the vendor's RS/1 data-analysis package, which runs on HP 9000 Series 300 computers. The QCA option provides a wide range of quality-control and manufacturing functions, such as control charts, sampling plans for incoming inspection, process-capability studies, and trend analysis. The RPL Toolkit provides facilities that help RS/1 programmers develop custom applications written in the RPL language associated with RS/1. Graphic Writer allows you to produce technical reports and documents that combine text with RS/1 tables and graphics. It includes formatting functions that let you preview documents on the screen before you print them. The CLI option allows you to read data directly from HP test equipment into RS/1 files and provides an interface to other application programs written in the C language. From $1000 to $6000.

BBN Software Products Corp, 10 Fawcett St, Cambridge, MA 02238. Phone (617) 873-5000.

Circle No 402

PATTERN RECOGNIZER

- *Lets you retrieve words and phrases from disk files*
- *Searches multiple directories and subdirectories*

The Golden Retriever version 2.0 intelligent document- and text-retrieval program runs on the IBM PC and compatible computers. You can search for and retrieve any word, phrase, or filename, even if you don't know exactly what or where the text item is; you supply a key phrase and the pattern-recognition algorithm retrieves near and exact matches from any file on a hard disk. You can specify the filenames to search, as well as the minimum threshold score (on a scale of 0 to 100) for which potential matches will be reported. The program searches multiple directories and subdirectories and accepts wildcard filenames. You don't have to create an index, and you can use the program from within a word processor or other application program. When the search is complete, the program can display the relevant portions of the files containing potential matches and can highlight the potential matches. When run on a 12-MHz PC/AT, the program searches through approximately 18,000 characters/sec. In order to use this program, you must have 128k bytes of memory available and your machine must run DOS version 2.0 or later. Golden Retriever, $99; Golden Retriever Pup, for use with floppy disks only, free ($5 shipping charge).

SK Data Inc, Box 413, Burlington, MA 01803. Phone (617) 229-8909.

Circle No 403

MACHINE MONITOR

- *Monitors manufacturing equipment in real time*
- *Maintains down-time and malfunction histories*

The TEAM (Technical Equipment Analysis Manager) computerized maintenance-management system is written in C and can run on a variety of host computers, from IBM PC/ATs or compatibles to workstations and mainframes. The program monitors the operation of a plant's equipment and alerts operators or maintenance staff when a unit malfunctions. It also indicates the status of other equipment affected by the malfunctioning unit and generates a report that can help engineers to analyze and correct the problem. You can enter commands that will cause the program to call technicians or supervisors at home after hours. The program maintains a complete work history on each monitored unit of equipment and can generate a wide variety of reports to aid in planning maintenance schedules, job costing and accounting, and material management. You can purchase individual modules of the program or the complete maintenance-management system. Prices for the complete system start at $10,000 for PC licenses, $28,000 for workstation licenses, and $38,000 for mainframe licenses.

Logic Sciences Inc, 11000 Wilcrest, Houston, TX 77099. Phone (713) 879-0536.

Circle No 404

ADA SYSTEM

- *Allows development of Ada software on Apollo workstations*
- *Includes symbolic debugger and many utilities*

Domain/Ada is a set of high-performance tools for the development of programs written in Ada. It consists of an Ada compiler (derived from the Verdix Ada Development System), a source-level debugger, library-management tools, a runtime system, and a wide variety of program-development utilities. The package has been validated by the AJPO and fully complies with ANSI/MIL-STD-1815A. The package gives you access to Domain system facilities and to user-written routines in Pascal, Fortran-77, or Domain/C. Compiler error messages provide concise descriptions of errors and offer cross-references to the Ada reference manual. A library of utility packages includes complex arithmetic routines, mathematical functions, sorting routines, and string-handling routines. $6000.

Apollo Computer Inc, 330 Billerica Rd, Chelmsford, MA 01824. Phone (617) 256-6600.

Circle No 405

DESIGN AID

- *Analyzes transistor-level critical paths in ASIC designs*
- *Estimates dynamic power consumption*

Ltime identifies transistor-level critical paths in an ASIC design, optimizes transistor sizes on critical paths, and estimates the dynamic power consumption of a complete integrated circuit. You can identify critical paths between inputs and outputs, paths through intermediate nodes, and paths whose delays fall within a user-defined interval of time. You can analyze paths on both sequential and purely combinatorial circuits. A special clock-analysis mode lets you determine the maximum permissible clock frequency and the critical duty cycle. You can purchase the program as a stand-alone tool or as an adjunct to the vendor's GDT (schematic-capture) or Lsim (analog/digital simulator) products. Stand-alone version, $40,000; as an adjunct to GDT or Lsim, $25,000.

Silicon Compiler Systems Corp, 2045 Hamilton Ave, San Jose, CA 95125. Phone (408) 371-2900.

Circle No 406

DRAFTING PROGRAM

- *Dual modules create mechanical and schematic drawings*
- *Libraries include electrical and mechanical symbols*

The MGI/CADD3 2-dimensional drafting program consists of two modules, one for schematic capture and one for architectural and mechanical drawings. The program's eight symbol libraries contain electrical, electronic, logic, place-planning, scheduling, hydraulic, and piping and instrumentation symbols. When combining symbols, you can preview the effect of variable radii before committing the results to the file. Both modules provide block functions, scrolling, and zoom-in and zoom-out features. The program runs on IBM PCs or compatible computers and on 80386-based machines. $1495.

Microcomputer Graphics Inc, 13468 Washington Blvd, Marina Del Rey, CA 90292. Phone (213) 822-5258.

Circle No 407

PC AUTOROUTER

- *Rip-up and reroute algorithm achieves 100% routing*
- *Optimizing algorithm spreads traces evenly over area*

PADS-SuperRouter is a 3-stage pc-board routing package that runs on 80286- or 80386-based computers. A math coprocessor is desirable but not essential. The initial routing phase uses a series of passes in attempting to find a route for all the connections on the board. When this phase has completed as many connections as it can, the rip-up and reroute phase completes the remaining connections, if necessary ripping out and rerouting connections completed by the initial phase. However, you can tag critical traces for no rip-up. The final phase reroutes all traces except tagged critical paths; it takes out many bends put in by the obstacle-hugging algorithm, spreads the traces evenly over the available area, and removes unnecessary vias. The package can route as many as 12 layers simultaneously, can route different traces of different widths simultaneously, and allows routing to pads with 1-mil resolution. It will also handle surface-mount connections. The amount of memory required by the program varies with the complexity of the layout; typical requirements are 2M bytes for a 2-layer, 100-IC board, and 4M bytes for a 4-layer, 200-IC board. $5000.

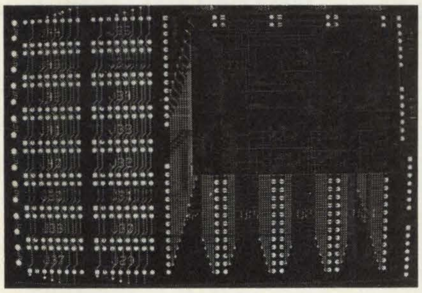
CAD Software Inc, 119 Russell St, Littleton, MA 01460. Phone (800) 255-7814; in MA, (617) 486-9521.

Circle No 408

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.



SCHEMATIC CAPTURE TO PCB LAYOUT $695.00

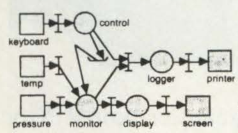
Before buying EE Designer, FutureNet, PCAD, or separate Schematic & PCB editors, check our one CAD Total Solution. Schematic/PCB editor supports 15 hierarchy levels, 50 layer, auto parts package, rat's net, rubber banding, 1 mil resolution, unltd trace widths, GND plane, etc. Optional Auto-Router, DRC and Gerber. $75.00 for full function evaluation kit.

Interactive CAD Systems
2352 Rambo Court
Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 970-0852

CIRCLE NO 325

PCMASCOT

Real-Time Multitasking Kernel for the IBM PC



APPLICATIONS
- Data Acquisition
- Process Control
- Background Communication

- $795 binary license
- No royalties
- Sources available

FEATURES
- Intertask communication
- Shared data areas
- Synchronization and mutual exclusion
- Built-in debugging facilities
- Supports DOS function calls
- Can run a standard DOS program
- Various language interfaces
- Supports MASCOT design methodology

Andyne COMPUTING LIMITED

Andyne Computing Ltd.
544 Princess St., Suite 202
Kingston, Ont., Canada
K7L 1C7 (613) 548-4355

CIRCLE NO 326

FREE!

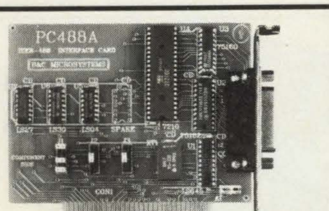
Switching Power Supply Catalog

• Complete performance data for 46 multiple output switchers (160 to 700 watts), 16 single output switchers (150 to 520 watts; 5-48 volts) • Up to 31% smaller packages with power densities to 4 watts/in^3 for design flexibilities • Organized for easy selection by recommended primary OEM product application.

For your free catalog, call 1-800-223-TODD, 516-231-3366, or write:

TODD
PRODUCTS CORP.
50 Emjay Blvd., Brentwood, NY 11717

CIRCLE NO 327



PC488 $145

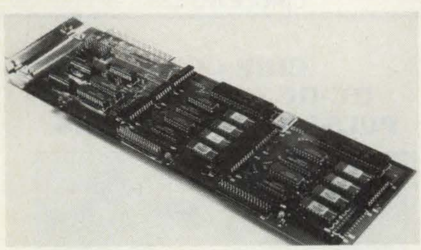
LOW COST PC/XT/AT INTERFACE FOR IEEE-488 (GPIP/HPIB)

- SHORT CARD FOR PC/XT/AT & COMPATIBLES
- 1 OF 6 INTERRUPT LEVELS
- 1 OF 2 DMA CHANNELS
- UP TO 4 BOARDS PER COMPUTER
- CONTROLLER / TALKER / LISTENER
- **INCLUDES SOFTWARE DRIVERS**
- CUSTOM SOFTWARE SUPPORT AVAILABLE
- COMPATIBLE WITH MOST IEEE488 SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR THE IBM PC
- QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Call today for datasheet!!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS
355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
PH: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 TELEX: 984185
VISA & MC accepted.

CIRCLE NO 328



Smoke a microPipe

Fast DSP development on a PC-compatible board. Two pipelined TMS320C10 DSP's give up to 12.5 MIPS.

Add your daughter board for applications in acoustics, music synthesis, radar, image processing, graphics, etc.

Board from $995.

Development is enhanced by Sarin's macro assembler and window-oriented simulator.

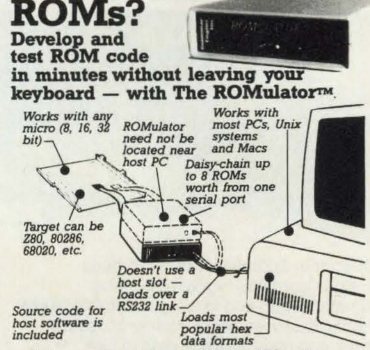
Software $595.

Sarin, Inc.
P.O. Box 36065
Baltimore, MD 21286
(301) 485-9529

CIRCLE NO 329

Still Blasting ROMs?

Develop and test ROM code in minutes without leaving your keyboard — with The ROMulator™.



Ask us about faster (than 150ns) ROMulators and custom cables for most non-27xxx ROM sizes.

SEE US AT COMDEX—SPRING
MAY 9-12 ATLANTA, GA

Grammar Engine Inc

Grammar Engine, Inc.
1021 Tipton Court
Westerville, OH 43081
614/882-6366
In California, call 415/595-2250

VISA and MasterCard Accepted
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

When it comes to value, no one comes close.

DC/DESIGN™

The Truly Affordable, Feature-Packed PCB Design Package **$975**

Created for IBM PCs and compatibles, DC/DESIGN is a high-end CAE/CAD design tool that's priced for value and prepared to perform! Features include schematic capture, parts placement, full menu prompting option, interactive autorouting, surface mount technology support, user friendly reference manual, and comprehensive reference manual.

Our professional one-mil, diagonal autorouter is also available. 30-day money-back guarantee. Call today to order or for more information. Demo disk and data sheets available.

DESIGN COMPUTATION

Route 33 Sherman Square, Farmingdale, NJ 07727
(201) 938-6661

CIRCLE NO 331

SOFTWARE VERSION CONTROL

The **POLYTRON** Version Control System (PVCS) provides precise & flexible configuration management for software development projects on Personal Computers, PC Lans and VAX minicomputers, including:

- Storage and retrieval of multiple revisions of source code.
- Maintenance of separate lines of development using branching.
- Merging of simultaneous changes.
- Modules can be reviewed by their own revision number, system version number, or specified date.
- Efficient disk storage, PVCS uses a very intelligent difference detection technique that minimizes the amount of disk space required to store a new version.

Personal PVCS — Offers most of the power and flexibility of Corporate PVCS. **$149**

Corporate PVCS — Offers features to maintain source code of very large and complex projects that may involve multiple programmers. **$395**

Network PVCS — Extends Corporate PVCS to use on networks. File locking and security levels can be tailored for each project. Call (503) 645-1150 for pricing on licenses for more than 5 stations. **$995**

VAX PVCS — Call for pricing.

Requires DOS 2.0 or higher. Compatible with the IBM PC, XT, AT and other MS-DOS PC's. Works with any language.

TO ORDER: VISA/MC **1-800-547-4000.**
Dept. EDN Oregon and outside US call (503) 645-1150.
Send checks, P.O.'s to: **POLYTRON** Corporation,
1170 NW 167th Place, Dept. ELD, Beaverton, OR 97006.

CIRCLE NO 332

RELAY Engineering Manual

Send for the latest 44-page Relay Engineering Manual from Deltrol • Packed with useful information on reliable general purpose, magnetic-latching, and time-delay relays • Light, medium and heavy duty power loads, including Appliance and Industrial-rated units.

DELTROL controls — DIVISION OF DELTROL CORP.

2745 S. 19th St.
Milwaukee, WI 53215
Phone 414/671-6800
Telex 2-6871

4306

CIRCLE NO 333

EPROM PROGRAMMER WITH AUTO-PROGRAMMING

The Model 93 includes automatic selection and program/verify with silicon identifiers. RS-232C to 19.2 KB; Intel, Motorola, Tektronix and extended formats with offset, even/odd, byte split, checksum, Quick Pulse and standard programming. Full COM1:–COM6: support on IBM PC/XT/AT. CP/M driver. Supports 27XXX, 25XX, 87CXXX, 87C257, 68C257 MCM68764 EPROMs; 8741 – 87C51-8752 MPU; 28XXX EEPROMs. **$350**

Optimal Technology
Earlysville, VA 22936 804-973-5482

CIRCLE NO 334

SINGLE CARD DATA ACQUISITION

DSP-16 is a single card for the IBM PC or compatibles. Real-time 16 bit data acquisition on 2 input and output channels at up to 50 kHz simultaneously. User programmable TMS32020 or TMS-320C25. 512K or 2 Meg buffer. Concurrent sampling and anti-alias filters. Complete with software for applications and program development, common language interfaces.

Ariel
110 Greene St., NY, NY 10012
Call (212) 925-4155

CIRCLE NO 335

A Lot For A Little

Reach 137,000 specifiers of electronics components, equipment, and systems for only **$780.**

♦

EDN Product Mart

CIRCLE NO 336

25MHz 48 CHANNEL PC-BASED LOGIC ANALYZER $1595.00

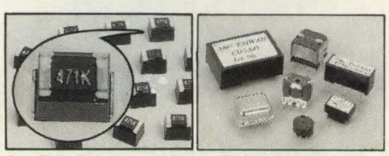
48 Channels @25MHz × 4K word deep
16 Trigger words/16 trigger sequence
Automatic set-up and loading of symbol tables
Symbolic disassembly of microprocessors
Storage and recall of trace data to disk
65K Pass/Delay Counter
16 Channel Waveform Display
12 Channels @100 MHz Pod
Disassemblers available for:

8088	68000	8085	6801	8031
8086	Z80	6502	6303	

NCI 6438 UNIVERSITY DRIVE
HUNTSVILLE, AL 35806
(205) 837-6667

CIRCLE NO 337

CHIP COILS DC-DC CONVERTERS PULSE TRANSFORMERS

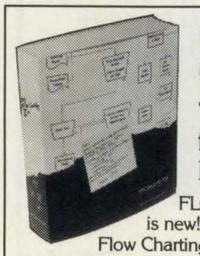


Our Chip Coils is good for your miniaturization & surface mounting. DC-DC Converters, pulse transformers & band pass filters is now complete with excellent functions. We also supply choke coils, power chokes, linearity coils, toroidal coils, pulse transformers, coupling transformers, power transformers and others. Send for details today.!

ABC — OEM and Agent Inquiries Invited

ABC TAIWAN ELECTRONICS CORP.
No. 422, Sec. 1, Yang Fu Rd., Yangmei 32627, Taoyuan, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (03) 4788088, Telex: 32379 ABCEC
Fax: (03) 4755503

CIRCLE NO 338



Flow Charting II+

The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;

• 10 text fonts; 26 shapes; • Line mode can stop at a shape; • Backspace key can erase a line to its origin; • Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering; • Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.

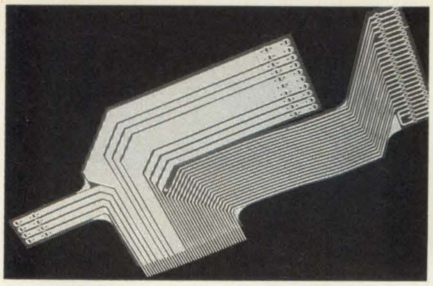
Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
800/538-8157, ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International)

CIRCLE NO 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



SCULPTURED® FLEXIBLE CIRCUITS SAVE UP TO 45% OF TOTAL INTERCONNECT SYSTEM COSTS.

Sculptured flexible circuit terminations from ACT are integral to the circuit traces...*not added on!* Cost savings can be as high as 45%, because added termination hardware, parts inventory, installation labor and costly inspection procedures are minimized.

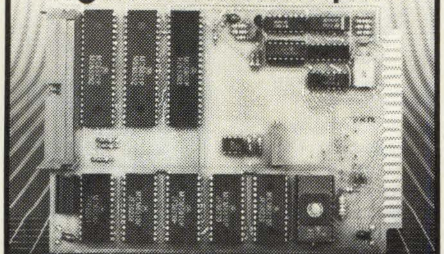
Sculptured flexible circuits are versatile, reliable interconnections requiring limited tooling. Choice of circuit design, conductor width, pin shape, density and finishes is virtually unlimited.

For more information, call our toll-free number **"800-234-FLEX"** or write Linda Freisinger-Baird, Direct Marketing Coordinator, **Advanced Circuit Technology**, P.O. Box 547X, Nashua, NH 03061.

CIRCLE NO 340

$91.00*

Single Board Computer



*500 piece price, model MCL45 (shown)

6800 MPU, serial I/O, parallel I/O, RAM, EPROM, 44-pin 4.5" × 6.5" PCB

EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

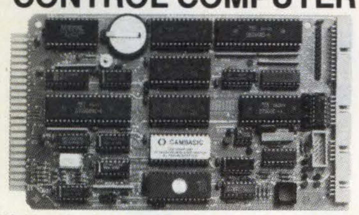
WINTEK

Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428
(800) 742-6809

CIRCLE NO 341

NEW

CONTROL COMPUTER

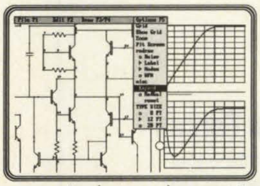


Our Multitasking Industrial Basic runs as fast as BASICA on the IBM PC/AT!. It can also handle interrupts, frequency inputs, bit manipulation, datalogging and more. The hardware includes 4 channels of Analog with 12-bit resolution, 32 digital I/O lines, battery-backed calendar clock, keypad and display ports. 2 RS-232C serial ports, 96K RAM, EPROM and EEPROM programmers, autorun mode, low power CMOS circuitry, 8 MHz Z80 CPU. Only 4.5"×8". Stand-alone or expandable. Low cost optional software turns your IBM PC into a program development workstation. FREE CATALOG describes other models and accessories. Call **303-426-8540** for same day response.

OCTAGON SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6510 W. 91st Ave.
Westminster, CO 80030

CIRCLE NO 342

Analog Circuit Simulation



NEW

SPICE_NET

$295.00

Make SPICE input files from schematic drawings using pull down menus and a mouse to draw and connect parts. Use an **IBM** PC with any UC Berkeley compatible SPICE program.

Simulation Programs for IBM PC's from *intusoft*

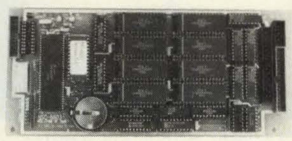
- **IS_SPICE, $95.00.** Performs AC, DC and Transient analysis.
- **PRE_SPICE $200.00:** Adds Monte Carlo Analysis, Sweeps, Optimization, libraries and algebraic parameter evaluation .
- **Intu_Scope $250:** A graphics post processor works like a digital oscilloscope. Easy to use with all the waveform operations you will ever need.

(213) 833-0710

P.O. Box 6607
San Pedro, CA
90734-6607

CIRCLE NO 343

Heritage Systems Corporation

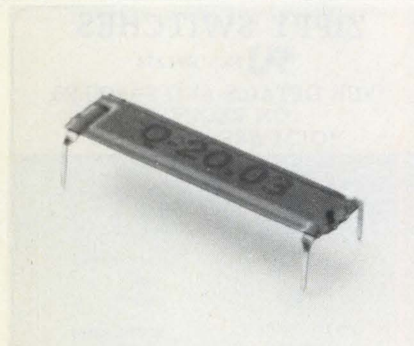


HSC-6603 ROM Simulator

Simulates up to 4M bit 8 bit wide or 8M bit 16 bit wide EPROMS
150ns access time from /ce
Motorola and Intel Hex formats
Hex editing from ANSI Terminal
Battery backed up memory
Serial Port links to any host
Baud rate programable to 38.4K
Basic HSC-6603 starts at $345

P.O. Box 10588
Greensboro, NC 27404-0588
(919) 274-4818

CIRCLE NO 344



SIMPLIFY BOARD LAYOUT

MICRO/Q ceramic decoupling capacitors share board mounting holes with IC pins to simplify board design. Now add more active devices with increased density in the same space, or design the same package on a smaller board.

Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 345

Xentek, a leader in Supplies for 15 years has introduced 56 models to their power protection line. They now feature 96 models which includes Extreme Isolation Transformers and Line Power Conditioners from 250 VA to 20 KVA.

According to a study by IBM the average computer is subjected to 128.3 power line disturbances each month. Xenteks new product line will eliminate 99.5% of power glitches.

This new equipment is designed for use on any mini, micro or mainframe computer. Or, any equipment where clean power is needed.

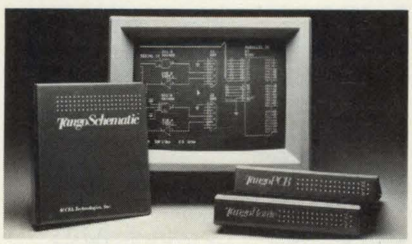
Extreme Isolation Transformers start from $175.00 and Line Conditioners from $275.00. The units are backed with 2 year warranty, UL Listed and CSA Approved. Some models have VDE 0550 Certification.

Information and free catalog available, contact Bill Smith, (619) 727-0940.

Xentek
The Heart of Your System

760 Shadowridge Drive, Vista, CA 92083
(619) 727-0940 TWX: 910-322-1155 FAX: (619) 727-8926

CIRCLE NO 346



Great Designs Start With Tango-Schematic.™ Just $495.

Designs quickly come to life with Tango-Schematic's easy-to-use drawing editor and extensive component libraries. Features four line types, four text sizes, repeat and block functions, unique built-in word processor. Includes DRC, BOM, Wire List, Net List outputs and crisp plots, prints, or laserprints. The perfect front end to our popular Tango-PCB and Tango-Route board design systems.

For IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2. Just $495. Full-function Demo Package: $10. Order toll-free 800 433-7801. VISA/MC. Thirty-day money back guarantee.

ACCEL Technologies, 7358 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121
Outside N., S. America contact HST Technology (Australia)
Phone: 61-02-34-8499 FAX: 61-02-23-8771

CIRCLE NO 348

Glide Through PCB Design.

TangoPCB™ Create the toughest board designs with powerful layout software that's a snap to use. Function-rich **Tango-PCB** supports eight layers, 1 mil grid, **OrCAD**™ or **Schema**™ netlist input, print/plot/photoplot output, and more.

TangoRoute™ Get impressive completion rates and remarkable speed with **Tango-Route**, a four layer, eleven pass autorouter. **Just $495 each.**

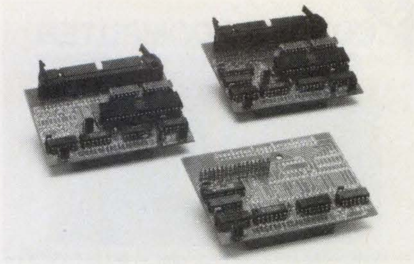
For IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2. Compare features and you'll buy **Tango.** Or try full-function Demo Package, just $10. Order toll-free: 800 433-7801. VISA/MC. Thirty-day money back guarantee.

ACCEL Technologies, 7358 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE NO 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

SBX MODULES



We've upgraded our SBSxSCSI module to support Block-Mode Psuedo-DMA transfers. That means CPUs without DMA can increase transfer speeds by not polling for READY on every byte. We've also added an optional Centronics-compatible printer port (SBSxSCSI/CEN). If you only need the printer port, save money with our low-cost SBSxCEN module. We also offer a Floppy-Disk Controller module (SBSxFDC) that handles 3½″, 5¼″, and 8″ drives with SD, DD and HD formats.

Call or write for more information.

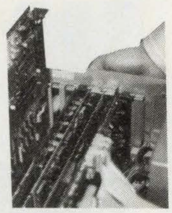
Single Board Solutions, Inc.
20045 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-0250

CIRCLE NO 349

SMART CARD EXTENDER

EASY ON **$165.00 — PC/XT** **$195.00 — AT**

A smart card extender for PC/XT/AT and compatibles



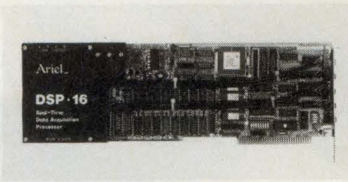
- Allows card insertion and extraction without power on/off cycles
- Saves time by eliminating DOS re-boots
- Reduces wear and tear on hard disk drives
- Extends host interface for hardware and software development and test
- A single switch controls the connection of all signals to and from the computer bus
- Patent pending

30 DAY NO RISK EVALUATION

APPLIED DATA SYSTEMS
9811 Mallard Dr. Suite 203
Laurel, MD 20708
For more information call **800-541-2003**

CIRCLE NO 350

DATA ACQUISITION DIRECT TO DISK



SDI Signal to Disk Interface for hours of real-time signal data storage using an IBM PC. Record/playback 2 channels, 16 bits, up to 50kHz per channel. 50 or 250 Mbyte Winchester drives, 800 Mbyte optical. SCSI interface supports up to 7 drives! Advanced graphics-assisted cut & paste editing. Tape recorder simulation. From $3495.

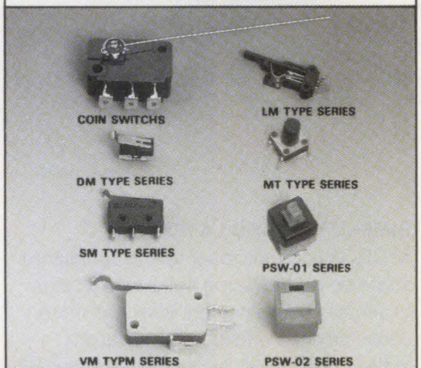
Ariel Corp.
110 Greene St., NY, NY 10012
Call (212) 925-4155

CIRCLE NO 751

ZIPPY SWITCHES

UL NO: E91274

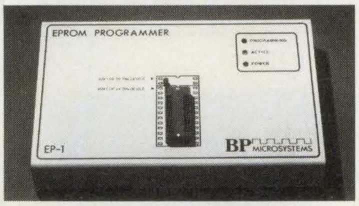
*FULL DETAILS AND SAMPLES ON REQUEST
*OEM ARE WELCOME



ZIPPY SHIN JIUH CORP.
P.O. Box 10184 SHIN TIEN TAIPEI HSIEN, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 9188512-5 TLX: 33418 ZIPPY FAX: 886-2-9155765

CIRCLE NO 752

EPROM PROGRAMMER $349



THE EP-1's A GREAT VALUE & HERE'S WHY:

- READS, PROGRAMS, COPIES OVER 300 EPROMS AND EEPROMS FROM 29 MANUFACTURERS INCLUDING 2716-27513, 2804-28256, 27011
- READS & WRITES INTEL, MOTOROLA, STRAIGHT HEX AND BINARY
- OPTIONAL HEADS PROGRAM INTEL 874X, 8751, 87C51, 8755
- MENU-DRIVEN CHIP SELECTION BY MFG & P/N; NO MODULES
- FAST, SLOW, QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS
- SPLITS FILES BY BASE ADDRESS AND ODD/EVEN (16&32 BIT)
- ALL INTELLIGENCE IN UNIT; Z80 MICROPROCESSOR BASED
- 5, 12.5, 21, 25 VOLT PROGRAMMING FOR CMOS AND -A SUFFIX PARTS
- FREE PC-DOS SOFTWARE
- GOLD TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET
- SAME DAY SHIPMENT
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- RS232 TO ANY COMPUTER
- 8 BAUD RATES TO 38,400
- GENERATES, CHECKS CHECKSUMS
- TWO FREE FIRMWARE UPDATES
- UV ERASERS FROM $34.95

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION

BP MICROSYSTEMS
800/225-2102 713/461-9430 TELEX 1561477
10681 HADDINGTON #190 HOUSTON, TX 77043

CIRCLE NO 753

Join Forces

Combine your larger ads with EDN Product Mart ads for a total marketing program.

♦

EDN Product Mart

CIRCLE NO 754

E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER $495

- Built in Timer Eraser option ($50); Foam pad;
- **No personality modules;** Menu selection of devices;
- User friendly software; Complete help menu;
- Direct technical support; **Full 1 year warranty;**
- Stand alone duplication & verify (24/28 pins);
- **Quick pulse algorithm** (27256 under 60 sec);
- All 24/28 pin parts to 1 Mbit; CMOS, **EEPROMS;**
- 8741,-2,-4,-8,-8H,-9,-9H,-**51**,-**C51**,-**52**,-55, 9761 & more
- **IBM-PC, Apple, CPM or Unix driver; Autobaud RS232**;
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16, 32 bit;
- **Kits from $95.** Manual with **complete schematics.**

Call today for datasheets!!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS
355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
Ph: (408) 730-5511 VISA & MC

CIRCLE NO 755

EE DESIGNER™

CAE/CAD Integrated Software Package for IBM PC, XT or AT

$995

At only $995, no electrical engineer can afford to be without this end-to-end circuit design, simulation and PCB layout tool.

You can pay up to 15 times more and still not get all the features offered by EE Designer—Schematic Capture. . . Circuit Simulation. . . PCB Layout.

30 day money back guarantee. Full purchase price refunded if not completely satisfied.

Call 1-800-553-1177 today to order your package. Bank cards welcome.

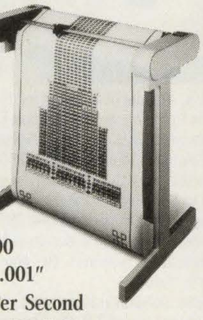
VISIONICS
343 Gibraltar Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE NO 756

"D" SIZE PLOTTER

$2295.00 RETAIL

$1695.00 INTRODUCTORY OFFER



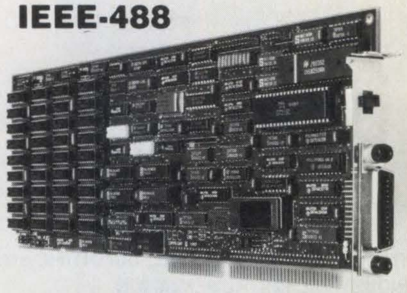
- Model PC 3600
- Repeatability .001″
- Speed at 7″ Per Second
- Vacuum Paper Hold Down
- High Resolution Circles: Suitable for PCB Artwork

(415) 490-8380 **ZERICON**
STEVENSON BUSINESS PARK
BOX 1669 • FREMONT, CA 94538

CIRCLE NO 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

IEEE-488



IEEE-488, PARALLEL, and SERIAL PORTS PLUS 4M BYTES of MEMORY

- Control any instrument. RS232 or '488.
- 4Mbytes of extended/expanded memory.
- Software library and memory manager.
- High speed DMA. Risk free guarantee.

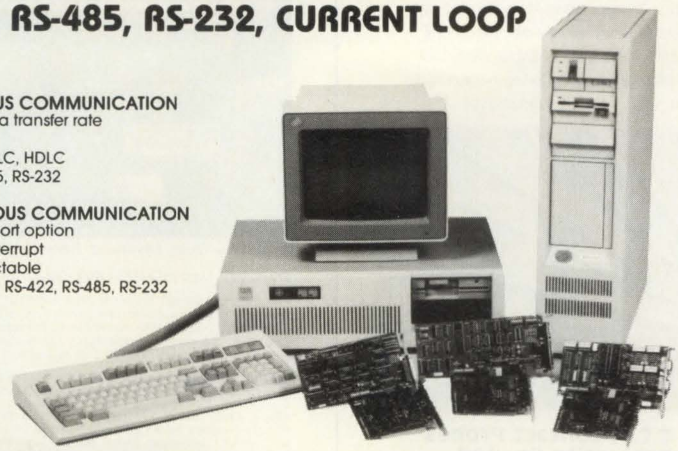
cec Capital Equipment Corp.
99 South Bedford St.
Burlington, MA. 01803

FREE demo disk. Call (617) 273-1818

CIRCLE NO 776

SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS

RS-422, RS-485, RS-232, CURRENT LOOP



SYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION
- 1 Mbaud data transfer rate
- DMA facility
- Byte sync, SDLC, HDLC
- RS-422, RS-485, RS-232

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION
- Single/dual port option
- Selectable interrupt
- Address selectable
- Current Loop, RS-422, RS-485, RS-232

QUA TECH INCORPORATED

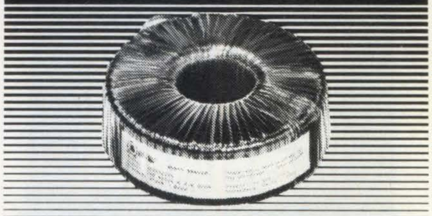
Leaders in Communication Technology

TOLL FREE: 1-800-553-1170
478 E. Exchange St. Akron, Ohio 44304
(216)434-3154 TLX:5101012726 FAX:(216)434-1409

CIRCLE NO 778

ILP "Custom Built"

TOROIDS

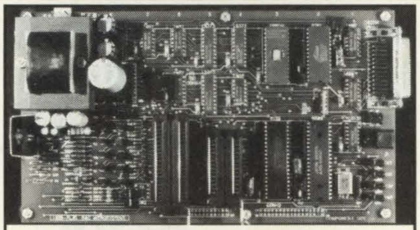


TOROIDAL POWER TRANSFORMERS

Custom design using proprietary software - Fast prototyping - Quick deliveries and split orders - Compliance with UL, CSA, VDE as required - More than 100 Standard design transformers available "off the shelf".
Also: Toroidal Isolation and Audio Transformers.

ILP MANUFACTURING INC.
250 Wildcat Rd., Downsview, ON M3J 2N5
Tel. (416) 667-9914, Fax. (416) 667-8928
See Us At SOUTHCON March 8-10 Booth 1047

CIRCLE NO 779



UNIVERSAL E(E)PROM
PROGRAMMER KITS FROM $ 95

- On board power supply (110/220V AC).
- **No personality modules;** Device selection by menu.
- Direct technical support; **Full 1 year warranty.**
- User friendly software; Complete help menu.
- **Quick pulse algorithm** (27256 under 60 sec).
- All 24/28 pin parts to 1 Mbit; CMOS; **EEPROMS.**
- Micros: 8741, 8742, 8748, 8748H, 8749, 8749H & more.
- **IBM-PC, Apple, CPM or Unix driver; Autobaud RS232.**
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8,16,32 bit.
- Manual with **complete schematics.**

VISA & MC *Call today for datasheets !!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS
355 WEST OLIVE AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
PH: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 TELEX: 984185
EPROM PROGRAMMER

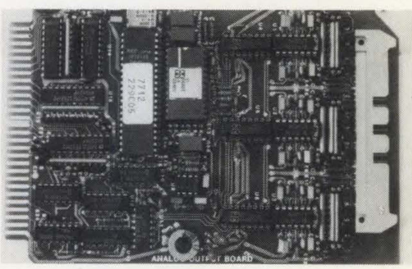
CIRCLE NO 780

Want Attention From 137,000 Engineering Specifiers?

♦

Place your ad in EDN Product Mart.

CIRCLE NO 781

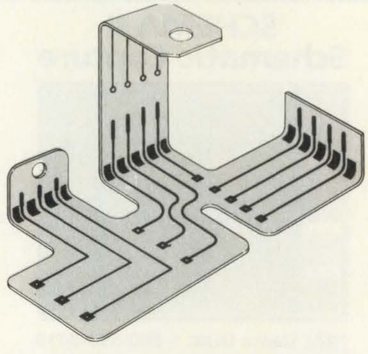


ANALOG OUTPUT.

The RSD7712 has 12 analog outputs with 12 bit resolution. Several unipolar and bipolar voltage ranges. Optional current loop. Six programmable modes of operation plus 3 self test modes. Std Bus compatible. Memory or I/O mappable. Four and 8 channel versions also available.

ROBOTROL CORP.
16100 Caputo Drive
Morgan Hill, CA 95037
(408) 778-0400

CIRCLE NO 782



WE'RE BENDING THE RULES FOR CIRCUIT DESIGNERS

BEND/FLEX™, the bendable board material flexible enough to bend into any multi-plane shape. Eliminates stiffeners, flex-hardboard connectors. May reduce cost of two- and three-plane interconnect systems by as much as 30%!

Rogers Corporation. One Technology Dr., Rogers, CT 06263. (203) 774-9605.

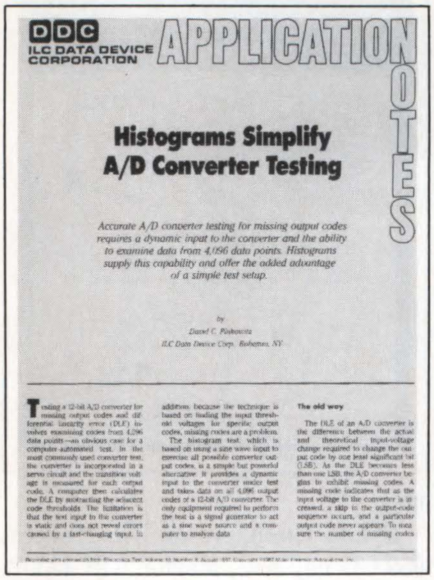
CIRCLE NO 783

smARTWORK® PCB Software. In a fraction of the time hand taping requires, you can create double-sided printed-circuit boards with smARTWORK and your IBM PC. The program's features include continual design-rule checking, automatic pad shaving, a silkscreen, and text for all three layers. **smARTWORK** with autorouting is $895 (without, $495) and comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Credit cards accepted. Write or call

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

CIRCLE NO 784

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415


DDC ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION APPLICATION NOTES

Histograms Simplify A/D Converter Testing

Accurate A/D converter testing for missing output codes requires a dynamic input to the converter and the ability to examine data from 4,096 data points. Histograms supply this capability and offer the added advantage of a simple test setup.

by David C. Pinkowitz, ILC Data Device Corp, Bohemia, NY

Testing a 12-bit A/D converter for missing output codes and differential linearity error (DLE) involves examining codes from 4,096 data points—an obvious case for a computer-automated test. In the most commonly used converter test, the converter is incorporated in a servo circuit and the transition voltage is measured for each output code. A computer then calculates the DLE by subtracting the adjacent code thresholds. The limitation is that the test input to the converter is static and does not reveal errors caused by a fast-changing input. In addition, because the technique is based on finding the input threshold voltages for specific output codes, missing codes are a problem.

The histogram test, which is based on using a sine wave input to exercise all possible converter output codes, is a simple but powerful alternative. It provides a dynamic input to the converter under test and takes data on all 4,096 output codes of a 12-bit A/D converter. The only equipment required to perform the test is a signal generator to act as a sine wave source and a computer to analyze data.

The old way

The DLE of an A/D converter is the difference between the actual and theoretical input-voltage change required to change the output code by one least significant bit (LSB). As the DLE becomes less than one LSB, the A/D converter begins to exhibit missing codes. A missing code indicates that as the input voltage to the converter is increased, a skip in the output-code sequence occurs, and a particular output code never appears. To measure the number of missing codes

The role of histograms in A/D converter testing

The 4-pg application note AN/L-18, *Histograms Simplify A/D Converter Testing,* explains that testing a 12-bit A/D converter for missing output codes and differential linearity error requires examining codes from 4096 data points. After reviewing the old way of testing, the note describes how histograms make testing simpler and more accurate.

ILC Data Device Corp, 105 Wilbur Pl, Bohemia, NY 11716.

Circle No 410

STD μCs and IEEE-488 interfaces categorized

The 200-pg Technical Data Book details the vendor's complete line of STD-8088 industrial computer systems and IEEE-488 interfaces of microcomputers. The new products section focuses on industrial-networking products, IBM-compatible STD DOS systems, interfaces for the IBM PS/2, single-board computers, STD and IEEE-488 drive packages, and bubble-memory systems. The catalog provides application examples, a system designer's guide to 8088-based STD Bus systems, and the complete STD-8088 Bus specification. It also includes specifications, configuration guidelines, and ordering information.

Ziatech Corp, 3433 Roberto Ct, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.

Circle No 411

Testability treated with a sense of humor

The 12-pg brochure *Tales of Testability* provides a light-hearted look at the trials and tribulations that occur when a manufacturer ignores testability features during the product-design cycle. The booklet deals with testability at three levels: device, pc board, and system. It defines the three primary testability techniques and sets forth the benefits, including shorter prototype debut time and shorter test-pattern-generation times, when testability features are part of the design cycle.

Logical Solutions Technology

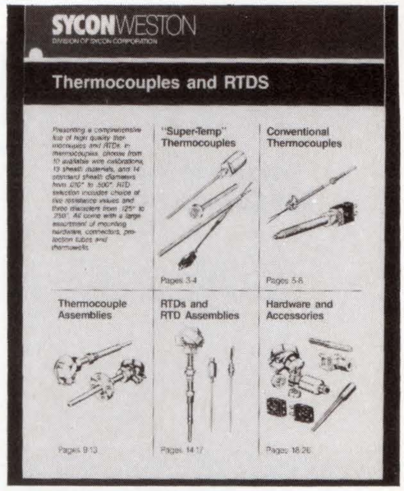
CIRCLE NO 46

Inc, 310 W Hamilton Ave, Campbell, CA 95008.

Circle No 412

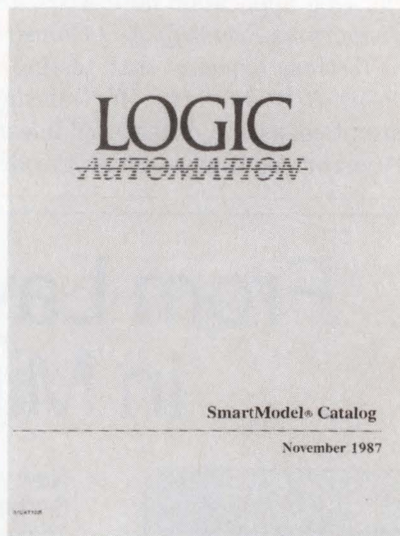
Catalog of thermocouples and RTDs

The 28-pg *Thermocouples and RTDs* (resistance temperature detectors) describes two thermocouple classes: Super-Temp with hard-pack mineral insulation and glass-braid-insulation models. The selection of thermocouples includes 10-wire calibrations, 13 sheath materials, and 14 standard sheath diameters. The RTD selection lists five resistance values and three diameters. Also included are thermocouple and RTD assemblies, hardware, and accessories.



Sycon Corp, Sycon Electronics, 959 Cheney Ave, Marion, OH 43302.

Circle No 413



Software catalog available with videotape

The vendor's SmartModel catalog lists the latest models for system simulation. A complete listing of distributors and representatives appears on the back cover. To help you evaluate the use of simulation for design verification, a videotape that provides a simulation of the design for an 80386 PC mother board is available.

Logic Automation, Box 310, Beaverton, OR 97075.

Circle No 414

EDN's CHARTER

EDN is written for professionals in the electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

EDN provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, and design techniques.

EDN covers new and developing technologies to inform its readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

EDN covers new products

- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

EDN provides specific "how to" design information that our readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands-on" projects that demonstrate our commitment to readers' needs for useful information.

EDN is written by engineers for engineers.

EDN
275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

F Warren Dickson
Vice President/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Telex 940573
Diann Siegel, Assistant

Peter D Coley
VP/Associate Publisher/
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Ora Dunbar, Assistant/Sales Coordinator

NEW ENGLAND
John Bartlett, Regional Manager
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

NEW YORK, NY 10011
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212)463-6419

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
487 Devon Park Dr
Suite 206
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Clayton Ryder, Regional Manager
Randolph D King, Regional Manager
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60017
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
44 Cook St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75243
Don Ward, Regional Manager
9330 LBJ Freeway
Suite 1060
(214) 644-3683

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
James W Graham, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY/ SAN DIEGO 92715
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM/BENELUX
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
44 01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

SCANDINAVIA
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FRANCE/ITALY/SPAIN
Alasdair Melville
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

WEST GERMANY/SWITZERLAND/AUSTRIA
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar
West Germany
49-7451-7828; TX: 765450

ISRAEL
Igal Elan
Elan Marketing Group
13 Haifa St, Box 33439
Tel-Aviv, Israel
Tel: 972-3-268020
TX: 341667

EASTERN BLOC
Uwe Kretzschmar
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FAR EAST
Ed Schrader, General Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

TOKYO 160
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

TAIWAN
Acteam International
Marketing Corp
6F, No 43, Lane 13
Kwang Fu South Rd
Mailing Box 18-91
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
760-6209 or 760-6210
Telex: 29809
FAX: (02) 7604784

KOREA
BK International
Won Chang Bldg, 3rd Floor 26-3
Yoido-dong, Youngdungpo-ku
Seoul 150, Korea
Tel: 785-6665
Fax: 784-1915
Telex: K32487 BIZKOR

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212) 463-6415

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/ CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard
National Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn
Eastern Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8610

Dan Brink
Western Sales Manager
18818 Teller Ave
Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

Maria Cubas
Production Assistant
(201) 228-8608

Susan M Campanella, *Advertising/Contracts Supervisor*
Nan Coulter, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
(617) 964-3030

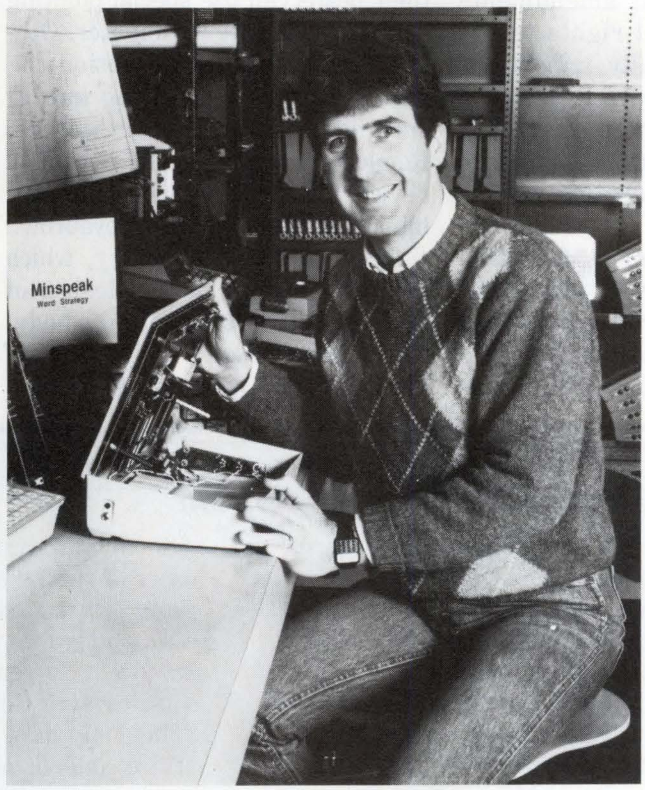
William Platt, Sr, Vice President, Reed Publishing USA
Cahners Magazine Division
Terry McDermott, President, Cahners Publishing Co
Frank Sibley, Group Vice President, Electronics/Computers
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Sherri Gronli, Group Manager
Eric Schmierer, Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

Deborah Asbrand, *Associate Editor*

Engineering jobs in rehabilitation: Highly prized and hard to get



Memories Unlimited

***Barry Romich holds one of the** communication devices that his company, Prentke Romich, designs and manufactures.*

In 1965, Barry Romich was a junior engineering student at the Case Institute of Technology in Cleveland, OH. In need of a part-time job, he applied for a position in a medical-engineering research program. The program's director hired him, and Romich went to work designing instrumentation that would allow quadriplegics to turn on their lamps, radios, and televisions.

Romich's introduction to what's now called rehabilitation engineering occurred by chance, but his subsequent activities in the field have been anything but unintentional. While employed full time as a designer of machine-control systems and then research instrumentation, Romich devoted his evenings and weekends to refining the control systems he'd worked on in college. In 1975, he and his partner, Ed Prentke, developed a system that allowed a quadriplegic to answer or dial a telephone by blowing and sucking on a tube. After the Veterans Administration included the system in a demonstration of home equipment for the physically disabled, the two men put their new contacts to use by launching the Prentke Romich Co (Wooster, OH); the company specializes in communication devices for the disabled.

The appeal of solving difficult engineering problems together with the knowledge that he was helping people kept Romich focused on his goal. "It was an exciting thing to be doing," he remembers. "It was a technical challenge, and it was also satisfying to know that there was someone who needed what I was working on."

The growing number of engineers designing rehabilitative devices for the more than 35 million disabled Americans apparently agree with Romich's sentiments. Though the opportunities for engineers to work directly with patients in clinical settings are few—there are only 15 federally funded rehabilitation centers—the jobs are among the most sought after in the engineering profession.

Two important factors contributed to the development of rehabilitation engineering. In 1973, Congress approved legislation that established the Rehabilitation Services Administration and funneled federal money into handicapped services. Disability activists credit the 1973 act and its amendments with restoring civil rights to the handicapped. Equally important, the legislation forced rehabilitation technology out of the research and development laboratories and into clinical settings where it could be applied.

Materials development, for example, produced synthetics for lighter, more comfortable prosthetic devices and wheelchairs. But the most dramatic improvement resulted from the incorporation of electronics into aids for the handicapped.

Not only do electronics systems drive wheelchairs, they also free people from disabilities that hinder their speech and communication. By donning a headset and speaking into an attached microphone, a Massachusetts man, whose hands shake from Parkinson's disease, can dictate memos and other documents. The computer in front of him transforms his speech first into digitally encoded signals and then into text that appears on a screen in front of him.

People who have lost the use of their voices but can still turn or nod their heads can use special pointing devices to operate a computer. Others with limited head motion can control cursors by blowing into or sucking on tubes or mouthpieces. Romich's company produces control devices that operate when the user blinks an eye or raises an eyebrow.

Rehabilitation technology, which generally refers to the design of devices that work outside the body, has a sister science in the field of bioengineering. Specialists in bioengineering work not on rehabilitative devices, but on replacement limbs and functions. In carefully controlled experiments, researchers have successfully automated the movement of artificial arms and legs. Pushing that technology a step further, they've attached electrodes to the legs of paraplegics and through electronic signals have stimulated their limbs into motion.

A professional melting pot

Putting technology to work for the handicapped requires the pooling of experts from the scientific, engineering, and health-care sectors. A common denominator among some members of the richly diverse rehabilitation profession is an engineering background. Twenty percent of professionals in the field possess engineering degrees, estimates Patricia Horner, executive director of the Rehabilitation Engineering Society of North America (RESNA).

Successful rehabilitation of people with severe disabilities is by definition a team effort. Wheelchair clients who visit the Stanford Uni-

Designers in other sectors can help, too

Although expensive custom equipment is necessary to help profoundly disabled individuals, slight modifications in other electronic devices are all that's necessary to benefit many other people with disabilities of varying degrees.

"In many cases, high-tech solutions are not necessary for many people," says George Markowsky, chairman of the computer science department at the University of Maine. Markowsky points out that in the case of computers, small design adjustments would open use of the computer to people with a variety of disabilities. For example, volume control of the beeps that computer programs elicit when an error is made would allow use by the hard-of-hearing. Moreover, visual error signals such as an LED on the front panel of a computer monitor would allow deaf users to operate it.

Simple program commands also often block users of special adaptive devices from running a program. "Imagine a person who has a mouthstick and wants to run Wordstar," says Markowsky, a 10-year veteran of IBM's Thomas Watson Research Center (Yorktown Heights, NY). "They only have one stick to use, so they can't utilize commands that call for using the control key in conjunction with another key." Yet writing a program that acts as if the control key is pressed would be an easy task, Markowsky says, adding that software makers should consider the inclusion of such programs in standard packages.

Markowsky and other disability activists hope that a new law scheduled to go into effect later this year will spawn improvements. That law requires all office products procured by government offices to be accessible to handicapped users.

versity Rehabilitation Engineering Center (Stanford, CA), for example, meet with a specialist in seating problems, an occupational therapist, and a communications engineer. Sometimes the client's own therapist attends the meeting also. The group assesses the individual's degree of disability and the level of assistance required.

This mandatory teamwork holds strong appeal for engineers, for whom more conventional work settings often lead to isolation and a sense of detachment. Engineers often complain that typical design positions don't tap the range of their skills and relegate them to doing piecework. They also say that they're often omitted from the decision-making process. "We have a lot of input in seeing projects through, and that's something not really found in industry," says Mike Burrow, a research engineer at the Georgia Institute of Technology's state-funded Center for Rehabilitation Technology.

A team effort

As technology becomes more complex, the need for rehabilitation specialists to work well together becomes more acute. "For a long time, technological issues were the primary issues in this field," says Romich. "But more recently, the issues have become more applications- and linguistics-oriented." Designing a keyboard with a multimeaning icon system, he says, requires many months of work by a linguistic specialist as well as a design engineer.

RESNA attempts to provide a central hub for this assortment of specialists. Rehabilitation specialists formed RESNA in 1980, and it has grown quickly ever since. (RESNA has since changed its name to the Association for the Advancement of Rehabilitation Technology, but plans to retain its former acronym through a transition period.)

Last year was "a record year for RESNA in every sense," says Horner. Membership now tops 1000. The organization's 1987 conference in San Jose, CA, ran for three days and attracted 950 attendees from 20 countries. RESNA's conventions have become the premier event in the field. Horner expects 2000 attendees at this year's meeting in Montreal, Canada.

Engineers who have managed to get into this active field say their former jobs pale by comparison. Tony Bradshaw worked for three years as an industrial designer before he joined Georgia Tech's Center for Rehabilitation Technology in 1983. As an industrial designer, he designed "all sorts of gear" from coffeepots to vacuum cleaners. Last year, he directed the design and assembly of a prototype workstation that can act as a mechanical assistant to quadriplegics. The workstation incorporates a mechanical arm to retrieve files and notebooks, place them on a reading tray, turn pages, and replace the materials when the user is done.

> **Putting technology to work for the handicapped requires the pooling of experts from the scientific, engineering, and healthcare sectors.**

His job as a product designer was to create something aesthetically pleasing. His work at the center requires him to take "whatever capabilities the person has left and stretch them to the point where he or she can do something that's normal for an able-bodied person."

Interest in the field is greater than are opportunities. After an article about the Stanford center appears in print, "we get more calls from engineers inquiring about jobs than from patients inquiring about services," says director of research Maurice LeBlanc. Finding engineers who already have the important clinical background is difficult, and LeBlanc adds, not always necessary. "A rehabilitation engineer should be first a good engineer, then follow with clinical experience."

Despite the profession's successes and the enthusiasm of its members, problems remain to be solved. Among the most critical issues is the question of who pays for the expensive custom equipment and training that the severely disabled need. For example, Bradshaw estimates that the manufacture of additional workstations will cost more than $20,000 each. Most clinical centers obtain the project money from a variety of third-party sources such as foundations, private insurance companies, and Medicare or Medicaid.

"Reimbursement issues fuel and fund the technology," says Tom Rieger, director of the Stanford Rehabilitation Engineering Center. "Standard health care has standard reimbursement methods, and billing is easily reconciled. But recognition of the disabled is just starting to come to light, so the reimbursement issues aren't standardized. It's changing rapidly, but it's still a problem."

The high cost of custom devices and the complicated funding procedures limit the involvement of private-sector companies. But some businesses remain undaunted, devising new uses of technology for the handicapped. Prentke Romich Co, for example, continues to specialize in keyboard and control devices that help disabled people communicate. In Colorado, Johnson Engineering Co licensed the technology that NASA used in the Lunar Rover and adapted it for use by paraplegics in driving automobiles and vans. Kurzweil Artificial

Intelligence (Cambridge, MA) markets a voice-activated word-processing system and has sold 30 of those systems to handicapped people.

The diversity of rehabilitation professionals, usually a positive aspect of the field, sometimes becomes a hindrance as well. "One of the problems in the field is that people are highly parochial," Romich says. Indeed, heated conversation ensued at a recent RESNA meeting, when engineers said they felt that the organization should make a greater effort to meet their needs, as opposed to those of occupational therapists, physical therapists, or orthopedic surgeons. Associations already exist to represent the interests of these professionals, the engineers argued, but engineers in the rehabilitation field need a home of their own.

> "A rehabilitation engineer should be first a good engineer, then follow with clinical experience."

Still, the field's generally low turnover—at Stanford, 50% of the staff members have been there longer than five years—indicates the high level of personal satisfaction that members derive from their work. Says Romich: "It's hard to be down on life when you're working in this field." EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 512 Medium 513 Low 514

WESTERN REGION SALES MANAGER

Recruitment Advertising

So. California Office

Excellent opportunity for highly motivated sales professional to cover Western Territory (15+ states) for three prestigious publications in the high-technology market -- EDN, EDN NEWS, & DATAMATION. This extremely demanding position requires heavy phone contact to maintain relations with client companies as well as to develop new business in this large sales territory. Travel throughout the territory is required.

Qualified candidates will have a proven track record of success in advertising sales and/or within a recruitment advertising agency. Minimum of 2 years' experience required. You must possess excellent telephone communication skills in order to initiate and close sales and have the ability to prepare and deliver client presentations.

EDN, EDN NEWS & DATAMATION are published by Cahners Publishing Company based in Massachusetts. We offer competitive compensation packages (base salary plus commission) and superior benefits including medical and dental coverage (pre-tax deductions), company-paid life, accident and disability insurance, a 401(k) salary investment plan, and pension plan.

Send resumes and salary history to:
Roberta Renard
Cahners Publishing Company
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068

CONDITION: BATTLE THREAT

Now design a quadruple-redundancy flight control system which will process critical data 70 times per second.

This is one of the challenges faced and overcome by the engineering teams at Lear Astronics Corp. The result, in this case, is a fully fly-by-wire system where 4 cockpit computers allow the pilot maximum high-speed maneuverability.

As the Free World's leading supplier of military flight controls, Lear Astronics Corp. develops equipment for some of the most sophisticated aircraft in existence. An industry pioneer, we implement the newest "safety-of-flight" technologies, as well as a wide range of other microprocessor based applications for advanced avionics systems.

If it's ahead of its time, it's Astronics. And if you're up to the challenge, consider these opportunities:

Flight Control Systems Engineers

Responsible for definition of fly-by-wire and fly-by-light flight control systems. Must be familiar with redundant systems, hardware and software system level design, aircraft interfaces and busses, and V&V. BSEE and 5 years experience.

Avionics Systems Project Engineers

Project engineering efforts for design and development of digital, processor based military avionic equipment. Responsible for technical, schedule and cost performance for engineering programs.

Reliability/Design Assurance Engineers

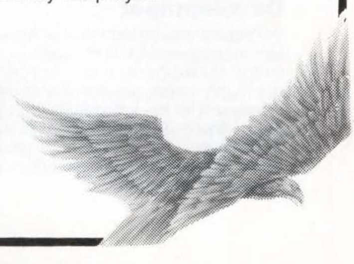
Requires BSEE or equivalent, solid electronics knowledge and 4+ years reliability/maintainability experience in a military environment.

Advanced Technology Engineers

Opportunities to expand R&D and new product capabilities for experienced engineers with a BSEE and 4+ years related experience. Openings in Avionics Systems require working knowledge of modern digital avionics and system-level design experience in both H/W and S/W. Openings in Aerospace Product development require familiarity with sensing, advanced computers, AI or RF; ability to plan, develop, build and demonstrate advanced aerospace systems. MS or advanced degree preferred.

We offer an excellent compensation package, in addition to an attractive Southern California location and professional relocation assistance. For consideration, send resume and salary history to: **Chuck Doyle, Dept. H56, Lear Astronics Corp., 3400 Airport Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90406. (213) 452-6745.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

LEAR ASTRONICS CORP.



AWARD-WINNING TECHNOLOGY IN AN AWARD-WINNING ENVIRONMENT.

We've built an ultra-modern facility for our Microelectronics Center because we knew that the future of microelectronics technology could best be created by giving our technical experts access to the latest equipment and the best resources in a dedicated facility. We didn't expect to win architectural awards . . . but we did. More importantly, the environment we created helped us win a prestigious award for our work: the VHSIC Industry Pioneer Award from the Department of Defense.

This strong commitment to excellence and innovation is apparent in every area of the Microelectronics Center of Fortune-50 Raytheon. Now, we are extending it to a new MMIC Center which will advance the leading edge in monolithic microwave integrated circuits.

Exceptional involvement in an exceptional environment: it's what sets us apart and what creates award-winning opportunities at both our Microelectronics Center and our MMIC Center for the professionals who join us now.

Raytheon's Microelectronics and MMIC Centers are located in historic Andover, Massachusetts, only 30 minutes from Boston and 10 minutes from New Hampshire. This is suburban living at its best with convenient access to the 4-seasons recreational, cultural, and educational resources that the entire New England region has to offer.

Microelectronics Center

Chartered tc serve all Raytheon Divisions, we specialize in the design, development and manufacture of applications specific integrated circuits (ASIC) with special emphasis on VLSI and VHSIC devices. To support our efforts, we have a full range of proven design approaches available including gate arrays, standard cell libraries and full custom design. We have brought together a complete, highly sophisticated VLSI/VHSIC design and production capability including CAE, CAD, maskmaking, wafer fabrication, test, assembly and MIL screening.

Combined with the proven expertise of our technical staff, these resources have allowed us to produce devices using 1.0 micron CMOS technology today and have activities underway to reach the 0.5 micron level.

Computer-Aided Design

CAD Manager

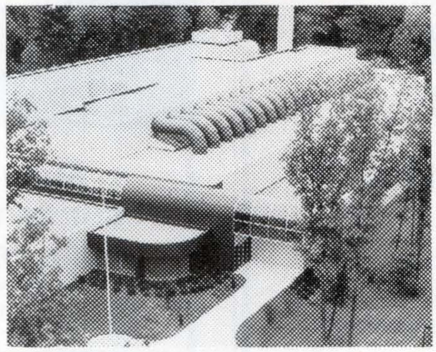
Design Support

In this key position, you will be responsible for managing all CAE/CAD tools that support all of Raytheon's design organizations. These tools include MEDS placement and routing systems, Silicon Compiler Systems, Mentor Systems, and Calma Layout Systems with all software run on VAX, Apollo, IBM as well as Digital mainframes. You will supervise four individuals and will ensure that all CAE tools operate efficiently. To qualify, you must have a BSEE or BSCS, plus at least 5 years of directly related experience including involvement as a supervisor/manager.

CAD Manager

Development

We seek a proven technical achiever with excellent management skills to specify, evaluate and integrate next-generation CAE/CAD tools. This is a highly visible position that involves heavy interface with key individuals throughout the entire Raytheon organization. To qualify, you must have an MSEE or MSCS, plus a 10 year track record of success as both an individual contributor and manager.



CAD System Engineer

This is an outstanding opportunity to put your expertise and experience to their best use as you specify, evaluate, document and train users in state-of-the-art placement and routing tools. Automatic Layout, Silicon Compilers, Placement and Routing Logic Synthesis, Logic Simulation, and Specification and Integration. To qualify, you must have a BSEE or BSCS (Master's Degree preferred), plus 5-10 years of directly related experience. You will need excellent communications and presentation skills to give corporate wide presentations for our CAD group. A knowledge of CALMA and MENTOR is also essential.

CAD Specialist

You will assist in the development of automatic placement and routing systems for use in a production environment. Tools available to you will include MEDS, Gards, MERLIN-G, and CALMA. To qualify, you must have an Associate's Degree in Electrical Engineering (Bachelor's preferred), plus at least 3 years of experience in a design capacity in the IC field. A familiarity with floorplanning techniques and the partitioning of VLSI designs is essential.

Programs Management

Sr. Programs Engineer

You will be responsible for planning and coordinating our activities in all disciplines for assigned programs to optimize the use of our VHSIC technology; including classified systems applications and radiation hardening requirements. You will also coordinate RFP's/RFQ's and have extensive contact with various customers. BSEE or BSCE with at least 3-5 years of applicable experience is required.

Sr. Applications Engineer

You will serve as a primary interface between the Microelectronics Center and Raytheon Divisions and will be responsible for providing VHSIC briefings, applications and engineering support. You will also prepare application notes on our technology and ensure its optimum use. Requires a BS/MSEE, plus at least 4 years of technical design and/or applications experience in VLSI/VHSIC. A strong customer-oriented background is essential.

Design

Sr. Design Engineer

A significant opportunity to design CMOS circuits for VHSIC applications including RAM, ROM, Arithmetic functions, Modular Processing Elements, Datapath Cells, Standard Cells, and Gate Array Cells. To qualify, you must have a BSEE with at least 5 years of CMOS design experience in some of the areas listed above. A familiarity with CAE/CAD IC design and simulations tools, especially workstation environments, is essential.

Design Engineers

Working in such areas of cell design as floating point multipliers, memories, and multiprocessors, you will do complete design through simulation as well as layout. You will also work on such projects as signal processors for ASIC and VHSIC and peripheral chips. To qualify, you must have a BSEE with at least 2 years of experience in the complete design process. A familiarity with workstations such as MENTOR is essential.

Monolithic Microwave Center

The Monolithic Microwave Center is a newly-formed organization dedicated to the design and manufacture of GaAs integrated circuits (MMIC's) and discrete transistors (FET's). The Center occupies a newly-constructed, 123,000 square foot facility where this rapidly growing technology benefits from modern semiconductor clean rooms, automated assembly and RF test equipment, and a networked CAD system for accurate device design.

Manufacturing Manager

In this high visibility leadership position, you will direct the manufacture of GaAs field effect transistors and IC's from wafer processing through assembly and RF test. Specific responsibilities include line operations, cost control, problem identification, and CAM/CAT application. To qualify, you must have a technical degree, plus 10 or more years of experience in a high volume semiconductor manufacturing environment.

Project Engineer

You will assist in the development of GaAs IC solutions to system requirements in radar and EW applications. Duties involve technology assessment, program direction and customer interface in microwave IC applications leading to the production of advanced GaAs components. To qualify, you must have a BSEE plus 3 or more years of experience in GaAs devices. A knowledge of microwave amplifier design is essential.

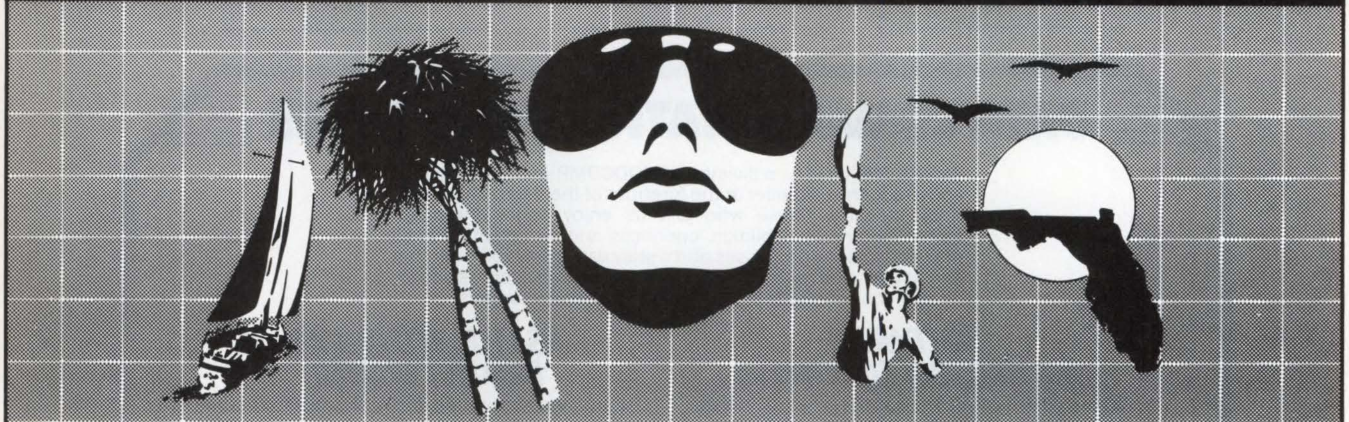
Raytheon offers excellent salaries and many company-paid benefits including a Savings and Investment Plan. If interested, please send your resume to:

Don Chantemerle, Raytheon Company, Dept. EDN, 358 Lowell Street, Andover, MA 01810. U.S. Citizenship required. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Raytheon

Where quality starts with fundamentals.

E-SYSTEMS



E-SYSTEMS, INC., ECI DIVISION ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

At E-Systems, we're pushing back the parameters of present-day technology. Our state-of-the-art career opportunities allow visions to be molded into realities. This, combined with the pleasant Florida climate makes E-Systems ECI Division a dynamic place for the experienced technical professional.

If you are qualified and would like a career of accomplishment and satisfaction, ECI Division has immediate opportunities in these areas of the design and development of military communications systems:

Satellite Communications Systems Engineers
- **Statistical Communications Theory**
- **Signal Coding/Design/Error Theory**
- **Modulation/Detection Theory**
- **RF Satellite Systems Design**
- **Millimeter Microwave Component & System Performance Studies**

Quality Engineers
- **Program Quality**
- **Software Quality**
- **Procurement Quality**

Hardware Design Engineers
- **Digital Circuits**
- **Transmitter/Receiver RF**
- **Modem Design**
- **Power Supply Design**
- **Antenna Design**
- **EMI/TEMPEST**
- **Maintainability/ILS**
- **Component**
- **Reliability**
- **Environmental Test**
- **Mechanical Design**
- **Fiber Optics**

Manufacturing Engineering
- **Production Test**
- **Manufacturing**
- **Industrial/MTM/MIL-STD 1567**

Software Design Engineers
- **Computer Systems Architects**
- **Systems Integration & Test**
- **ADA**
- **Software Data Networks**

Technical Support
- **Provisioning Specialists**
- **Data Management Specialists**
- **Technical Writers**

In addition to the chance to make meaningful contributions, you will find E-Systems offers one of the best employee stock ownership and relocation programs available.

If you are attracted to a dynamic work environment and have the solid experience required for one of the above opportunities, respond immediately by sending your resume to: Director of Employee Relations, E-Systems, Inc., ECI Division, Post Office Box 12248, St. Petersburg, Florida 33733.

E-SYSTEMS

The science of systems.

Principals Only, Please
U.S. Citizenship Required
An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F, V, H.

Missile Systems Laboratories

Raytheon: The Standard By Which Technical Excellence Is Measured.

What does it take to set the standard in an area as demanding as Technical Excellence?

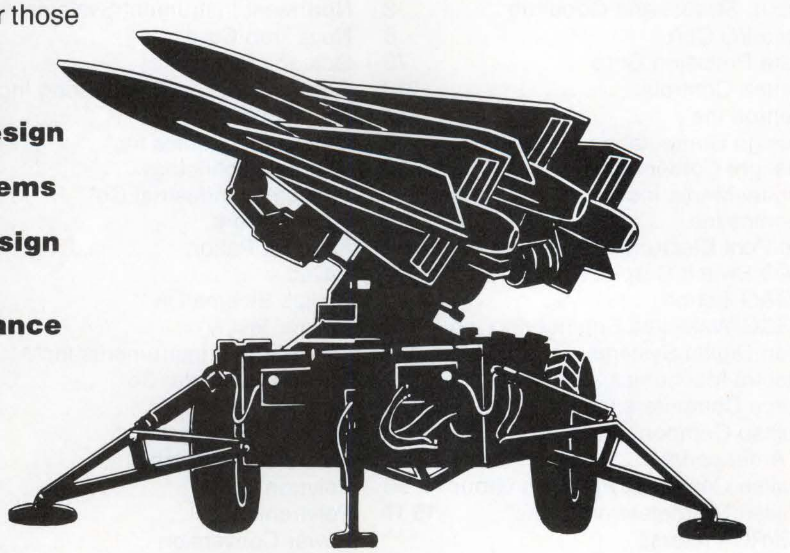
It takes a depth and diversity of involvement in a wide variety of disciplines. It takes the drive and ability to advance the state of the art. It takes performance . . . proven on the toughest challenges, demonstrated by an outstanding track record of achievement. It takes an organization like the Missile Systems Laboratories of Fortune-50 Raytheon.

For over 30 years, the Missile Systems Laboratories has set the standard with work on some of the world's most important defense systems. And we constantly attract new programs that offer us . . . and our talented technical professionals . . . new opportunities to achieve and excel. As a result, we have openings for those who share and meet our high standards in the following areas:

- ☐ **RF/Microwave System Design**
- ☐ **Digital Systems Design**
- ☐ **Real-Time Software Systems Design**
- ☐ **Guidance and Control Design**
- ☐ **Test Systems Design**
- ☐ **Radar Systems**
- ☐ **Reliability/Quality Assurance**
- ☐ **Electro-Optics Design**
- ☐ **Missile Guidance Design**

Raytheon Missile Systems Laboratories facilities are located in the suburban Boston area where the advanced educational opportunities and quality of life are as outstanding as our tradition of technical excellence.

Raytheon offers excellent salaries and many company-paid benefits as well as a Savings and Investment Plan and liberal relocation assistance. Please send resume with salary requirements to: **Manager, Professional Employment, Raytheon Company, Missile Systems Laboratories, Dept. E, Hartwell Road, Bedford, MA 01730. U.S. Citizenship required. An Equal Opportunity Employer.**



Raytheon

Where quality starts with fundamentals.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

LOOKING AHEAD

EDITED BY CYNTHIA B RETTIG

Unix in Europe will move full speed ahead

Within the next few years, Unix will experience a boom in Europe, according to Dataquest Inc (San Jose, CA). Unix is growing faster in Europe than it is even in the US, where the market doubled in 1986. The principal factors behind this more rapid growth are the X/Open group, European governments and international agencies, and European universities. Dataquest forecasts 183,140 unit shipments in Western Europe in 1991, and an installed base of 806,980 units.

ESTIMATES OF WESTERN EUROPEAN UNIX HARDWARE

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
UNITS SHIPPED	2750	7230	12,040	44,120	104,500	143,440	165,260	177,750	183,140
INSTALLED BASE	3020	10,190	22,080	65,850	168,900	309,050	468,130	636,560	806,980
REVENUE (MILLIONS $)	$59	$161	$295	$781	$1640	$2599	$3287	$3738	$4063
SHARE OF WORLD MARKET	4.46%	7.82%	9.75%	16.39%	23.02%	26.78%	27.51%	26.96%	25.83%

(Source: Dataquest Inc)

X/Open, an industry group that advocates and adopts standards for application-specific systems, has contributed to the development of compatible applications programs that users can move among various computer systems simply by recompiling them. X/Open has also focused its efforts on the development of "international" features that facilitate systems, which, although differing in language and character set, are identical in function.

Though Europe comprises many markets bound to the diverse customs, laws, and languages within each country, companies in the various European countries have united in their support of system integrations that employ standards based on Unix technology. This strategy strengthens their position vis-a-vis the larger US manufacturers. Vendors offering only Unix technology can provide a superior list of features and products—for example, multiprocessors and parallel processors, multiple databases, and a variety of software and office-automation systems.

European governments and international agencies, then, have played an important part in the rise of Unix. With the intention of adopting X/Open as soon as possible, the Netherlands, Sweden, and the EEC (European Economic Community) have all accepted standards related to Unix. Some German agencies, as well as the British Ministry of Defense, have also adopted standards linked to Unix.

Although the European academic community was initially slow in recognizing Unix, it's now teaching the system to students on a wide scale. This development is significant because it guarantees a steady supply of workers trained in Unix and C. Furthermore, the universities themselves will demand a substantial number of unit shipments.

Europe should emerge as a principal consumer of Unix products by 1990. European manufacturers will exploit the X/Open base and their local organizations and distribution networks in order to combat the technological and manufacturing advantages enjoyed by US and Pacific Rim companies.

The next major development in Unix's European ascent will be the market-wide availability of applications using the X/Open system's international features and supported by various manufacturers and VARs (value-added retailers). However, because European VARs are traditionally local, manufacturers of X/Open systems will have to resort to extraordinary measures to help the VARs distribute their software across national borders.

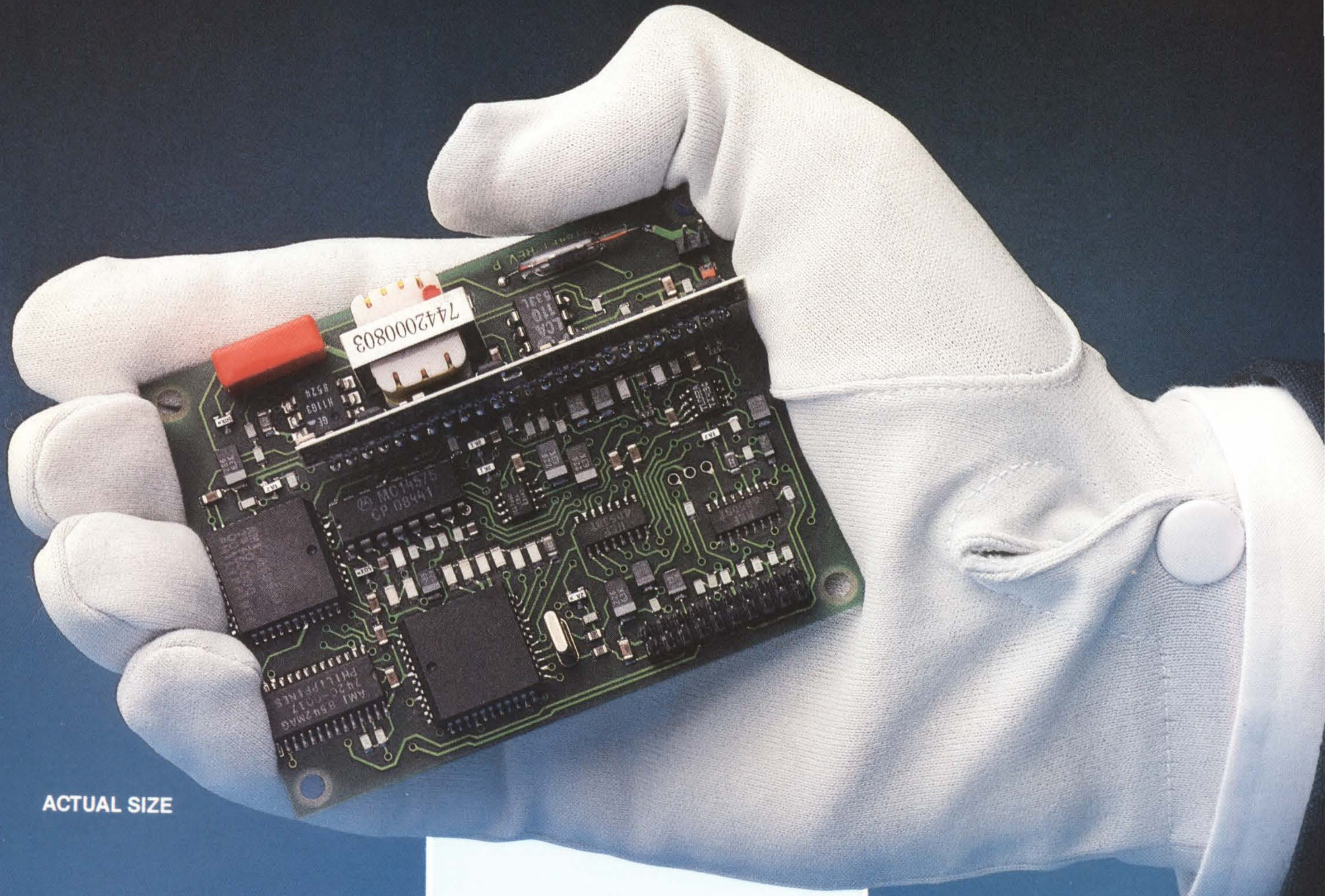
To terminal users, green still means go

Though long hailed for being designed to meet the needs of the human body—that is, for ergonomic reasons—amber and white display screens have yet to achieve the popularity of the traditional green screen. According to a national survey of computer-terminal users conducted by Applied Digital Data Systems Inc, 73% of those who use or are responsible for purchasing computer terminals work with and prefer the green screen. Only 21.5% of the survey's respondents expressed a preference for amber screens, and a mere 5.5% said they preferred white screens.

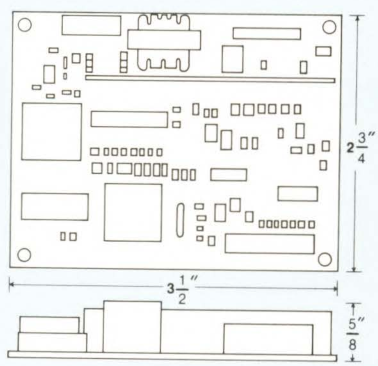
The future seems to hold little promise of change. When terminal users were asked what color screen they would choose to replace their present screens, 87% opted to keep their current color.

Although users remain loyal to their green screens, less than one-third of those surveyed felt screen color was important. Sixty-five percent indicated that color is not at all important to them, whereas 1% found color very important, 3% rated it important, and 31% deemed it somewhat important. Of the 35% who ascribed some degree of importance to color, 85% used or had chosen to purchase amber-colored screens. Thus, among those for whom color is a significant factor, amber gains markedly, and white remains a distant third.

MODEM DESIGN ELEGANCE AT 2400 BPS



ACTUAL SIZE



A FULLY FEATURED V.22 *bis* ON 9.6 SQ. IN.

At Universal Data Systems, surface-mount technology has brought a new level of engineering elegance to V.22 *bis* modem design. Using a combination of LSI and surface mounting techniques, we're now able to fit a *fully featured* V.22 or V.22 *bis* on 9.6 sq. in. of board space.

And when we say fully featured, we *mean* fully featured. Requiring +5 and ±12V to operate, this superminiature device has the same auto-dial, auto-answer, audio driver, line diagnostic and self-test features formerly found only on larger, heavier, more power-hungry and more expensive V.22s.

It's available now in a standard configuration, ready for internal mounting in the new terminal, microcomputer or other data communications device you're designing.

To be sure you're getting a true fully featured device at a most attractive price, contact UDS for detailed specifications. Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 800/451-2369; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

CIRCLE NO 94

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

HOW TO RACE FASTER & LONGER DOWN THE DATA HIGHWAY

The standard in data transmission.
Belden® Extended Distance Data Cables provide faster data rates over longer distances, while maintaining signal integrity. Whatever your system needs, Belden data cables help you achieve the highest possible levels of performance.

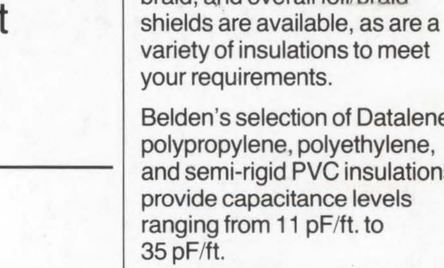
Settling a bit of confusion.
In general, it's true that low capacitance contributes to a better computer cable. At higher bit rates, however, the cable selection process becomes dependent on other cable parameters such as signal rise time, impedance matching, attenuation and shielding.

If data speed and distance set limits of superior performance for your computer system, "low capacitance" alone can no longer define your performance requirements. You need the sophistication of fast rise time and advanced shielding technology in a cable matched to your exact requirements.

Approach the Speed of Light with Extended Distance Data Cables from Belden.

Rise time and distance dependency on wire gage.

Comprehensive selection to meet every need.
At Belden, we'll assist you with the selection of data cables at the onset of your design, helping avoid costly overdesigns. Belden offers a wide selection of data cables in multi-conductor and twisted-pair configurations with 28, 24, 22, 20 and 18 AWG sizes. There are twenty-six multipair options of up to 50 pairs, and fifteen multiconductor options of up to 50 conductors. Overall foil, individual foil, braid, and overall foil/braid shields are available, as are a variety of insulations to meet your requirements.



Belden's selection of Datalene®, polypropylene, polyethylene, and semi-rigid PVC insulations provide capacitance levels ranging from 11 pF/ft. to 35 pF/ft.

For extended distance and optimal signal performance in data cables, look to Belden; *There is no equal*.™ Write or call for your free brochure detailing Belden's comprehensive line of Extended Distance Data Cables.
Belden Wire and Cable,
P.O. Box 1980,
Richmond, IN
47375.

1-800-BELDEN-4
In Indiana call
317-983-5200

See us in EEM

There is no equal.™

CIRCLE NO 88

COOPER INDUSTRIES

BELDEN